

**Archives Branch  
Naval History and Heritage Command  
805 Kidder Breese Street, SE  
Washington Navy Yard, DC 20374-5060**

**Processor:** Updated March-April 2011 and original collection processed 1978. The 1940-1970 section was arranged and described November 1981.

## **CNO, Strategic Plans Division (1940-1970) and Predecessor Organizations (1912-1947) COLL/369**

**Creator:** Offices of the Chief of Naval Operations and numerous other commands

**Extent:** 563 boxes (196 boxes at National Archives)  
188 cubic feet (126 cubic feet held by NHHC)

**Date Range:** 1912-1970 (1940-1970 timeframe held by NHHC)

**Classification:** A Kyl-Lott Declassification review was conducted May 2007. A large number of the records remain classified (exempt) or have been referred to other agencies for final review.

**Access:** Open but limited access.

### **Scope and Content Notes**

#### **Information Concerning Boxes 1 through 185**

The first part of the collection, Boxes 1 through 184 are held by the National Archives covering the period of 1912 to 1947. The Naval History and Heritage Command has Boxes 185 through 552 of this collection. The Electronic Finding Aid covers the entire collections including those records held by the National Archives. However, the arrangement of the records in Boxes 1 through 184 of this finding aid may not correspond to the arrangement held at the National Archives. Boxes 1 through 184 were transferred to the National Archives in 1996. The original collection, CNO, Strategic Plans Division, 1912-1970 was broken up in 1996 when the Naval Historical Center (now Naval History and Heritage Command) transferred Boxes 1 through 184 of the collection to the National Archives in response to their request/requirement to hold all World War II records at its College Park facility.

Boxes 1 through 184 consisted primarily of records covering 1912 to 1945. When the collection was originally processed the archivist created twenty two different series. The Series Listing for Boxes 1 through 184 are as follows:

Series I: Lectures and Speeches, 1912-1941. Boxes 1...13.

Series II: Naval War College Instructional Materials, 1914-1941. Boxes 14-34.

Series III: Miscellaneous Subject File, 1917-1947. Boxes 35-77.

Series IV: Serial files and Mail Logs, 1938-1947. Boxes 78-88.  
Series V: Subject files, 1936-1947. Boxes 89-112.  
Series VI: Records Relating to the "Are We Ready" Study, 1940-1941. Boxes 113-115.  
Series VII: Records Relating to Anglo-American-Dutch Cooperation, 1938-1944. Boxes 116-123.  
Series VIII: Records Summarizing Operations, 1939-1945. Boxes 124-135.  
Series IX: Plans, Strategic Studies, and Related correspondence, 1939-1946. Boxes 136-147K.  
Series X: Base Defense Studies, 1942-1945. Boxes 148-150.  
Series XI: Records of the Future Plans Section, 1942-1944. Boxes 151-153.  
Series XII: Records of the Pacific, Alaskan, and Far Eastern Section, 1940-1946. Boxes 154-184.

## INTRODUCTION

### CONTENTS

SERIES I : LECTURES AND SPEECHES. 1912-1941.  
SERIES II: NAVAL WAR COLLEGE INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS. 1914-1941.  
SERIES III: MISCELLANEOUS SUBJECT FILE. 1917-1947.  
SERIES IV: SERIAL FILES AND MAIL LOGS. 1938-1947.  
SERIES V: SUBJECT FILES. 1936-1947.  
SERIES VI: RECORDS RELATING TO THE ARE WE READY STUDY. 1940-1941.  
SERIES VII: RECORDS RELATING TO ANGLO-AMERICAN-DUTCH COOPERATION. 1938-1944.  
SERIES VIII: RECORDS SUMMARIZING OPERATIONS. 1939-1945.  
SERIES IX: PLANS, STRATEGIC STUDIES, AND RELATED CORRESPONDENCE. 1939-1946.  
SERIES X: BASE DEFENSE STUDIES. 1942-1945.  
SERIES XI : RECORDS OF THE FUTURE PLANS SECTION. 1942-1944.  
SERIES XII: RECORDS OF THE PACIFIC, ALASKAN, AND FAR EASTERN SECTION. 1940-1946.  
SERIES XIII: RECORDS OF THE U.S. NAVAL MEMBERS, PERMANENT JOINT BOARD ON DEFENSE, CANADA - UNITED STATES. 1940-1947.  
SERIES XIV: RECORDS OF THE POST-WAR NAVAL PLANNING AND SEA FRONTIER SECTION. 1943-1947.

### **Overall Introduction**

The Strategic Plans Division records described in this checklist reflect the many changes that occurred in the Division and in naval war planning in general up to 1947. These records were held in numerous offices, divisions, and organizations, and the tracing of their evolution is uncertain in some cases. Some series in the record group contain documents that appear to have been gathered after the war from many different subdivisions of the naval planning establishment. Other series can be identified as having belonged to a particular office or succession of offices. Sometimes a series has been described as "mainly" from a particular office or organization, thus cautioning the researcher that he may find material of other origins in the group.

These ambiguities are due to the complex nature of the Navy's planning effort during this period. There were plans offices both in the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations and in the Headquarters of the Commander in Chief, United States Fleet, with sometimes overlapping responsibilities. These offices were under almost continual reorganization. Plans officers often performed many duties, administrative as well as advisory, and sat on many boards and committees. As the war situation changed, an office's assignments and priorities would change, and its officers would add new material to their existing files. Seemingly unrelated material would find its way into the same files; therefore it is advisable to examine the checklists for all the series in order to locate information on a particular topic.

### **Inter-War Years: 1919 -1942**

Before World War I there was no complete planning section in the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations. Naval planning was done by the General Board which had been established in 1900. Admiral William S. Benson, the first Chief of Naval Operations, had plans officers assigned to his organization in 1916, but they soon became swamped with administrative duties.

After the American entry into the war in Europe, some of these officers were sent to the London headquarters of Admiral William S. Sims, Commander of U. S. Naval Forces in European waters. Captains Schofield, Knox, and Yarnell, and Marine Colonel Dunlap formed the London planning section in December 1917. Admiral Benson was acutely aware of the need for a plans office in OPNAV, and in July 1918 he ordered Captain H. E. Yarnell back to Washington to re-establish the planning function here. At this time, the London planners offered a proposal for the organization of a Navy Department Plans Section which was officially adopted in August 1919.

The new OPNAV Plans Division, Op-12, was divided into Policy, Strategy, Logistics, Tactics, Education, Aviation, Submarine, and Administration Sections, with a Secretariat serving all of these sections. It was very active immediately after the war, but gradually declined in the inter-war years. The emphasis was on strategy and Fleet war games, not on logistics in this early period. It was expected that plans officers would be graduates of the Naval War College. The War Plans Division provided reports and studies, and proposed a series of "color" plans which detailed operations against specific potential enemies. The color plans, part of the WPL series, culminated in the Rainbow plans, aimed against a combination of enemy forces. These were the foundations of naval plans for World War II. These plans also were the naval components of joint plans made with the Army under the auspices of the Joint Planning Committee of the Joint Army and Navy Board, a predecessor of the Joint Chiefs of Staff. The Director of the War Plans Division was a member of that Committee.

Directors of the War Plans Division during those years were:

Rear Admiral James H. Oliver: ca. August 1919 - January 1921

Captain L. A. Bostwick: ca. February 1921 - ca. July 1921

Rear Admiral C. S. Williams: ca. July 1921 - ca. June 1922

Captain S. Gannon: ca. June 1922 - ca. June 1923

Rear Admiral W. R. Shoemaker: ca. June 1923 - ca. June 1924

Captain W. H. Standley: June 1924 - February 1926

Captain W. S. Pye: February 1926 - June 1926  
Rear Admiral F. H. Schofield: June 1926 - March 1929  
Captain M. G. Cook: ca. March 1929 - ca. June 1929  
Rear Admiral M. M. Taylor: ca. June 1929 - April 1931  
Rear Admiral E. C. Kalbfus: ca. July 1931 - ca. October 1931  
Captain G. J. Meyers: January 1932 - ca. April 1932  
Rear Admiral S. W. Bryant: ca. July 1932 - July 1934  
Captain G. J. Meyers: July 1934 - ca. April 1935  
Rear Admiral W. S. Pye: April 1935 - June 1935 (?)  
Captain R. E. Ingersoll: June 1935 (?) - July 1938  
Rear Admiral R. L. Ghormley: ca. July 1938 - July 1939  
Captain R. S. Crenshaw: October 1939 - October 1940  
Rear Admiral R. K. Turner: October 1940 - February 1942

From December 1941 until he was detached from OPNAV in February 1942 Admiral Turner had additional duty as Assistant Chief of Staff (Plans) in the newly created Headquarters of the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet. He continued as head of COMINCH Plans until relieved in June 1942. Letters, memoranda, and other documents created by many of these officers in the performance of their duty as Director of the War Plans Division appear in this record group.

In 1941 the War Plans Division was divided into three sections under Admiral Turner: Section A - Policy and Projects; Section B - Plans; Section C - Latin American. Policy and Projects was headed by Captain Harry W. Hill, whose Permanent Joint Board on Defense, Canada-United States documents are in Series XIII. This section maintained liaison with bureaus concerning material requirements and liaison concerning legal aspects of war plans. Section C, under Captain W. O. Spears, performed all aspects of planning for joint defense of Latin American countries. Some records of officers who had Latin American Defense Board responsibilities appear in Series III.

Section B, Plans, was under the direction of Captain O. M. Read. This section had Atlantic and Pacific-Asiatic desks, headed by Captains Frank P. Thomas and R. O. Glover, respectively. Coastal Frontiers, Naval District plans and related defense matters were handled in Op-12B-6, the Naval Districts and Naval Coastal Frontiers Section headed by Lieutenant Commander P. F. Duncan. Responsibility for membership on the Joint Strategic Committee, concerned with joint strategic studies and joint war plans, rested with Op-12B under the leadership of Commander B. J. Rodgers, assisted by Commander Forrest P. Sherman and Major A. Litzenberg, USMC. Marine Corps liaison was handled by Colonel D. Peck, USMC. It was this section of planning officers that was transferred to the Headquarters of the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, at its establishment in January 1942. Section A, mainly concerned with material support, remained in OPNAV, and became the foundation of the Logistics Plans Division in that organization. Section C was to be incorporated with other OPNAV offices concerned with Latin American programs.

**Wartime Planning: January 1942 - October 1945**

Since Section B, the largest section of the War Plans Division, was transferred to COMINCH at this time, most of the strategic and logistic planning for early World War II operations took place in COMINCH. However, when Admiral Ernest J. King became COMINCH/CNO in March 1942 the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations was charged with the duty of executing plans made by COMINCH. By the following month, the remnant of the OPNAV War Plans Division was composed of twelve officers under Captain Oscar Smith. These officers dealt with planning concerning logistics, ships, advanced bases and aviation, although at this time the division of strategic and logistic responsibilities between this Division and COMINCH Plans was still unclear. In December of that year the logistics emphasis had become stronger, and Op-12 became the Logistics Plans Division under Rear Admiral Oscar C. Badger, Assistant Chief of Naval Operations for Logistics Plans. For a detailed history of the early War Plans Division, Logistics Plans Division, and other logistics planning bodies, such as the Logistics Organization Planning Unit (LOPU), the Joint Logistics Plans Committee, and the Joint Logistics Committee, see "Aspects of Logistics Planning," number 18 in the series United States Naval Administration in World War II, and "The Development of the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations," by Henry P. Beers, serialized in Military Affairs, Vol. 10, Spring 1946, pp. 40-68, Fall 1946, pp. 10-38; Vol. 11, Summer 1947, pp. 88-89, and winter 1947, pp. 229-237. Most of the wartime documents in this record group are from the files of the other planning agency, the COMINCH Plans Division.

When, at the outbreak of World War II, Admiral Turner moved to COMINCH Headquarters as Assistant Chief of Staff (Plans), F-1, some of his records from his old Op-12 office came with him, and appear in Series IX, Part III. Other records from the files of Admiral Turner, in his position as War Plans Director, can be found throughout many of the series.

At first the COMINCH Plans Division was composed of three sections: Intelligence, F-11; Plans (formerly Op-12B), F-12; and Liaison, F-13. The Central Secretariat of the Division was F-10S. Reorganizations, often accompanied by changes in F numbers, began immediately and continued throughout the war.

The Intelligence Section, F-11, was eventually removed from the Plans Division and Liaison, F-13, became known as the Navy Section of the Joint U. S. Strategic Committee and later, the Navy Section, Joint War Plans Committee. The Plans Section, F-12, was expanded. In 1942 the old Op-12 Pacific Desk became the Pacific Section, F-123, under Colonel Peck, and the Atlantic Desk became the Atlantic Section, F-124, under Captain Thomas. These two sections remained in operation throughout the war. Later, however, the aviation duties of the Pacific Section evolved into a separate Air Section, F-15, and its Marine Corps officer became F-111, head of Marine Corps personnel in the Plans Division. Duties of the Atlantic and Pacific sections grew or diminished as the war situation developed. The Naval Districts and Naval Coastal Frontiers Section became Sea Frontiers, F-12S, under Commander Duncan. Later, under Captain A. D. Douglas, Sea Frontiers evolved into the Post-War Naval Planning and Sea Frontiers Section, F-14. For a brief time, July 1942 to January 1944, there was also a Future Plans Section, F-126, under Captain W. A. Corn and Colonel F. A. Hart, USMC. Officers remaining in this section at its dissolution were assigned to duty with the Navy Section, Joint War Plans Committee.

The Joint War Plans Committee (JWPC) grew out of the Joint Strategic Committee created by the Joint Army and Navy Board in November 1941 to take over the plans of the Joint Planning Committee. The Joint Chiefs of Staff designated the Joint Strategic Committee as the working arm of the Joint Staff Planners who were responsible to JCS for war plans. In 1943, JCS was reorganized and the members of the Joint Strategic Committee were assigned to the Joint War Plans Committee, again under the Joint Staff Planners. Now the JWPC was the only permanent joint working committee of the Planners. The Navy Section, Joint War Plans Committee, F-13, was increased at this time, and again when it absorbed the Future Plans Section in 1944. The Navy members of the Committee drew on the COMINCH Plans Division and on other Navy Department agencies for the data for their plans. They maintained close liaison with the other sections of COMINCH Plans and with Op-12, by now called the Logistics Plans Division of OPNAV.

In June 1942, Admiral Turner, F-1, was relieved by Rear Admiral C. M. Cooke, who served in this capacity until relieved by Rear Admiral B. H. Bieri in October 1943. Admiral Bieri had served as Assistant Plans Officer, Captain Read's successor, from February to August 1942. Admiral Bieri was Assistant Chief of Staff (Plans) until May 1944 when he was succeeded by Rear Admiral D. B. Duncan. Admiral Duncan was relieved by Rear Admiral M. B. Gardner in July 1945.

All of these officers served under the command of Admiral King, Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet and Chief of Naval Operations, and his Chiefs of Staff who for this period were Rear Admiral (later Vice Admiral) Russell Willson (January - August 1942), Vice Admiral R. S. Edwards (August 1942 - October 1944), and Vice Admiral C. M. Cooke (October 1944 - October 1945). Memoranda from these naval leaders appear throughout this record group.

### **The Post-War Strategic Plans Division**

In October 1945 the Headquarters of the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet was disestablished and the Plans Division was transferred back to OPNAV as the Strategic Plans Division. Admiral Gardner became Op-30 and his Assistant Plans officer, F-10, Captain Colin Campbell, became Assistant Strategic Plans Officer, Op-30B. The COMINCH Plans Secretary, F-105, became the Strategic Plans Secretary, Op-30S; the Pacific Section, called F-11 at the end of the war, became Op-30P; F-111, the Marine Corps group, became Op-30M; the Atlantic Section, now called F-12, became Op-30L; the Post War Naval Planning and Sea Frontiers Sections, F-14, became Op-30F, the Sea Frontiers, Naval Districts and Bases Sub-Section; the Air Section, F-15, became Op-30V, the Air Sub-Section; and the Navy Section, Joint War Plans Committee, F-13, became the Navy Sub-Section, Joint War Plans Committee, Op-30J. At this time a new office, Op-30C, the Operational Security Sub-Section, was created.

### **The Series**

All of the records described in this checklist were transferred to the Naval History Division (now Naval History and Heritage Command) from the Strategic Plans Division after the war, but came from various predecessor offices. Isolated documents in the group date from as early as 1912 and a larger number from the 1919-1936 era. However, coverage for the pre-1937 period is

fragmentary in comparison to the full documentation available for the immediate pre-World War II and war years.

A series may have been begun in one office and continued to be "built" in successor offices, while some earlier series remained the same as they were shifted from office to office. They arrived at the Naval History Division in several shipments from 1949 to 1954, often in a disarranged condition. Some of the series were pieced together by archivists into arrangements that seemed to provide the most useable order without destroying the identity, if known, of the originating office. Whenever possible, the documents were identified and grouped according to the originating body; in some cases, however, the specific origins were unclear, and the records were grouped by type. For example, Series IX is an artificial grouping of plans from several different sources; series III is a general miscellany of records from many offices; and Series I and II are lectures and instructional materials pulled from various locations throughout the original shipments. Some series can be identified as originating in a specific section, while others - - Series IV and V are examples - - appear to have been central files of the division as a whole.

The following explanation of the individual series is an attempt to identify the offices in which the series appear primarily to have been created.

Series I and II, containing lectures and instructional material from the Naval War College and other service schools, began and closed in the pre-war Op-12 War Plans Division. Series III is an alphabetically arranged subject miscellany with folders held mainly in the War Plans Division, and the COMINCH Plans Division, with a few folders containing material from the post-war Op-30 Strategic Plans Division. The Serial Files and Mail Logs, Series IV, and the Series V subject files were begun in Op-12 War Plans, were added to by the COMINCH organization during the war, and continued through the Op-30 period. Series VI began and closed in the pre-war War Plans Division.

Series VII, Records Relating to Anglo-American-Dutch Cooperation are mainly from the immediate pre-war files of the Op-12 War Plans Division, with some documents from COMINCH Plans. Many of these records are from the files of Commander L. C. McDowell, Op-12S, known as the Secretary for "Collaboration." He also was one of the Secretaries for Anglo-American staff conversations from January through March, 1941.

Series VIII, mainly covering the period 1942-1945, was created in COMINCH Plans, with many of the folders coming from the files of the Air Section, F-15, of that Division.

Series IX is a three-part group of plans, strategic studies and related correspondence. Part I contains folders from the Pacific Section of COMINCH Plans, and from the Air Section, F-15, that grew out of the Pacific Section. Some folders are JCS copies, while a few seem to be from Op-12, the wartime Logistics Plans Division of OPNAV. Records from the postwar Op-30P (Pacific Section) are here too. Part II of Series IX contains Basic Plans from the pre-war Op-12 secretary's files and from his successors' files in the COMINCH Plans Division and in Op-30. Part III, Op 12B War Plans and Related Correspondence, contains documents from Op-12B, the Plans Section of the War Plans Division, and correspondence of Admiral Turner (Op-12) which

was transferred to COMINCH in 1942. A few records from committee and board members and from F-14, the Post War Naval Planning and Sea Frontiers Section of COMINCH, are filed here.

Series X, a small group of Base Defense Studies created during the war, is from the files of the Op-12 Logistics Plans Division.

Series XI contains records of the short-lived Future Plans Section of COMINCH Plans. Series XII represents files from the Pacific Section, F-123 (later F-11) of COMINCH Plans and its successor Op-30P, the Pacific Sub-Section of the Strategic Plans Division.

Series XIII holds the records of the naval members of the Permanent Joint Board on Defense, Canada-United States. While at the beginning of the Board's existence the senior naval membership was attached to the OPNAV War Plans Division, that responsibility rested with Captain Thomas, head of the COMINCH Atlantic Section in February 1942. After his tenure, however, the rest of the senior -naval members were attached to OPNAV. Similarly, the first Navy air member made the transition from OPNAV Plans to COMINCH Plans, but. the rest of the air members were attached to OPNAV during their membership on the Board. The location of these records during the war years is uncertain. The last air member was attached to the Strategic Plans Division (Op-30) after the war.

Series XIV, the last of the Series covered in this checklist contains the files of the Post-War Naval Planning and Sea Frontiers Section of COMINCH Plans, F-14, and its successor, Sea Frontiers, Naval Districts, and Bases Sub-Section, Op-30F, of the Strategic Plans Division.

### **Strategic Plans Division**

SERIES I. LECTURES AND SPEECHES. 1912-1941. Arranged. alphabetically by authors' names.

This material consists of lectures delivered. primarily by naval and army officers at the Naval and Army War Colleges. It also includes speeches given at other service colleges, before various groups on special occasions and addresses by civilians. This series concludes with a miscellaneous section of unauthorized lectures and basic courses presented at the Army War College.

### **Box and Folder Listing**

#### **Box 1**

ADAMS, E. S., MGEN

"The Adjutant General's Department"      Army War College, 10/18/39

ALLEN, E. G., CDR

"The Navy in Joint Overseas Operations"      Command & General Staff College 1931-1932

ALLISON, J. B., MGEN

"Signal Communications As A Requisite of Command"      Army War College, 4/8/37

ANDREWS, FRANK M., MGEN  
 "The General Headquarters Air Force" Army War College, 10/9/37, 10/1/38

ANDREWS, FRANK M., BGEN  
 "Organization & Functions of the G-3 Division, War Department General Staff" Army War College, 9/18/39

ARNOLD, H. H., BGEN  
 "The Air Corps" Army War College, 10/8/37

BAKENHUS, R. E., CAPT, USN  
 "The Course in Logistics" Naval War College, 12/1/26

BAKER, C. S., CDR, USN  
 Logistics - Its National Aspect" Naval War College, 9/22/22, 10/12/23

BAKER, C. S., CDR, USN  
 "The Modern Trend of logistics" ----, 1923

BAKER, WALTER C., MGEN  
 "The Chemical Warfare Service- Its Contribution to National Defense" Army War College, 10/12/37, 11/22/38, 10/4/39

BAKER, CAPT, USN  
 "War-Time Strategy of Economics" Philadelphia Navy Yard, 2/27/35

BALLINTINE, JOSEPH W.  
 "Aspects of the Far Eastern Crisis" Naval War College, 11/5/37

BALLINTINE, JOSEPH W.  
 "The Far Eastern Situation" Naval War College, 10/17/39

BALLINTINE, JOSEPH W.  
 "International Affairs - Far East" Naval War College, 10/14/38

BARNETT, JAMES W., LCOL  
 "Cavalry In The Theater of Operations" Army War College, 3/12/40

BARNETT, JAMES W., LCOL  
 "Engineer Functions in the Theater Of Operations" Army War College, 3/13/40

BARNETT, JOSEPH W., LCOL, USA  
 "Hospitalization & Evacuation In A Theater of Operations" Army War College, 3/11/38, 3/19/40

BARUCH, BERNARD M.  
 "War Preparations" Army War College, 2/2/36

BECK, ROBERT McC., JR., BGEN  
 "The Organization & Functions of the G-3' Division" Army War College, 9/17/38

BELKNAP, REGINALD R., CAPT, USN  
 "The Blue-orange Situation" Naval War College, 11/5/21

BELKNAP, REGINALD R., CAPT, USN  
 "The Strategy Department of the War College" Naval War College, 1921

BELKNAP, REGINALD R., CAPT, USN  
 "The Study of Strategy" Naval War College, 8/22

BELLINGER, P. N. L., CDR, USN  
 "Aviation" Naval War College, 8/1/24

BELLINGER, P. N. L., CDR, USN  
 "Naval Aviation" Army War College, 2/13/34

BEMIS, SAMUEL FLAGG, PROF

"Main Trends of American Foreign Policy" Army War College, 2/5/40  
 BINGHAM, D. C., CDR, USN  
 "Naval Communications" Naval War College, 2/6/24, 2/21/24  
 BINGHAM, D. C., CDR, USN  
 "Naval Operations" Army Air Corps Tactical School, 3/28/28  
 BINGHAM, D. C., CDR, USN  
 "Naval Power" Engineer School, 12/20/27  
 BINGHAM, D. C., CDR, USN  
 "Organization & Discipline" Post Graduate School, 12/17/27

**Box 2**

BLAKESLEE, GEORGE H., PROF  
 "American Policies & Interests in the Far East" Naval War College, 10/26/37  
 BLAKESLEE, GEORGE H., PROF  
 "The Problems of the Pacific" Naval War College, 1/8/26  
 BLANDING, ALBERT H., MGEN, USA  
 "The National Guard" Army War College, 10/15/37, 10/27/38,  
 10/23/39  
 BLANDY, W. H. P., CDR, USN  
 "Fleet Training" Army War College, 3/3/38  
 BOLTE, CHARLES L., MAJ, USA  
 "The Army In Defense" Army War College, 9/23/37  
 BOLTE, CHARLES L., MAJ, USA  
 "G-3 Functions, Theater of Operations" Army War College, 3/14/38, 3/22/40  
 BOLTE, CHARLES L., MAJ, USA  
 "Joint Operations in the American Revolution & the Civil War" Army War College,  
 2/4/38, 2/7/40  
 BOLTE, CHARLES L., MAJ, USA  
 "Signal communications in the Theater of Operations" Army War College, 3/16/40  
 BONHAM, FRANCIS G., MAJ, USA  
 "Army Engineers In The Advance & Attack" Army War College, 9/15/37  
 BONHAM, FRANCIS G., MAJ, USA  
 "Army Intelligence" Army War College, 9/9/37  
 BONHAM, FRANCIS G., MAJ, USA  
 "Belgium's Part in 1914" Army War College, 2/14/38  
 BONHAM, FRANCIS G., MAJ, USA  
 "G-2 Functions, Theater of Operations" Army War College, 2/16/38  
 BRATTON, R. S., LCOL, USA  
 "Japan & Her Army" Army War College, 1/8/38, 1/5/39, 1/8/40  
 BRIGGS, ELLIS O.  
 "Latin America" Army War College, 1/12/39  
 BRIGHAM, CARL C., PROF  
 "Determination of the Requisite Qualifications For Officer candidates" Army War  
 College, 10/4/35  
 BROWN, CONSTANTINE  
 "The International Situation" Army War College, 1/12/38

BROWN, SEVELION  
 "Collection & Dissemination of News" Naval War College, 5/5/33

BRYANT, S. W., RADM, USN  
 "Office of Naval Operations" Army War College, 9/9/32, 9/11/33

BURNETT, CHARLES, BGEN, USA  
 "Japan" Army War College, 2/8/39

BYOIR, CARL, LCOL, USA  
 "Influencing Public Opinion" Army War College, 10/7/35

CARRINGTON, G. deL., LCOL, USA  
 "Antiaircraft Artillery In A Theater Of Operations" Army War College, 9/15/37, 3/8/40

CARRINGTON, G. deL., LCOL, USA  
 "G-1 Functions, Theater of Operations" Army War College 3/17/38, 3/4/40

CHAFFEE, ADNA R., BGEN, USA  
 "Mechanized cavalry" Army war College 9/29/39

COFFEY, R. B., CAPT, USN  
 "General Grant' s Pre-Battle Estimate at the North Anna" Naval War College, 8/1/31

COFFEY, R. B., CAPT, USN  
 "National Defense" Conference on National Defense, 1/27/38

COLE, LEON R., LCOL, USA  
 "Corps Area Mobilization" Army War College, 12/14/38, 12/12/39

COLLINS, J. LAWTON, MAJ, USA  
 "Army & large Units in Offensive Combat" Army War College, 3/9/40

COLLINS, J. LAWTON, MAJ, USA  
 "Concentration of large Forces" Army War College, 3/1/40

CONE, HUTCH I., RADM, USN  
 "Shipping for War Needs - Its Control &Operations" Army War College, 11/12/28

CONNER, FOX, MGEN, USA  
 "The Allied High Command & Allied Unity of Directions" Army War College, 4/6/37,  
 2/5/38, 2/12/40

CONNOR, WILLIAM D., MGEN, USA  
 "Strategy of Supply" Army War College, 4/13/40

COOK, M. G., CAPT, USN  
 "Engineering" American Society of Mechanical Engineers,  
 1925

COOK, M. G., CAPT, USN  
 "History & Organization of the Office of CNO" Marine Corps School, 4/16/26

COOK, M. G., CAPT, USN  
 "Naval Strategy" Air Corps Tactical School, 2/25/29, 3/2/31

**Box 3**

COOK, M. G., CAPT, USN  
 "The Navy & The Problem of National Defense" Baltimore, 2/11/25

COOK, M. G., CAPT, USN  
 "Office of the Chief of Naval Operations" Marine Corps School, 2/27/31

COOK, M. G., CAPT, USN

"Organization & Duties of the Staff of Flag Officers Afloat" Marine Corps School,  
1/31/30

COONTZ, R. E., ADM, USN  
"Chief of Naval Operations" Naval War College, 2/20/23

COONTZ, R. E., ADM, USN  
"The Navy & Business" New York, 5/9/22

COURT, A. B., CDR, USN  
"Interest of the Navy in the Development of Ports" Houston, Texas, 11/14/28

COWIE, T. J., PAYMASTER GENERAL, USN  
"Logistics" Naval War College, 3/5/15

COXE, LEWIS, CAPT., USN  
"Types & Missions of Surface Vessels, Submarines & Aircraft" Air Corps Tactical  
School, 3/4/30, 3/5/31

CRANE, WILLIAM C., LCOL  
"Japanese Army Personnel" Army War College, 4/20/38

CRAVEN, T. T., CAPT, USN  
"Naval Communications" Naval War College, 4/6/28

CRAVEN, T. T., CAPT, USN  
"Aviation" Naval War College, 8/5/19

CRENSHAW, R. S., CAPT, USN  
"Execution of Naval Plans, Security In Formations & The Naval Battle" Army War  
College, 4/3/40

CRENSHAW, R. S., CAPT, USN  
"Naval Personnel Plans For Mobilization" Army War College, 10/11/28

CROWELL, CDR, USN  
"Agriculture, Foreign Market & The Navy" ---, 8/22/25

CROWLL, CDR, USN  
"Manufacturing Industries & Foreign Trade" ---, 8/27/25

CUMMINGS, D. E., CAPT, USN  
"International Waterways" Army War College, 5/25/33

CUMMINGS, D. E., CAPT, USN  
"Naval Strategy of the World War" Army War College, 1/22/34

CUMMINGS, D. E., CAPT, USN  
"Strategy of Naval & Joint Operations" Army War College, 1/18/34

DANFORD, ROBERT M., MGEN  
"Development in Armament, Organization & Employment of Field Artillery" Army  
War College, 9/28/38

DANFORD, ROBERT M., MGEN  
"The Field Artillery" Army War College, 9/23/39

DAY, GEORGE C., CAPT, USN  
"Submarines" Naval War College, 3/23

DEALEY, J. Q., PROF.  
"Basic Principles in the Discussion of Policies" Naval War College, 7/9/26

DEALEY, J. Q., PROF  
"Federal Government of the U. S. in Relation to the Determination of National Policies"  
Naval War College, 4/4/24

DEALEY, J. Q., PROF  
 "Theories & Bases Underlying A Nation's Policies" Naval War College, 7/18/22

DEALEY, J. Q., PROF  
 "Formulation of Policies Through Government" Naval War College, 9/12/24

DEALEY, J. Q., PROF  
 "The Monroe Doctrine" Naval War College, 9/13/23

DEALEY, J. Q., PROF  
 "National Policies in the Pacific" Naval War College, 9/10/21

DEALEY, J. Q., PROF  
 "National Policies Towards Europe & European States" Naval War College, 4/18/24

DFALEY, J. Q., PROF  
 "National Policies Toward Latin America" Naval War College, 10/10/25

DEALEY, J. Q., PROF  
 "Our Policies in Respect to Latin America" Naval War College, 1/6/20

DEALEY, J. Q., PROF  
 "Policies Toward Europe Especially In The Twentieth Century" Naval War College,  
 10/24/25

DFALEY, J. Q., PROF  
 "Present Relations of the United States With Europe" Naval War College, 11/7/24

DEALEY, J. Q., PROF  
 "Present Situations in Europe & the Nearer East" Naval War College, 10/15/26

DEALEY, J. Q., PROF  
 "Present Situations in the Foreign Relations of the United States" Naval War College,  
 11/21/25

#### **Box 4**

DEALEY, J. Q., PROF  
 "Problems of the Far East & The Pacific" Naval War College, 10/29/26

DEALEY, J. Q., PROF  
 "Situations Underlying a Nation's Policies" Naval War College, 9/15/25

DEALEY, J. Q., PROF  
 "Survey of National Foreign Policies, 1776-1898" Naval War College, 9/26/25

DeHAAS, ANTON J., PROF  
 "Allied Trade Offensive & Its Effect Upon the United States" Army War  
 College, 4/20/40

DeHAAS, ANTON J., PROF  
 "Foreign Trade & Economic Penetration" Army war College, 4/39

DeHAAS, ANTON J., PROF  
 "Methods of Economic Warfare" Army War College, 4/19/40

DILLEN, R. F., CAPT, USN  
 "Office of the CNO & the War Plans Division" Marine Corps School, 4/22/32

DILLEN, R. F., CAPT, USN  
 "Types & Missions of Surface, Subsurface & Air Craft" Army Air Corps Tactical  
 School, 3/27/28

DUGGAN, IAURENCE  
 "Latin America" Army War College, 1/5/38

DUNLAP, R. H., COL, USMC  
 "Relations of the Marine Corps to Major Overseas Expeditions" Army War College,  
 3/8/27

DUNN, FREDERICK SHEWOOD, PROF  
 "Development of the American System of Neutrality" Army War College,  
 2/6/40

DUNN, JAMES CLEMENT, SENATOR  
 "France, Italy & Western :Europe" Naval War College, 3/15/38

DUNN, JAMES CLEMENT, SENATOR  
 "France, Italy & Western Europe" Naval War College, 3/26/37

DUNN, JAMES CLEMENT, SENATOR  
 "Recent Political Developments in western :Europe" Naval War College, 3/3/39

EARLE, EWMARD MFAD, PROF  
 "Formation of American Military Policy" Army War College, 2/17/40

EBERLE, W. W., .ADM, USN  
 "Office of the Chief of Naval Operations" Naval War College, 7/25

ELLIOIT, WILLIAM Y., PROF  
 "British Commonwealth of Nations" Army War College, 1/6/40

ELLIS, EARL H., CAPT, USMC  
 "Naval Bases; Their Location and Resources" Naval War College, 1913

ELY, H. E., MGEN, USA  
 "Anny Command in Peace & War" Naval War College, 11/2/25

ELY, H. E., MGEN, USA  
 "Leadership & Morale in War" Army War College, 2/3/38, 2/10/40

EMBICK, S. D., MGEN  
 "The War Department General Staff" Army War College, 9/29/36

EMMONS , DELOS D., MGEN  
 "The GHQ Air Force" Army War College, 9/28/39

FAIRCHIID, H. P., PROF  
 "Population" Army War College, 10/10/35

FAIRCHIID, H. P., PROF  
 "Population as a cause of War" Army War College, 10/29/37, 10/20/38,  
 10/19/39

FOY, EDWARD J., CAPT, USN  
 "British War Planning" Army War College, 3/25/38, 2/16/40

FOY, EDWARD J., CAPT, USN  
 "Joint Army & Navy Training" Army War College, 10/5/37, 9/22/38,  
 10/2/39

FOY, EWARD J., CAPT, USN  
 "Joint Operations in the Russo-Japanese & World Wars" Army War College, 27/7/38,  
 2/6/39, 2/3/40

FOY, EWARD J., CAPT, USN  
 "Naval logistics" Army War College, 11/21/38, 12/10/37,  
 11/22/39

**Box 5**

FREEMAN, DOUGLAS S., PROF  
 "Lee as a Leader" Army War College, 2/10/38, 2/2/39

FREEMAN, DOUGLAS S., PROF  
 "Methods employed. by General Lee to maintain Morale in the Army" Army War  
 College, 11/4/37, 10/27/38

FREEMAN, DOUGLAS S., PROF  
 "Morale in the Confederate Army" Army War College, 10/26/39

FREEMAN, DOUGLAS S., PROF  
 "The Objectives of the Union & Confederate Armies" Army War College, 2/8/40

FROST, H. H., LCDR, USN  
 "Naval Operations of a Red-Orange Campaign" General Staff, 10/25/20

FROST, H. H., LCDR, USN  
 "Naval Personnel Plans for Mobilization" Army War College, 9/30/27

FROST, H. H., LCDR, USN  
 "North Sea Operations of April, 1916" Naval War College, 8/5/26

FROST, H. H., LCDR, USN  
 "Strategy of the Atlantic" General Staff College, 9/19

GALLUP, GEORGE, Dr.  
 "Evaluating & Influencing Public Opinion" Army War College, 10/18/38, 10/24/39

GARFIELD, H. A., Dr.  
 "Determinant of Advancing Civilization" Naval War College, 12/9/26

GASSER, L. D., BGEN, USA  
 "Personnel Division of the War Department General Staff" Army War College, 10/14/38

GASSER, L. D., BGEN, USA  
 "War Department General Staff" Army War College, 9/16/38, 9/16/39

GHERARDI, W. R., CAPT, USN  
 "Aviation" Naval War College, 8/31/23

GERHARDT, P. L., COL, USA  
 "The Operations of Ports" Army War College, 12/9/37, 11/18/38

GHROMLEY, R. L., RADM, USN  
 "Execution of Naval Plans, security In Formations & The Naval Battle" Army War  
 College, 4/5/39

GIBBONS, HENRY, MGEN, USA  
 "The Operations of the Quartermaster Corps" Army War College, 11/10/38

GOODRICH, LELAND M., PROF  
 "Growth of American Foreign Policy" Naval War College, 9/11/36

GOODRICH, LELAND M., PROF  
 "Nature & Bases of American Foreign Policy" Naval War College, 1/7/38

GOODRICH, LELAND M., PROF  
 "Nature & Bases of American Foreign Policy" Naval War College, 12/2/38

GOODRICH, LELAND M., PROF  
 "Nature & Bases of American Foreign Policy" Naval War College, 9/22/39

GCODRICH, LELAND M., PROF  
 "Nature & Bases of Foreign Policy" Naval War College, 9/14/34

GOODRICH, LELAND M., PROF

"Policies of the U.S. Toward Countries of the western Hemisphere" Naval War  
College, 1/14/38  
GOODRICH, LELAND M., PROF  
"Policies of the US Toward Countries of the western Hemisphere" Naval War College,  
1/27/39  
GOODRICH, LELAND M., PROF  
"Policies of the US Toward Countries Of the western Hemisphere" Naval War College,  
9/18/36  
GOODRICH, LELAND M., PROF  
"Policies of the US Toward Countries of the Western Hemisphere" Naval War College,  
9/34  
GOODRICH, LELAND M., PROF  
"World Policies of the US, International Peace & National security" Naval War  
College, 10/34  
GOODRICH, LELAND M., PROF  
"World Policies of the US, The Promotion of Economic Studies" Naval War College,  
9/28/34  
GORDON, W. W., COL, USA  
"Cavalry With the Army" Army War College, 9/3/37

**Box 6**  
GORMLEY, M. J., Mr.  
"Railroads in War" Army War College, 11/14/38, 11/18/39  
GRISWOLD, R. M., CAPT, USN  
"Combined Overseas Operations" Air Tactical School, 3/30/28  
GRISWOLD, R. M., CAPT, USN  
"Overseas Expedition" Coast Artillery School, 3/22/28  
GRISWOLD, R. M., CAPT, USN  
"U. S. Fleet Operations & the Naval Staff" Quantico, 3/6/28  
GLYNN, FREDERICK K.  
"Motor Vehicle Fleet Operation" Army War College, 12/1/37  
HAMILTON, MAXWELL M.  
"The Situation in the Far East" Army War College, 1/10/38, 1/6/39, 1/9/40  
HARBORD, JAMES G., MGEN, USA  
"Chief of Staff in the Theater of Operations" Army War College, 4/6/39  
HARRIS, CHARLES T., COL, USA  
"Organization; & Functions of the Office of the Assistant secretary of War" Army  
War College, 11/24/37  
HART, T. C., CAPT, USN  
"Problems of Combined Expeditions" Army War College, 3/10/25  
HART, T. C., CAPT, USN  
"Sea Power" Army War College, 10/24  
HEALY, THCMAS H., PROF  
"Neutrality" Naval War College, 9/24/37, 4/16/37, Army  
War College, 2/4/23  
HEDRICKS, D. I., LCDR, USN

"Rate Developments in Armor"	Naval War College, 3/26/23
HERR, JOHN K., MGEN, USA	
"The Cavalry"	Army War College, 9/19/38, 9/19/39
HESTER, JOHN H., COL, USA	
"The Protective Mobilization Plan"	Army War College, 9/30/37, 12/13/38
HINDMARSH, ALBERT E., PROF	
"Japan's War In Asia"	Naval War College, 10/6/39
HINDMARSH, ALBERT E., PROF	
"Japan's War Economy"	Naval War College, 11/8/38
HINDMARSH, ALBERT E., PROF	
"Trends of Japanese Policy in Asia"	Naval War College, 10/9/36
HINDS, A. W., CAPT, USN	
"The Blue-orange Situation"	Naval War College, 11/1/21
HOCKING, W. E., PROF	
"Morale"	Naval War College, 12/4/25
HOPPER, BRUCE C., PROF	
"Bolshevism in World Affairs"	Naval War College, 3/5/37
HOPPER, BRUCE C., PROF	
"The Future Role of Soviet Russia In World Politics"	Army War College, 1/9/39
HOPPER, BRUCE C., PROF	
"Bolshevik Strategy - March To the Pacific"	Naval War College, 4/30/37
HOPPER, BRUCE C., PROF	
"The Role of Soviet Russia"	Army War College, 1/12/40
HOPPER, BRUCE C., PROF	
"Role of Soviet Russia in the European War"	Naval War College, 10/20/39
HOPPER, BRUCE C., PROF	
"Russia in Asia"	Naval War College, 11/3/39
HOPPER, BRUCE C., PROF	
"Soviet Russia & German Mittel Europa"	Naval War College, 10/21/38
HOPPER, BRUCE C., PROF	
"Soviet Russia & the New Balance In The Far East"	Naval War College, 10/28/38
HOPPER, BRUCE C., PROF	
"Soviet Russia in the Era Politics"	Naval War College, 3/21/38
HOPPER, BRUCE C., PROF	
"Union of Soviet Socialist Republics"	Army War College, 1/7/38

**Box 7**

HORNBECK, STANLEY K.	
"China"	Naval War College, 8/17/23
HORNBECK, STANLEY K., PROF	
"Foreign Relations & Policy of the United States"	Army War College, 1/13/38, 1/13/39
HORNBECK, STANLEY K., PROF	
"National Interests & Foreign Relations"	Army War College, 1/4/40
HORNE, F. J., CAPT, USN	
"Cooperation between the Army & Navy in the Employment of Aviation"	Army War College, 3/1/29

HORNE, F. J., CAPT, USN  
 "Naval Aviation - Its Employment with the Fleet" Air Corps Tactical School, 3/29/28

HORNE, F. J., CAPT, USN  
 "Office of Naval Operations & The War Plans Division" Marine Corps School,  
 4/27/28

HOWARD, S. L., MA, UMC  
 "Marine Corps in War Plans" Marine Corps School, 5/3/29

HUNTER, GEORGE B., COL, USA  
 "Supply of the Army During the Concentration & the Advance" Amy War College  
 9/8/37

HUNTER, GEORGE B., COL, USA  
 "Theater of Operations As A Whole" Army War College, 3/9/38

HUNTLEY, HAROLD W., COL, USA  
 "G.H.Q. Reserve & Army Artillery" Army War College, 3/15/39, 3/20/40

HUSSEY, C. L., CAPT, USN  
 "Great Britain & The British Navy" Naval War College, 12/15/24

INGERSOLL, R. E., CAPT, USN  
 "Cause & Cure of War" - - - -, 3/3/37

INGERSOLL, R. E., CAPT, USN  
 "Examination of the Fundamental Policy of the Navy" - - - -, 3/3/37

INGERSOLL, R. E., CAPT, USN  
 "Maritime Power - Value & Development" Literary Society, 11/36

INGERSOLL, R. E., CAPT, USN  
 "Naval Battle of the Future" Army War College, 3/28/38, 4/5/37

INGERSOLL, R. E., CAPT, USN  
 "Policy" American legion

INGERSOLL, R. E., CAPT, USN  
 "Two Keels for One" War Plans Division, 12/15/37

JARMAN, SANDERFORD, COL, USA  
 "Voluntary Enlistment in the Initial Stages of an Emergency" Army War College,  
 11/2/37

JOHNSON, A. W., CAPT, USN  
 "Naval Aviation" Army War College, 5/28/25

JOHNSON, A. W., CAPT, USN  
 "Naval Policies of Maritime Powers" Army War College, 12/3/28

JONES, B. Q., COL, USA  
 "Air Forces in the Theater" Army War College, 3/4/39

JONES, B. Q., COL, USA  
 "Air Forces in War" Army War College, 3/4/39

KALBFUS, E. C., RADM, USN  
 "Office of the Chief of Naval Operations" Army War College, 9/11/31

KILPATRICK, J. R., COL, USA  
 "The Regulating Station" Army War College, 11/17/38, 11/20/39

KNAPP, H. S., RADM, USN  
 "Limitation of Armament at the Conference of Washington" American Society of  
 International Law, 4/27/22

KNAPP, H. S., RADM, USN  
 "The Naval Officer in Diplanacy" Naval War College, 7/25/22

KNOX, D. W., CAPT, USN  
 "National Strategy" Naval War College, 12/34

KNOX, D. W., CAPT, USN  
 "Training for Higher Command in War" Naval War College, 12/13/19

KNOX, FRANK, Sec. of the Navy  
 "Armistice Day Address" Columbia, SC, 11/11/40

KNOX, FRANK, SEC OF THE NAVY  
 "Address Before The Canadian Society" New York, 1/18/41

KNOX, FRANK, SEC OF THE NAVY  
 "Address - Committee on Foreign Affairs" House of Representatives, 1/17/41

KNOX, FBANK, SEC OF THE NAVY  
 "Radio Address - Navy Day" - - - -, 10/28/40

KNOX, FRANK, SEC OF THE NA.'VY  
 "Address - Navy Day" Chicago, Illinois Navy Council of Illinois, 10/26/40

KNOX, FRANK, SEC OF THE NAVY.  
 "Address - New England Council" - - - -, 11/14/40

KNOX, FRANK, SEC OF THE NAVY  
 "Address -- New York Herald--Tribune Forum" - - - -, 11/22/40

KNOX, FRANK, SEC OF THE NAVY  
 "What Lies Ahead" Insurance Institute of America, 10/22/40

KRAMER, H. C., COL, USA  
 "Selective Service" Army War College, 10/17/38

KROMER, LEON B., MGEN, USA  
 "Cavalry" Army War College, 10/1/37

**Box 8**

KRUEGER, WALTER, BGEN, USA  
 "The War Plans Division - War Department General Staff" Army War College, 3/1/38

LAMMERS, H. M., CDR, USN  
 "Naval Gunfire In Support Of A Landing" Marine Corps School, 3/2/28

IANGER, W. L., Dr.  
 "The German Situation" Army War College, 1/7/39, 1/26/40

LANING, HARRIS, CAPT, USN  
 "The Navy in National Defense" Providence City Club, 3/19/24

LANING, HARRIS, CAPT, USN  
 "Tactics Department of the War College & the Relations Between It and the Fleet"  
 Naval War College, 9/21/22

LATIMER, J. L.,RADM, USN  
 "The Office of the Judge Advocate General of the Navy" Naval War College, 5/18/23

LEJUENE, JOHN E., MGEN, USMC  
 "The United States Marine Corps" Naval War College, 12/14/23

LENIHAN, M. J., CDL, USA  
 "Army Organization" Naval War College, 7/11/22

LEWIS, WILLMOTT, SIR

"British Commonwealth of Nations" Naval War College, 1/10/39  
LITTLE, W. McCARTY, CAPT, USN  
"Philosophy of the Order Form" Naval War College, 1924  
LOCKWOOD, B. C., COL, USA  
"The Army Medical Service" Army War College, 9/18/37  
LOUGHRY, H. K., COL, USA  
"The War Department Budget" Army War College, 11/19/38, 11/14/39  
LYNCH, GEORGE A., MGEN, USA  
"Current Infantry weapons" Army War College, 10/4/37  
LYNCH, GEORGE A., MGEN, USA  
"The Infantry" Army War College, 9/20/38  
MAGEE, JAMES C., MGEN, USA  
"The Medical Department" Army War College, 11/17/39  
MALONY, HARRY J., LCOL, USA  
"Assembly of Means for Combat - Illustrated by the British campaign in Mesopotamia"  
Army War College, 2/15/40  
MALONY, HARRY J., LCOL, USA  
"G-4 in the Theater of Operations Illustrated by the British campaign in Mesopotamia"  
Army War College, 3/10/38  
MALONY, HARRY J., LCOL, USA  
"G-4 Functions in the Theater of Operations as Illustrated by the Champagne Offensive,  
1915" Army War College, 3/15/40  
MALONY, HARRY J., LCOL, USA  
"Supply & Transportation in the Theater of Operations" Army War College, 3/15/38,  
3/2/40  
MARCH, PEYTON C., GEN, USA  
"Experiences of a Chief of Staff of the Army in War Time" Army War College, 4/5/38  
MARCH, PEYTON C., GEN, USA  
"Some Experiences of a War Time Chief of Staff" Army War College, 4/26/37  
MAUBORGNE, JOSEPH O., MGEN, USA  
"Signal Communications As A Requisite of Command." Army War College, 4/4/38  
MAUBORGNE, JOSEPH O., MGEN, USA  
The Signal Corps" Army War College, 9/27/38, 9/22/39  
McCABE, E. R. WARNER, COL, USA  
"Military Intelligence Division, War Department General Staff" Army War College,  
1/4/38, 1/4/39, 1/3/40  
McCLINTIC, WILLIAM S., CAPT, USN  
"Fleet Activities" Air Corps School, 2/27/29  
McCLINTIC, WILLIAM S., CAPT, USN  
"Types & Missions of Naval Surface, Subsurface & Aerial Combatant Vessels" Air  
Corps Tactical School, 2/26/29  
McGLACHLIN, E. F., Jr., M:GEN, USA  
"War Department, the General Staff & The Army War College - Relations &  
Coordination With the Navy" Naval War College, 2/16/22  
McKEAN, J. S., CDR, USN  
"Naval Logistics" Naval War College, 3/10/13

McLEAN, RIDLEY, CAPT, USN  
 "Naval Communications" - - - -, 1/17/25

McLEAN, RIDLEY, CAPT, USN  
 "Naval Communications" Naval War College, 11/5/24

McNAMEE, LUKE, CAPT, USN  
 "Naval Intelligence" Naval War College, 9/21/22

McNAMEE, LUKE, CAPT, USN  
 "Address - National Council For Reduction of Armaments" - - - -, April, 4

MEYERS, GEORGE J., CAPT, USN  
 "The Battle of Jutland" Army War College, 4/10/29

**Box 9**

MEYERS, GEORGE J., CDR, USN  
 "General Strategic Considerations" Army War College, 12/23

MEYERS, GEORGE J., CDR, USN  
 "Naval lectures" Army War College, 1926-1927

MEYERS, GEORGE J., CDR, USN  
 "Problems of a Modern Combined Expedition" Army War College, 5/22/24

MEYERS, GEORGE J., CDR, USN  
 "Sea Power" Army War College, 11/23

MICKELSEN, STANLEY R., MAJ, USA  
 "Notes on Preparation of General Staff Memoranda" Army War College, 10/3/39

MILLER, E. B., COL, USMC  
 "The Marine Corps- Its Mission, Organization, Powers & Limitations" Naval War  
 College, 1/16/32

MOFFAT, J. PIERREPONT, Mr.  
 "France, Italy & Western Europe" Naval War College, 4/3/35

MOFFAT, J. PIERREPCNT, Mr.  
 "France, Italy & the Mediterranean" Naval War College, 4/14/33

MALONEY, J. F., LCDR, USN  
 "Naval Aircraft & Their Operations in Connection with the war College Course" Naval  
 War College, 12/3/32

MOSES, ANDREW, GEN, USA  
 "Personnel Division of the War Department General Staff" Army War College, 10/1/35

MYERS, WILLIAM STARR, PROF  
 "Comparative Government From the Standpoint of Military Strength" Naval War  
 College, 3/18/38

MYERS, WILLIAM STARR, PROF  
 "Government" Army War College, 2/1/38

NORTON, HENRY KITTREDGE  
 "China as an International Problem" Naval War College, 12/4/26

NOYES, LEIGH, CDR, USN  
 "Naval Communications - The Naval Radio System" Naval War College, 1/27/22

O'CONNOR, JOHNSON  
 "Aptitude Tests" Army War College, 10/27/39

O'KELLIHER, V. J., LCOL, USA

"Selective Service" Army War College, 11/1/37  
PARKER, R. C., CDR, USN  
"Strategy of central American Waters" Marine Corps School, 1930/1932  
PASCHAL, PAUL C., LCOL, USA  
"Belgium's Part in 1914" Army War College, 2/14/40  
PASCHAL, PAUL, C., LCOL, USA  
"G-2 Functions in the Theater of Operations" Army War College, 3/5/40  
PATCH, JOSEPH D., LCOL, USA  
"GHQ, the Theater of Operations & The Group of Armies" Army War College, 2/29/40  
POWELL, J. W., Mr.  
"The United States Merchant Marine Present & Future" Naval War College, 10/5/23  
POWERS, M. W., LCDR, USN  
"Adequate Ports as a Naval Asset" American Association of Port Authorities,  
9/30  
PRATT, W. V., ADM, USN  
"The Aspects of Higher Command" Naval War College, 8/30/29  
PRATT, W. V., ADM, USN  
"Preparation of the United State Fleet For Battle & Its Conduct Therein" Army War College  
4/1/27  
PRATT, WILLIAM V., RADM, USN  
"Three Phases of Naval Career" Naval War College, 6/1/27  
PRINGLE, J. R., RADM, USN  
"Naval Strategy & Comba" Naval War College, 4/24/28  
PULESTON, WILLIAM D., CAPT, USN  
"Amphibious Operations in Mesopotamia" Army War College 3/19/31  
PYE, WILLIAM S., CAPT, USN  
"Aircraft in National Defense From the Naval Point of View" - - - -, - - - -  
PYE, WILLIAM S., CAPT, USN  
"Application of an Intelligence service to the Preparation of War Plans & to the Conduct  
of Naval Operations" Marine Corps School, 3/8/27  
PYE, WILLIAM S., .ADM, USN  
"Importance of Maritime Power" - - - -, 10/23/35  
PYE, WILLIAM S., CAPT, USN  
"Naval Strategy & Tactics with Special Attention to seacoast Fortification" Army  
War College 4/2/25, 3/16/26

**Box 10**

PYE, WILLIAM S., CAPT, USN  
"The Navy" Military Engineer, - - - -  
PYE, WILLIAM S., CAPT, USN  
"The Office of Naval Operations" Army War College, 2/4/36  
PYE, WILLIAM S., CAPT, USN  
"Relations Between Army & Navy in Coast Defense with Particular Reference to  
Aviation" - - - -, - - - -  
PYE, WILLIAM S., CAPT, USN  
"The Strength of Gibraltar" - - - -, 1/26

PYE, WILLIAM S., CAPT, USN "War Plans"	Naval War College, 1/12/26
PYE, WILLIAM S., CAPT, USN "War Plans From the Navy Point of View"	Army War College, 10/21/24
READ, A. C., CDR, USN "Aircraft"	Naval War College, 5/25
REEVES, J. M., CAPT, USN "The Battle of Jutland."	Naval War College, 5/25
REEVES, J. M., RADM, USN "Combined Operations of Army & Navy Aircraft"	Air Corps Tactical School, 9/10/29, 3/7/30
REHKOPF, NED B., COL, USA "General Orientation - The Army War College Course"	Army War College, 9/1/37, 9/15/38, 9/15/39
REHKOPF, NED B., COL, USA "Conduct of War - Orientation"	Army War College, 1/31/38, 2/1/40
REHKOPF, NED B., COL, USA "Preparation of General Staff Memoranda"	Army War College, 9/23/38
REHKOPF, NED B., COL, USA "Strategy"	Army War College, 4/11/39
RHEA, ROBERT Y., LCOL, USMC "Our Intervention in Nicaragua"	Army War College, 4/1/28
REYNOLDS, CHARLES R., MGEN "Operations of the Medical Department"	Army War College, 11/16/38
RODERS, W. L., RADM, USN "National Policies as Affecting International law"	Naval War College, 3/5/26
RODGERS, W. L., RADM, USN "Functions of the Naval War College In Developing a Sound Naval Character Among Officers of the Navy"	Naval War College, 12/21/23
RODGERS, W. L., RADM, USN "Relations of the Navy With the Public"	Navy Postgraduate School, 4/21/28
ROOSEVELT, THEODORE "Higher Education"	Naval War College, 7/30/23
ROWAN, CAPT, USN "Strategy of central American Waters"	Marine Corps School, 3/30/28
ROWCLIFF, G. J., CDR, USN "Fire Control"	U.S. Naval Academy, 2/1/21, 4/22/21
RUMBOUGH, W. S., MAJ "Signal Corps I Preparation for M-Day"	Army War College, 10/11/37
RUTHERFORD, HARRY K, COL, USA "Organization & Functions of the Office of the Assistant Secretary of War"	Army War College, 11/13/39
RYAN, WILLIAM O., LCOL, USA "Notes of Army Aviation"	Army War College, 3/6/40
RYAN, WILLIAM O., LCOL, USA "Military Aviation"	Army War College, 3/6/40

SAYLES, W. R., CAPT, USN  
 "South American Affairs" Naval War College, 10/15/23

SCHLEY, JULIAN L., MGEN, USA  
 "The Corps of Engineers" Army War College, 9/26/39

SCHLEY, JULIAN L., MGEN, USA  
 "Engineer Functions Theater of Operations" Army War College, 3/18/38

SCHLEY, JULIAN L., MGEN, USA  
 "Engineer Operations, & Their Relationship with G-4" Army War College, 11/28/38

SCHOFIELD, FRANK H., CAPT, USN  
 "The Aims & Present Status of the Navy" Culebra, 2/24

SCHOFIELD, FRANK H., CAPT, USN  
 "Incidents & Present Day Aspects Of Naval strategy" Army and Navy Institute,  
 3/3/23

SCHOFIELD, FRANK H., RADM, USN  
 "Cincinnati Address" - - - -, 10/19/26

**Box 11**

SCHOFIELD, FRANK H., RADM, USN  
 "General Board & the Building Programs" Naval Postgraduate School, 10/14/28

SCHOFIELD, FRANK H., RADM, USN  
 "International Relations & National Defense" Washington, D.C., 10/26/28

SCHOFIELD, FRANK H., RADM, USN  
 "Memorial Exercises of the Thirty-Seventh Division" Toledo, Ohio, 9/2/28

SCHOFIELD, FRANK H., RADM, USN  
 "The Heart of the Navy" Naval Institute, 1928

SCHOFIELD, FRANK H., RADM, USN  
 "Naval Strategy" Culebra, 2/24

SCHOFIELD, FRANK H., RADM, USN  
 "Naval Strategy" Coast Artillery School, 3/5/28

SCHOFIELD, FRANK H., RADM, USN  
 "Naval Strategy" Army Air Corps Tactical School, 3/26/28

SCHOFIELD, FRANK H., RADM, USN  
 "Naval Strategy of the Pacific" Field Officers School, Quantico, 3/23/28

SCHOFIELD, FRANK H., RADM, USN  
 "Naval Strategy & Tactics With Special Reference to Seacoast Fortifications" Army War  
 College, 1/8/23

SCHOFIELD, FRANK H., CAPT, USN  
 "Navigation - Fleet Organization" Culebra, 2/24

SCHOFIELD, FRANK, H., ADM, USN  
 "Navy Day Address" Des Moines, 10/27/26

SCHOFIELD, FRANK H., RADM, USN  
 "The Navy in Time of Peace" Century Club, 1/3/28

SCHOFIELD, FRANK H., RADM, USN  
 "Our Navy" Army and Navy Union, 9/7/27

SCHOFIELD, FRANK H., RADM, USN  
 Army & Navy Union 9/7/27

"Radio Address - Des Moines"	Des Moines, 1926
SCHOFIELD, FRANK H., RADM, USN	
"Some Naval Problems of Today"	Philadelphia, 10/10/28
SCHOFIELD, FRANK H., RADM, USN	
"Strategy of the Pacific"	Field Officers School, Quantico, 3/15/27,
4/12/29	
SCHOFIELD, FRANK H., RADM, USN	
"Training for War Command"	Naval War College, 6/12
SCHUYLER, G. L., CDR, USN	
"Recent Developments in Ordnance"	Naval War College, 3/12/24
SERRIGNY, GEN, FRENCH ARMY	
"Petroleum & the Motor Vehicle In a World War"	Army War College, 11/10/38
SEYMOUR, CHARLES, PROF	
"Survey of European. Affairs"	Naval War College, 10/20/33
SHAFROTH, JOHN F., CDR, USN	
"Strategy of the Naval campaign Proceeding Trafalgar"	Army War College, 4/21/28
SHEDD, WILLIAM E., BGEN, USA	
"Personnel Division of the War Department General Staff"	Army War College, 10/17/39
SHEPPARD, MORRIS, SENATOR	
"National Defense"	Washington, D.C., 2/13/38
SHOEMAKER, ADM, USN	
"Naval Communications"	Radio Corporation of America, 11/10/23
SHOEMAKER, W. R., ADM, USN	
"Navy Personnel"	Naval War College, 4/28/25
SIBLEY, HARPER	
"Self-Regulation of Industry"	Army Industrial College, 2/28/36
SIMONDS, FRANK H., Mr.	
"Survey of Foreign Affairs Europe"	Naval War College, 11/33
SIMPSON, W. H., LCOL, USA	
"Supply of the Army During the Attack"	Army War College, 9/11/37
SIMPSON, WILLIAM H., LCOL, USA	
"Orientation - Foreign News"	Army War College, 9/27/37, 9/24/38,
9/27/39	
SIMS, WILLIAM S., CAPT, USN	
"Military Character"	Naval Training Cruise, 1916

**Box 12**

SPAULDING, O. L., COL, USA	
"Books - How to Judge Than & How to Use Than"	Army War College, 10/2/22
SPAULDING, OLIVER L., COL, USA	
"Washington & Grant as Leaders - A Comparison"	Army War College, 2/8/38
SPEICHER, PAUL E., CDR, USN	
"Union Joint Operations in the Civil War"	Army War College, 2/6/33, 1/12/34
SPEICHER, PAUL E., CDR, USN	
"Naval Strategy of the World War"	Army War College, 1/12/33
SPROUT, HAROLD H., PROF	

"Neutrality For the United States" Army War College, 2/11/38  
STANDLEY, W. H., CAPT, USN  
"Erie, Pa. Address" Erie, Pa.  
STANDLEY, W. H., RADM, USN  
"The Functions of the Office, Chief of Naval Operations" Army War College, 9/5/30  
STANDLEY, W. H., RADM, USN  
"Office of Fleet Training" Postgraduate School, 3/3/28  
STANDLEY, W. H., CAPT, USN  
"Preparedness" York, 1923  
STANDLEY, W. H., ADM, USN  
"Statement of the CNO Before the Federal Aviation Commission" Federal Aviation  
Commission, 9/13/34  
STEFANSSON, VILHJAIMUR, PROF  
"Aviation in the Arctic" Army War College, 2/13/40  
STILES, WILLIAM C. I., CDR, USN  
"German Operations Against the Baltic Islands" Army War College, 3/4/30  
STITIT, E. R., RADM, USN  
"Activities of the Bureau of Medicine & Surgery in Time of war" Naval War College,  
8/21/25  
STOCKER, ROBERT, RADM, USN  
"Naval Design, With Particular Reference to Underground Protection" Naval War  
College, 3/4/24  
STOTT, A. C., CAPT, USN  
"Naval Strategy" Coast Artillery School, 2/28/29  
STOTT, A. C., CAPT, USN  
"Naval Strategy of central American Waters" Marine Officers School, 4/19/29  
STOTT, A. C., CAPT, USN  
"Naval Tactics" Coast Artillery School, 1/31/30  
STOTT, A. C., CAPT, USN  
"The Strategy of the Pacific" Marine Officers School, 3/14/30  
STRONG, GEORGE V., BGEN, USA  
"War Plans Division, War Department General Staff" Army War College, 3/31/39,  
4/6/40  
SUNDERLAND, A. H. , MGEN, USA  
"The Coast Artillery" Army War College, 9/30/38, 9/25/39  
TARRANT, W. T., CAPT, USN  
"Naval Operations & the War Plans Division" Marine Corps School, 3/28/30  
TAYLOR, M. M., RADM, USN  
"Control Force" - - - -, 5/22/25, 7/10/25, 7/15/25  
TAYLOR, M. M., RADM, USN  
"Landing of Troops From Ships" Army War College, 5/13/26  
TAYLOR, M. M., RADM, USN  
"Submarines" Naval War College, 5/9/24  
TOWNSEND, L. W., CDR, USN  
"The Dardanelles campaign" Naval War College, 11/5/21  
TOWNSEND, L. W., CDR, USN

"Naval Intelligence" Army War College, 1/5/26  
 TRICKETT, A. STANLEY, PROF  
 "The British Commonwealth of Nations" Army War College, 1/11/38  
 TURNER, R. K., CDR, USN  
 "Naval Aviation" Coast Artillery School, 3/6/20, 12/20/29,  
 3/5/30  
 TWADDLE, HARRY L, LCOL, USA  
 "The War Department Mobilization Plan" Army War College, 9/30/39  
 TYNER, GEORGE P., BGEN, USA  
 "The Supply Division of the War Department General Staff" Army War College,  
 11/10/39  
 TYNER, GEORGE P., BGEN, USA  
 "The Organization & Functions of the G-3 Division, War Department General Staff"  
 Army War College, 9/30/37  
 UPSUR, WILLIAM P., COL, USMC  
 "Functions & Organization of the Marine Corps In National Defense" Army War  
 College, 4/29/33  
 VAN AUKEN, W. R., CAPT, USN  
 "The Education & Training of the Officers of the Navy" Postgraduate School,  
 10/13/28  
 VAN VOORHIS, DANIEL, BGEN, USA  
 "Mechanization" Army War College, 10/13/37, 9/29/38  
 VERDURAND, A., LCOL, FRENCH ARMY  
 "Give the Artillery Its Own Observation Planes" Army War College, 5/9/39  
 Walsh, Roland, LCOL, USA  
 "The Quartermaster Corps" Army War College, 11/15/39

### **Box 13**

WATTS, W. C., CAPT, USN  
 "Lecture on Gunnery For War College Class of 1923" Naval War College  
 8/22  
 WELLS, CHESTER, CAPT, USN  
 "Submarine Tactics" Naval War College 9/28/22  
 WESSON, CHARLES M., MGEN, USA  
 "The Operations of the Ordnance Department" Army War College 11/12/38,  
 11/16/39  
 WESTOVER, O., MGEN, USA  
 "Air Armament" Army War College 9/26/38  
 WIID, PAYSON S., JR., PROF  
 "International Law" Naval War College 3/30/39  
 WILGUS, WILLIAM J., COL, USA  
 "Problems of Transportation In War" Army War College 11/15/39  
 WILLIAMS, DION, MAJ, USMC  
 "Naval Advanced Base" Naval War College 7/26/12  
 WILSON, RUSSELL, CDR, USN  
 "Tactical Readiness of Fleet For War" Naval War College 1/19/23

WIISON, PROF	
"International Law"	Naval War College 10/31/36
WILSON, RUSSELL, CDR, USN	
"Tactical Readiness of Our Fleet For War"	Naval War College 1/23/23
WRIGHT, CLEMENT H., COL, USA	
"Military Strategy of The Civil War"	Naval War College 2/3/38
WYGANT, B. B., CDR, USN	
"Communications"	Naval War College 9/18/19
YOUNG, EUGENE J., Mr.	
"The International Situation"	Army War College 1/16/39

## MISCELLANEOUS LECTURES

"Submarines"	-----
"National Defense of the National Committee on the Cause & Cure of War - Twelfth National Conference on Cause & Cure of War"	1/29/37
"Character & Command Methods & Bibliographies of Famous Commanders"	Army War College 1935/1936
"Analytical Studies"	Army War College 1939/1940
"G-4 - Orientation"	Army War College 1937/1938
"Preliminary Command Course"	Army War College 1937/1938
"Command Post Exercise"	Army War College 6/38
"Command Course"	Army War College 1937/1938, 1939/1940

SERIES II. NAVAL WAR COLLEGE INSTRUCTICIAL MATERIALS. 1914 - 1941.  
9 feet. Various arrangements.

This group of documents consists of instructional material prepared and presented by the staff and students of the Naval War College. Much of this material consists of Strategic and Operational Problems, especially dealing with a hypothetical war between the United States (Blue) and Japan (Orange). These are arranged chronologically. The other documents are strategic studies relating to specific countries, economic strategy, and the employment of air and sea craft in naval warfare. These studies are listed alphabetically by title. There also are course outlines and a few documents from other institutions reprinted for use by the Naval War College.

## NAVAL WAR COLLEGE INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

### A. Operations Problems

#### Box 14

Joint Army-Navy Problems Overseas Expedition	1923
Strategical Problem I, Joint Problem, Blue- Orange Situation	1926
Strategical Problem III, Orange Situation	1926
Strategical Problem IV, Blue Situation	1926
Operations Problem II, Blue-Orange Situation Vol. I; Vol. II, Part 1	1927

#### Box 15

Operations Problem II, Blue-Orange Situation Vol. II, Part 2; Vol. III 1927

**Box 16**

Operations Problem III - Study of Overseas Expedition with Forced Landing 1927  
Operations Problem IV, Blue Situation Blueprint record of print 1928  
Operations Problem VI, Batangos Landing Force 1929  
Operations Problem IV, Strategical Phase 1931  
Demonstrative Problem I 1932  
Operations Problem I, Blue Situation 1932  
Operations Problem II and Tactical Problem III, Orange-Blue Situation 1932

**Box 17**

Operations Problem III (Strategical) Blue- Red Situation 1932  
Operations Problem IV (Strategical) Blue Situation 1932  
Operations Problem V (Strategical and Tactical) Blue-Orange Situation 1932

**Box 18**

Demonstrative Strategical Problem I 1933  
Operations Problem I, Blue Situation 1933  
Operations Problem II, Blue-Orange Situation 1933  
Operations Problem III, Blue-Red Situation 1933

**Box 19**

Operations Problem IV, Blue-Orange Situation 1933  
Naval War College Letter concerning Operations 1933  
Problem III and Tactical Problem V Operations Problem II, Blue Situation 1934  
Operations Problem III, Blue-Orange Situation 1934

**Box 20**

Operations Problem IV, Blue-Red Situation 1934  
Operations Problem V, Blue-Orange Situation 1934  
Operations Problem I, Blue-Orange Situation 1935

**Box 21**

Operations Problem II, Blue-Red Situation 1935  
Operations Problem III, Blue-Orange Situation 1935

**Box 22**

Operations Problem I, Blue-Orange Situation 1936  
Operations Problem II, Blue-Orange Situation 1936  
Operations Problem III, Blue-Orange Situation 1936  
Operations Problem IV, Blue-Orange Situation 1936

**Box 23**

Operations Problem I, Blue-Orange Situation 1937  
Operations Problem II, Blue-Orange Situation 1937

Operations Problem III, Blue-Orange Situation	1937
Operations Problem IV, Blue-Orange Situation	1937
Demonstrative Problem	1938
Operations Problem III, Blue-Orange Situation	1938

**Box 24**

Operations Problem IV, Blue-Orange Situation	1938
Operations Problem V, Blue-Orange Situation	1938
Operations Problem VII, Blue-Orange Situation	1938
Operations Problem II, Blue Situation	1939
Operations Problem III, Blue-Orange Situation	1939
Operations Problem V, Blue-Orange Situation	1939

**Box 25**

Operations Problem VII, Blue-Orange Situation	1939
Operations Problem II, Blue Situation	1940
Operations Problem III, Blue-Orange Situation	1940
Operations Problem V, Blue-Orange Situation	1940
Operations Problem VI, Blue-Red Situation	1940

**Box 26**

Operations Problem VII, Blue-Orange Situation	1940
Operations Problem I, Blue Situation	1941
Operations Problem II, Blue-Orange Situation	1941
Operations Problem III, Blue-Orange Situation	1941
Operations Problem IV, Blue-Red Situation	1941

**Box 27**

Operations Problem VI, Red-Blue Statement and Purple Statement	1947
--	------

B. Staff Presentations, Studies and Other Instructional Materials

**Box 28**

Basic Studies of Nations - Japan	12/34
Basic Studies of Nations - United States	12/10/34
The Caribbean, Staff Presentation	9/15/38
Command and Staff Organization (reprinted from General Service Schools, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas)	1925
Committee Reports on War Plans	3/1/23
Communications	8/30
Economic Foundation of Strategy - Blue CAPT Milton S. Davis, USN	1932
Economic Vulnerability of the Principal Maritime Powers - Introduction CAPT Milton S. Davis, USN	10/33
Economic Vulnerability of the Principal Maritime Powers - Great Britain CAPT Milton S. Davis, USN	10/33
Economics Department of Intelligence	1/5/37

Employment of Aviation in Naval Warfare, Staff Presentation 9/37

### **Box 29**

Employment of Aviation in Naval Warfare, Staff Presentation 1/21/39, 8/19/41  
Employment of Cruisers, Summary of Staff Presentation 11/2/37  
Employment of Cruisers, Staff Presentation 8/18/41  
Employment of Naval Mines, Staff Presentation 3/20/39, 2/21/40,  
Employment of Submarines, Staff Presentation 11/12/38, 8/21/41,  
11/4/37  
Estimate of the Situation and Plans 6/28  
Grand Strategy of the World War, Part I CAPT Wilbur R. Van Auken, USN 6/33  
Grand Strategy of the World War, Part II CAPT Wilbur R. Van Auken, USN 6/33  
Grand Strategy of the World War, Part III CAPT Conant Taylor, USN 6/33  
Grand Strategy of the World War, Part IV CAPT Wilbur R. Van Auken, USN 6/33  
Great Lessons From Nelson For Today LCDR D. W. Knox, USN (reprinted from United States  
Naval Institute Proceedings) 1914

### **Box 30**

Influence of Geography on Naval Warfare, Outline of Staff Presentation 8/14/37  
Influence of Geography on Naval Warfare, Staff Presentation 7/9/41  
International Law, Opening Talk, Staff Presentation 10/15/36  
Islands of the Mid Pacific, Staff Presentation 1/20/39  
Jutland LCDR H. H. Frost, USN and G. J. Hazard 9/26  
Light Forces in Battle CDR Archer M. R. Allen, USN 9/32  
List of Strategical, Tactical and Operations Problems 7/26/35  
Means of Solving the Problems of the Pacific Ocean, Professor A. Andogsky 10/25/26  
Merchant Vessels Suitable for Auxiliary Naval Use - Blue 12/30  
Military Strategy of the Civil War, Staff Presentation 1/22/40  
Military Strategy of the World War, Eastern Front, Staff Presentation 11/8/38  
Military Strategy of the World War, Western Front, Staff Presentation 11/7/38  
National Economy As An Objective of Naval Strategy - British, CAPT Milton S. Davis,  
Department of Intelligence 2/1/34  
National Economy As An Objective In Naval Strategy - United States, CAPT Milton S. Davis,  
USN, Department of Intelligence 2/34  
Nature of Naval Warfare, Staff Presentation 7/7/41

### **Box 31**

Naval Command and Administration, RADM William V. Pratt, USN 12/25  
Naval Fighting Strength Comparisons 7/25  
Newfoundland and the Maritime Provinces, Staff Presentation 2/25/39  
North Atlantic Ocean, Newfoundland and the Maritime Provinces, Staff Presentation  
11/4/41  
Operations For Securing Command of Sea Areas, Part I and II, Staff Presentation 7/10/41  
Operations For Securing Command of Sea Areas, Part II (continued) and Part III, Staff  
Presentation 7/14/41

Operations In Sea Areas Not Under Command, Synopsis of Staff Presentation 9/27/37  
 Operations In Sea Areas Not Under Command, Staff Presentation 7/30/41  
 Operations In Sea Areas Not Under Command, Part II, Staff Presentation 7/31/41  
 Operations In Sea Areas Under Command, Part I, Staff Presentation 7/17/41  
 Operations In Sea Areas Under Command, Part II, Staff Presentation 7/21/41  
 Organization of Military Command, Staff Presentation 11/30/37, 1/17/40  
 Organization of Naval Command 11/29/37  
 Organization of Naval Command, Staff Presentation 12/38  
 Organization of the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations 4/15/29  
 Orientation Lecture on International Law, Staff Presentation 12/10/37  
 Orientation Lecture on International Law, Staff Presentation 12/16/38  
 Panama Canal Fortifications From a Naval Point of View, CAPT W. V. Pratt, USN 1916

**Box 32**

Philippines and the East Indian Islands, Staff Presentation 10/6/41  
 Philippines, East Indies and Countries Bordering on the China Sea, Staff Presentation 10/12/38  
 Policy and Naval Warfare, Staff Presentation 11/11/37  
 Potential Economic Strength and Weakness of United States for War, Staff Presentation 4/21/38  
 Potential Economic Strength and Weakness of the United States for War, Department of Intelligence 1/37  
 Potential Economic Vulnerability of Japan, Department of Intelligence 1/37  
 Principles of Naval Staff Work, reprinted from Training and Staff Duties Division, Admiralty 4/19  
 "Questions of General Staff", Translation of Volume I, CAPT Castex, French Navy 4/29/24  
 Role of Doctrine in Naval Warfare, LCDR Dudley W. Knox, USN, reprint from United States Naval Institute Proceedings 1915  
 Strategic Area - Alaska, Aleutians and Kurile Islands, Staff Presentation 7/19/41  
 Strategic Area of Caribbean, Staff Presentation 8/2/41  
 Strategic Area of Eastern South America and West Africa, Staff Presentation 8/41  
 Strategic Area - the Islands of the Mid Pacific, Staff Presentation 8/26/41  
 Strategic Employment of the Fleet, Staff Presentation 10/28/37, 11/22/39  
 Strategic Employment of Military Forces, Summary of Staff Presentation 10/21/37

**Box 33**

Strategic Employment of Military Forces, Staff Presentation 10/24/38  
 Strategic Geography of Oceans - Pacific Dr. Herbert Rosinski, reprint from National Review 9/38  
 Studies of Outlying Possessions of Japan, CAPT Edward C. Kalbfus, USN 10/15/27  
 Studies of Strategic Areas - Canada and Northwestern Atlantic Area 1938/1939  
 Studies of Strategic Areas - Caroline Islands Department of Intelligence 1935/1936  
 Studies of Strategic Areas - East Indian Area 1938/1939  
 Studies of Strategic Areas - Eastern Atlantic Area - Caribbean 1938/1939  
 Studies of Strategic Areas - Guam-Bonin Line, Department of Intelligence 1935/1936

Studies of Strategic Areas - Hawaiian Islands and the Hawaii-Samoa Line, Department of Intelligence	1935/1936
Studies of Strategic Areas - Japanese Islands and Spheres of Control on the Asiatic Mainland	1938/1939
Studies of Strategic Areas - Marshall Islands Department of Intelligence	1935/1936
Studies of Strategic Areas - Singapore-Torres Strait Line, Department of Intelligence	1935/1936

**Box 34**

The Study of Strategy	7/23
The Study of Strategy	6/24
Submarine in Trade Warfare, Staff Presentation	8/4/41
Submarine Warfare, Synopsis of Staff Presentation	9/27/37
Table of Register Ship Tons For One Infantry Division on a War Basis	1/23
Tactical Employment of the Fleet, Staff Presentation	11/9/38
Tactical Employment of the Fleet, Staff Presentation	10/29/37
Tactical Employment of Military Forces, Staff Presentation	4/28/38, 4/17/39, 3/28/40
Types and Limitations of Naval Weapons, Staff Presentation	7/8/41
Utilization of Economic Pressure In The Strategy of War - Orange, Summation of Orange Economic Committee, CDR Ernest G. Small, USN	5/33
Utilization of Economic Pressure In The Strategy of War - United States, Summation of the United States Economic Committee, CAPT Milton S. Davis, USN	1/34

**STRATEGIC PLANS DIVISION**

**SERIES III. MISCELLANEOUS SUBJECT FILE. 1917-1947.**  
15 feet. Alphabetical arrangement.

This group of records contains documents on a wide variety of topics of concern to the War Plans Division. The bulk of the material is from the 1930s and the war years of the 1940s, although some background information goes back as far as 1917.

The file includes war plans and estimates that the Intelligence and War Plans offices of the Navy, Army, and Marines prepared, as well as some pre-World War II conference proceedings and reports on several scientific expeditions. Dispersed throughout the records are documents of the Joint Strategic Committee and Joint War Plans Committee and correspondence of such key navy leaders as Admirals King, Cooke, Stark, and Schofield. Of special interest are Army Military Intelligence studies on twenty countries and Fleet Marine Force monographs on the Mandate Islands. There are many folders on plans for the seizure or defense of Pacific islands having strategic value in an American-Japanese (Blue-Orange) war. Other materials on color-coded plans include one for a possible war with Great Britain (Red).

**Box 35**

**ADVANCED BASE STUDIES (1927-1928)**

This group of documents consists of seven studies, prepared by Col. Richard M. Cutts and Maj. S. L. Howard of the Marine Corps, and Cdr. Alva B. Court, Bureau of Construction and Repair, Navy. The studies concern the use of islands in the Western Pacific as advance bases, and include material on the Basic Joint Army and Navy Orange (Japan) plan and the Marshall Islands, as well as Tawi Tawi, Caron Bay, and the Eniwetok Atoll.

**ALASKA AIR AND GROUND BASES (12/15/42)**

This is a map charting bases in Alaska accompanied by a list of personnel at each base.

**ALASKA-RADIO STATIONS (11/1/36)**

This is a list of stations licensed by the Federal Communications Commission.

**ALASKA-NAVAL REQUIREMENTS (1936)**

Correspondence and studies of the importance of Alaska for the defense of the United States including a plan for the use of Alaska in a possible war with Japan.

**ALASKAN SURVEY EXPEDITION (1932)**

This contains the final report on the Expedition from Base Force, Train Squadron Two, U. S. Fleet. Included are photographs and a roster of men attached to this expedition.

**Box 36**

**ALEUTIAN ISLANDS SURVEY EXPEDITION - FINAL REPORTS (Three folders)**

(1/19/33 to 11/4/33)

This report was prepared by Cdr. Harry A. Badt, Commanding officer of the U. S. S. Argonne and of the expedition. The purpose of the expedition was to make a complete hydrographic survey of Adak Islands and adjacent waters.

(11/9/33 to 9/28/34)

This report includes a summation of the potentialities of the Aleutian Islands for naval purposes. (1934)

This folder contains the final report of the operations of VJ Squadron, One-F Aircraft, Base Force, a unit of the 1934 Aleutian Islands Survey Expedition.

**ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS ORGANIZATION (10/14/43)**

Charts showing the organization of the Allied Force Headquarters.

**Box 37**

**AMERICAN REPUBLICS (1940) (2 folders)**

Folder 1.

A summary of naval staff conversations (August-October 1940), held between U. S. Navy staff officers and naval officers of each of eighteen South American countries. American cooperation in the defense of each country was discussed, as well as local defense facilities, communications, and other related topics.

Folder 2.

Copies of OPNAV and SecNav memoranda concerning the staff conversations and related inter-American military matters are attached to a War Plans Division study to determine the

cooperative action required in preparing the naval forces of the American republics for hemisphere defense.

#### ANGLO-AMERICAN CO-OPERATION (1942-1944)

Here are several documents concerning joint operations, convoys, and deployments of British and American ships. Included is material on the Normandy Invasion of June, 1944. Also included are copies of correspondence between President Roosevelt and Winston Churchill regarding strategy designed to draw the war away from Russia, and the continuation of convoys supplying that country.

#### ARCTIC PATROL (1946)

Report of three U. S. naval observers who joined the R.M.S. Nascopie, a Hudson's Bay Company ship, on her annual patrol of the Eastern Arctic in 1946. Photographs are included.

#### ARMY WAR COLLEGE-WAR PLANS STUDIES (1924-1925)

This folder contains Army strategical Orange (Japan) and Red (Great Britain) plans.

#### ATLANTIC CONVOY CONFERENCE (1943)

This folder contains the full report and minutes of the Atlantic Convoy Conference, held in Washington, March 1-12, 1943 to discuss operational control of Northwestern Atlantic Trade Convoy Escort Forces and convoy problems. Participating were representatives of the U. S. Army and Navy, the War Shipping Administration, the Royal Navy and Air Force, and the Royal Canadian Navy and Air Force.

#### **Box 38**

##### AVIATION (1927-1929) (3 folders)

I. Hearings regarding naval aviation in coast defense.

II. Appendix to hearings

III. List of naval aviation facilities This list was given by OPNAV in response to the request for information made by the Select Committee to Investigate Employment of Aircraft in Coast Defense. Includes charts and photographs.

#### **Box 39**

##### AZORES (6/23/41)

Intelligence report by the Office of Naval Intelligence on conditions in the Azores at this date.

##### AZORES-INFORMATION ON (7/3/43)

This folder includes charts of Azores mileages, flight, and transportation information.

##### AZORES-STUDY OF THE CAPTURE AND DEFENSE OF (10/18/40)

This study was prepared by the War Plans Section at the Marine Barracks, Quantico, Va. Maps are included.

##### AZORES SURVEY (Nov.-Dec. 1943)

These are 2 different drafts of a Joint American-British report on conditions in the Azores for the purpose of development of aircraft operating facilities in those islands.

**BRITISH POSSESSIONS IN THE PACIFIC (1939?)**

This document from SecNav describes facilities and other characteristics of Pitcairn, Levi, Christmas, Fanning, Washington and Phoenix Islands.

**BRITISH-EXCHANGE OF TECHNICAL INFORMATION (2/7/41)**

Documents concerning American and British exchange of technical information, including British reports on air gunnery, issued by the Technical Division, British Air Commission.

**BRITISH-METHOD OF NIGHT ATTACKS ON BOMBERS (2/7/41)**

Contains material on exchange of technical information between the British and American governments, issued by the Technical Division, British Air Commission.

**BALABAC (5/28/40)**

This folder contains a war plans study of the defense of Balabac, prepared by the War Plans Section, Marine Barracks, Quantico, Va.

**BASE BATTALIONS, NAVAL (1936)**

Here are OPNAV and War Plans Division memoranda concerning the organization of men and officers into battalions according to functions of construction, repair, and supply, to man naval bases supporting attack and defense operations.

**BASES AND BASE FORCE PROJECTS (1935)**

Prepared by Capt. Damon E. Cummings of OPNAV, this series of studies examines bases and base force projects related to the Pacific.

**BASES-POST WAR DISPOSITION (1944-1946)**

This file includes discussions regarding the disposition of naval bases in Brazil and the Caribbean. Also discussed is the post-war use of the Alaska Highway.

**BATTLE PROBLEM-QUICK MOVEMENT (Oct. 1932)**

Summary of a special OPNAV study of a Blue vs. Orange (U.S.-Japanese) war.

**BAUXITE SOURCES (8/16/41)**

This file deals with the protection of bauxite sources in Surinam, West Indies.

**BERMUDA (1928)**

This is a study by Col. R. M. Cutts, USMC of the attack and capture of Bermuda in a potential Blue-Red (United States-Great Britain) war.

**BLUE (UNITED STATES) STRATEGY (May, 1932)**

This paper by Cdr. Holloway H. Frost, who served on the Staff of the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, is entitled "Blue Strategy Against a Coalition of Great Powers."

**Box 40**

**BRAZIL AND FREETOWN (11/18/42)**

Report on Navy Seaplane bases at Belem, Camocim, and Aratu by Base Maintenance Division.

**BRAZIL STUDY (12/8/36)**

This is a War Plans Division estimate of the situation and plan for American defense against the European landing of men or munitions in Brazil.

**CANADA-UNITED STATES - PERMANENT JOINT BOARD ON DEFENSE (1941-1942)**

These documents of the Permanent Joint Board and related materials include discussions of the North Atlantic Ferry Route as well as other aspects of Canadian-U.S. cooperation during the war.

**CAPE VERDES (1/22/41)**

Prepared by the War Plans Section of the Marine Barracks, Quantico, Va., this document is a study of the capture and defense of the Cape Verde Islands.

**CAROLINE ISLANDS (1887)**

This is a study of the Caroline Islands, prepared by Don Gregorio Miguel of Spain and translated by Corporal Ortel H. Cross, USMC, in 1934.

**CAROLINE, MARSHALL, AND MARIANAS ISLANDS (1903)**

This is a translation of extracts on the Caroline, Marshall, and Marianas Islands from Deutschland in Stillen Ozean, by George Wegner. The document was translated by Corporal Ortel H. Cross, USMC, in 1934.

**CAUCASUS (1941)**

A report from War Department's War Plans Division on the probability of the taking of the Caucasus by German forces in the winter of 1941.

**CHICHI JIMA (12/9/42)**

This is a memorandum for Admiral Cooke, Director of the Navy War Plans Division, from Capt. William A. Corn, Staff Commander of the Support Force, Atlantic Fleet, concerning the capture and holding of Chichi Jima.

**CHINA, NORTH (1946-1947)**

Reports, including those from Brig. Gen. William A. Worton, Assistant Commander of 1st Marine Div. (Reinforced), in China, concerning withdrawal of American troops from North China. Maps are included.

**Box 41**

**COAST DEFENSE (1925)**

This folder contains Army comments on the revision of "Joint Army-Navy Action in coast defense." A corrected copy of the pamphlet and other related material is included.

**CODE WORDS (5/16/43 - 4/6/48) (2 folders)**

These files contain memoranda issued from Joint Security Control assigning TOP SECRET and SECRET designation to various lists of code words.

**Box 42****CONDUCT OF AN OVERSEA NAVAL CAMPAIGN (Oct. 1920)**

This report was written by LCDR Holloway H. Frost of the Office of Naval Intelligence.

**CONVOY-NAVAL CONVOY OF MILITARY EXPEDITIONS (2 folders) (1917-1918)**

This folder contains reports, memoranda and proceedings relating to Joint Board considerations of military convoys. They are the originals of papers used in the preparation of, and pertinent papers leading up to the final paper signed by President Wilson in 1917.

(1936-1937)

This folder includes rules and regulations for the naval convoy of military expeditions.

**CRETE-STUDY OF OPERATIONS (10/22/41)**

This is a report on the German amphibious operations and air landings in Crete in May 1941.

**DAKAR-STUDIES (2 folders)**

Capture and Defense (12/30/40)

In this folder is a study of the capture and defense of Dakar by the War Plans Section, Marine Barracks, Quantico, Virginia.

Supplemental Study (6/19/41)

Here is a further study of the capture and defense of Dakar, which includes charts and maps.

**DISARMAMENT (1931-1932)**

This series includes studies on the relative naval strength of the United States regarding Great Britain; the effect on naval disarmament of President Hoover's proposals of 6/22/32; and the draft convention of the preparatory commission for the disarmament conference, Geneva. The first two studies were prepared by Cdr. Thomas C. Kinkaid, of OPNAV, who attended the conference, and the latter was prepared by Adm. Montgomery M. Taylor, Commander in Chief, Asiatic Fleet.

"DO LIST - I" (5/40)

This is a list of readiness items on which the CNO wished to be kept informed. The head of each bureau of naval activity had specific topics to report.

"DO LIST - II" (10/14/40)

This folder contains a summary of general needs for mobilization of the Navy to war readiness and a list for the various naval activities on which the CNO wanted to be kept informed. This copy belonged to Cdr. McCrea.

**DRYDOCKS, FLOATING (1936)**

The folder contains a brief history of the development and a discussion of the value of floating drydocks. It also includes a discussion of the importance of dry docks in the Orange (Japan) Plan.

**DUMANQUILAS BAY (3 folders)**

Tactical Studies (File 1) (11/4/27)

This folder contains the tactical study for an Orange (Japan) War prepared by Capt. F. J. Horne of the War Plans Division. It includes maps, charts, and related material.

**Box 43**

Maps (File 2) (1927) (2 folders)

These 2 folders contain maps, charts, and photographs (about 1903) of Dumanquilas Bay and accompanies the tactical study in File 1.

ADMIRAL DUNCAN, MEMORANDA TO (1943-1944)

These are memoranda, mostly from 1944, sent to Adm. Duncan who was then head of Plans (F-1) under CominCh.

CAPTAIN M. B. DUNCAN, CORRESPONDENCE AND MEMORANDA (2 folders)

Folder 1. ell /19/ 42 -11/ 8/43)

Memoranda and correspondence from and to Capt. Duncan, F-IO Assistant Plans Officer, CominCh., mostly concerning personnel matters.

Folder 2. (1/44-4/44)

Copies of memoranda originated by Capt. Duncan including personnel and space surveys of CominCh.

EAST INDIES STATION, AIRCRAFT FACILITIES (1941)

This is a publication of the British Naval Staff, Headquarters, British East Indies Station, entitled "Aerodromes, landing grounds and seaplane bases on or near the coast, (Civil and Military) of the East Indies Station Operational Area." The data include maps, charts, and details of each strategic area in the East Indies.

ECONOMIC EFFECTS OF SUCCESSFUL AREA ATTACKS ON SIX JAPANESE CITIES (9/4/44)

This preliminary report prepared by a subcommittee chaired by ONI, and given to a Committee of Operation Analysts, estimates the economic effects of incendiary attacks which destroyed 70 percent of the housing in Tokyo, Kawasaki, Yokohama, Osaka, Kobe, and Nagoya.

**Box 44**

ECONOMIC STUDIES-RED AND BLUE TRADE (1933)

An economic view, using maps and charts, of the utilization of economic pressure in the strategy of war. This study prepared by the Department of Intelligence at the Naval War College is divided into two parts, the Blue (U. S.) trade and the Red (Great Britain) trade.

ECONOMIC TARGETS IN THE FAR EAST (10/10/44)

This is a revised report of the Committee of Operations Analysts' earlier report of (11/11/43) strategic bombing targets.

EMPLOYMENT OF MARINE DIVISION AND 27TH ARMY DIVISION IN SOUTHWEST PACIFIC (1943)

Memoranda, charts, and correspondence on joint military operations in the Pacific Theater.

ESTIMATE OF THE SITUATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR OF 1939 (EXTRACTS) (1937)

This folder contains extracts and corrections from the annual estimate of the situation prepared by the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations.

**Box 45**

ESTIMATE OF THE SITUATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR OF 1941 (1939) (2 volumes)

This original copy of the complete annual estimate was prepared by the Chief of Naval Operations. It contains extracts from Basic War Plans.

ESTIMATE OF THE SITUATION 1942 (6 folders)

Rough Draft (1940) (5 folders)

This draft of the estimate of the situation, prepared by the Chief of Naval Operations, is divided into a general introduction and the following five parts:

- I. Forces and services
- II. Shore establishments
- III. Material

**Box 46**

- IV. Ship and aircraft construction and procurement
- V. Domestic policy legislation.

Correspondence (1939-1940)

Correspondence file containing letters and reports from the heads of bureaus, components of OPNAV and other naval activities which report on the current situation and project plans for the 1942 fiscal year.

ESTIMATE OF THE WORLD SITUATION (1/15/42)

Estimate of the world situation produced by the Military Intelligence Division of the War Department including the general position of the Axis powers, analysis of the theatres of operations, and the supporting estimates of the Axis powers.

EUROPEAN THEATER, NAVAL OPERATIONS (1945)

This is a paper by Capt. Robert A. J. English, USN, who served on the staff of Naval Commander, Western Task Force, which describes operations throughout World War II.

EUROPEAN THEATER, ORGANIZATION PLAN OF THE U. S. FORCES (2/25/46)

This plan is divided into three parts: Part I - Command structure; Part II - Theater general and special staffs; Part III - Basic administrative plan.

FORCE INSTRUCTIONS (8/16/18)

Doctrine and general instructions for U. S. Naval Forces operating in European waters.

FORMOSA-ECONOMIC DAMAGE ASSESSMENT REPORT OF OKAYAMA AIRCRAFT PLANT, FORMOSA (11/44)

This is an air target intelligence report, prepared by the Joint Target Group, Army Air Force, concerning the attacks on Okayama Aircraft Plant which occurred on 14 and 16 October, 1944, including a photograph of the plant following the raids.

FOUR ARMY ORGANIZATION (1932-1935)

This is a collection of reports prepared by the War Department General Staff outlining the establishment of the four Field Armies, organized by the War Department to defend the continental United States.

FOURTH FLEET (CinCSOLANT) (1943-1944)

Correspondence and dispatches of the U. S. Fleet concerning the establishment of the Fourth Fleet as a separate command in the South Atlantic area.

**Box 47**

FRANCE, SOUTHERN-ALLIED LANDINGS (1944)

A personal study written by Gen. Sir Henry M. Wilson, Allied Commander in Chief, Mediterranean Theater, on the development and execution of the landings in Southern France in August 1944.

FRENCH INDO--CHINA (1940-1941)

Reports, memoranda, and dispatches concerning Japanese activity in this region, particularly during the weeks before Pearl Harbor, are contained in this folder.

FRENCH OCEANIA (8/28/40)

This is a general study of the area prepared by the War Plans Section, Marine Barracks, Quantico, Virginia.

GENERAL BOARD-"ARE WE READY?" STUDY (8/31/39)

The original copy of the memorandum to the Secretary of the Navy from the Chairman of the General Board. Answering the question "Are We Ready?," this document is an estimate of the condition of the Navy and its readiness to meet a "serious emergency." Associated material is included.

GENERAL INFORMATION FOLDER (1940-1941)

This notebook contains an index of the Office of Naval Intelligence General Information Folder. Items marked as having been sent to Naval Records and Library, 1949, are attached. Included in these are memoranda relating to the sending of war supplies to belligerent nations, Japanese actions in China, and related topics of interest to the ONI.

GERMAN NAVY-DISPOSITION OF THE UNITED STATES' SHARE OF THE EX--  
GERMAN NAVY (1945-1946)

Correspondence and dispatches mostly sent to the CNO dealing with the disposition of the Ex-German Navy.

#### GIBRALTAR (10/8/41)

This report on the strategic value and naval operations on Gibraltar was prepared for the War Plans Division by Lcdr. James P. Clay of the Office of Naval Intelligence.

#### GREECE (1947)

Reports and correspondence concerning the formation of plans for providing naval assistance to Greece and Turkey. Also included are background materials concerning command in the South Atlantic, 1943-1944.

#### GREENLAND, DESK FILES OF CDR. FORREST P. SHERMAN, OPNAV 1940-1943 (5 folders)

##### Correspondence (1943)

These letters concern the disposition of Adm. Forrest P. Sherman's desk file on Greenland, which he used when a Cdr. in OPNAV. Some description of the following four folders is contained in this correspondence.

#### **Box 48**

##### Notes, Directives, Miscellaneous Correspondence (1940-1942)

The contents of this folder include notes on Greenland prepared by Sherman and a copy of the Basic Joint Army-Navy defense plan.

##### Dispatches, Miscellaneous Correspondence (1940-1941)

Included here is material on State Department conferences concerning the Greenland program. Photographs are included.

##### Weather (no date)

This is a summary of meteorological data.

##### Radio Report (1941?)

A report of the South Greenland Radio Expedition. Photographs are included.

#### GREENLAND (1940-1941)

The file contains a copy of "Notes on Greenland" (1940) by Cdr. Forrest P. Sherman, OPNAV. Also included is a copy of W. H. Hobbs, "The Defense of Greenland," an article reprinted (6/41).

#### GREENLAND-RECONNAISSANCE OF SOUTH GREENLAND (3/17/41 to 6/5/41)

This is a report of the South Greenland Survey Expedition under the auspices of the State, War, Treasury, and Navy Departments. It is also available on microfilm (NRS-236).

#### GREENLAND-WAR ILANS AND CHANGES TO WAR PLANS (1941-1942)

This document refers to defense installations on Greenland and plans for the island's defense.

#### GUADALCANAL (1942-1945)

Memoranda which summarize the exchange of dispatches which took place in 1942 with respect

to the initiation of the South Pacific offensive in August 1942. One July 1942 dispatch from Adm. King to CINCPAC is included.

**Box 49**

**GUAM, A MILITARY STUDY (1940)**

This extensive study of Guam contains maps, photographs, and charts. It probably was prepared by the Intelligence Division of the Fleet Marine Force.

**GUN ELEVATION QUESTION (11/6/23)**

This folder contains a memorandum by Capt. Frank H. Schofield, then serving as a member of the General Board. Schofield defends the Navy's right to alter the design of gun turrets to achieve increased muzzle elevation and resulting firing range. Opponents on this question stated that such changes violated the Washington Naval Treaty of 1922. Also included is a related memorandum of 1927.

**HAWAII-CONFERENCE ON PROBLEMS OF DEFENSE OF TERRITORY OF HAWAII (12/22/34)**

This folder contains a memorandum of 12/22/34 from the Secretary of War to the Secretary of the Navy and related official correspondence concerning the defense of the territory of Hawaii.

**Box 50**

**HAWAIIAN ISLANDS, OUTLYING (ca. 1934)**

Study of Johnston Island and Midway Islands with charts and photographs.

**HEPBURN BOARD ESTIMATES (1938-1939)**

Proposed construction of specified naval aviation shore facilities, including data on location and cost. Charts of the Atlantic and Pacific are also included.

**HEPBURN BOARD REPORT (12/1/38)**

This is the report of the board to investigate and report upon the need, for purposes of national defense, to establish additional submarine, destroyer, mine, and naval air bases on the coasts of the United States, its territories, and possessions.

**HIGGINS LANDING CRAFT (1941)**

Enclosed in this folder are prints of photographs of landing craft of Higgins Industries, Inc., and related material sent to Admiral Stark, CNO.

**HOKKAIDO, ATTACK ON (4/44)**

A detailed study of the proposed attack on Hokkaido Island so it could be employed for an attack on Honshu, including maps and charts describing roads, beaches, and port capabilities.

**ICELAND AND SCOTLAND BASES, INVESTIGATION OF POSSIBLE OPERATION OF NAVAL FORCES FROM (1941)**

This is a War Plan Division study of the possible employment of United States Forces in protecting shipping en route to Great Britain against German submarines and air strikes, as well

as the possible use of Ireland as a base for United States Forces operating for the protection of shipping.

#### ICELAND-DISPATCHES AND SIGNED ORDERS (1941)

Directives for the transfer of United States forces and supplies to Iceland.

#### ICELAND OPERATIONS (1941)

Directives for the defense of Iceland and Greenland.

### **Box 51**

#### ICELAND, RECONNAISSANCE OF (4/29/41)

This study includes a weather summary, harbor data, existing military defenses, geography facilities, logistics, and a portfolio of maps and charts. In addition there is a section on coast watching along with instructions for coast watchers.

#### IWO JIMA (Late 1944!)

This is a special study prepared by the office of Assistant Chief of Staff, Intelligence, V Amphibious Corps, Marines. It contains photographs, maps, and diagrams of installations and beaches.

#### JAMAICA, STUDY OF ATTACK AND CAPTURE OF (6/13/28)

This study was prepared by Col. R. M. Cutts, USMC for the War Plans Division of OPNAV.

#### JAPAN-INDEX MAP OF OBJECTIVE AREAS (6/1/44)

This index was prepared by the Office of the Assistant Chief of Air Staff, Intelligence. It was issued as an "Air Objective folder" for the use of group and squadron commanders, operations officers, and intelligence officers in the planning of operations and the briefing of crews.

### **Box 52**

#### JAPAN-JAPANESE CAPITULATION (8/14/45)

Prepared by the Theater Planning Section, U. S. Forces, China Theater, this is the plan of acceptance of the Japanese surrender and for the occupation of China. The document includes revisions and changes, including the surrender terms for use in The China Theater (revised).

#### JAPAN-JAPANESE TARGET DATA (3/43)

Prepared by the Office of the Assistant Chief of Air Staff, this document is an over-all target study of Japan proper, Chosen (Korea), Manchukuo (Manchuria), the China Coast, and Taiwan.

#### JOINT BOARD ESTIMATE OF UNITED STATES OVER-ALL PRODUCTION REQUIREMENTS (9/11/41)

This is a study initiated at the request of President Roosevelt to estimate the materials needed by the United States to provide for supporting military action against potential enemies.

#### JOINT BOARD SERIALS 292 (A) AND (B) (1928)

This report, submitted by the Navy members, Joint Planning Committee, includes estimates of aircraft considered necessary for the Army and Navy to provide readiness for the initial defense

of the Panama Canal and the Hawaiian Islands upon the outbreak of war. .

**Box 53**

**JOINT ESTIMATE OF THE SITUATION: BLUE-RED AND ORANGE (1935?)**

This is a draft of a joint Army-Navy estimate of a possible war between the U. S. and an Anglo-Japanese Alliance. The subsequent joint operations plan is not included here.

**JOINT OVERSEAS EXPEDITION LETTERS (1929-1930)**

This folder contains letters from U. S. Naval officers commenting on the pamphlet "Joint Overseas Expeditions." Drafts of that pamphlet written by the Joint Board, are included.

**JOINT TARGET GROUP, BOMBING OF AND TROOP STRENGTH OF SPECIFIED AREAS (12/30/44)**

Correspondence and charts of selected targets for bombing raids on Japanese cities and industries. The Joint Target Group was established to integrate and coordinate pre- and post-attack analysis of air targets in the war against Japan.

**Box 54**

**JOINT TARGET GROUP, MATERIAL FORWARDED FROM OP-16V (1945) (3 folders)**

March-June, 1945

Assessment of damage on Japanese industrial targets. Aerial photographs along with charts of Kure, Nagasaki, Niigata, Hitachi, and Sasebo are included.

July-August 1945 (2 folders)

These folders contain damage assessment reports for attacks made during the first half of 1945, and related information. Included are studies of air attacks on rail transportation in Germany, Italy, and Japan, and a pamphlet "Guide to Intelligence Requirements in the War Against Japan," prepared by the Joint Target Group.

**JOINT TARGET GROUP-WAR PLANS COMMITTEE (2/44-3/45) (3 folders)**

Folder 1.

Reports of the Joint War Plans Committee on plans for a joint bomber offensive against Japan including target analysis and bombing force requirements. (2/44-9/45)

Folder 2.

This folder contains lists of air target priorities in the Pacific War Theater for 12/44, 2/45 and 3/45.

Folder 3.

Three reports (1/45-3/45) by the Joint Target Group analyzing the economic effects of the bombing of Japan.

**Box 55**

**KANORR FILES (1943-1948) (4 folders)**

This series of files contain letters sent by Mr. W. A. Kanorr, a private citizen, to Adm. King advising him on how to conduct the war. Although the letters were dismissed as those of a "crackpot" Kanorr later sued the government, stating that his ideas had been used to win the war.

## **Box 56**

### LECTURES-INDEX

Partial listing of lectures and speeches primarily delivered at the Naval and Army War Colleges. A number of these lectures are contained in series r of the Strategic Plans Division records.

#### LUZON, DEFENSE PROBLEM OF (8/5/41)

Notes of the defense problem of Luzon by Group Captain L. Darvall, Royal Air Force (1941) and forwarded to the War Plans Division by the United States Naval Observer in Singapore.

#### MAJURO ATTACK PLAN (1934)

Prepared by Headquarters, Fleet Marine Force, Marine Barracks, Quantico, Va., this is a plan with estimate of the situation for the capture of Majuro Atoll (Operation and Administrative Plan 4-34). This document was probably one made under the program directed by the War Plans Division, Navy, in which officers from Army, Navy, and Marine Headquarters War Plans sections met to study and discuss probable landing operations in the Mandates.

#### MALAMPAYA SOUND, TACTICAL STUDY [about 19217

This collection includes data concerning Malampaya Sound prepared by Col. R. M. Cutts, USMC for the War Plans Division along with a tactical study for a U. S.-Japanese war.

#### MALOELAP ATTACK PLAN (10/22/34)

This plan, prepared by Headquarters, Fleet Marine Force includes an estimate of the situation and operation and administrative plans no. 3-34, for the capture of Maloelap Atoll. It was probably one of the plans discussed by the Joint Army, Navy, and Marine committee. (See also Majuro Attack Plan).

## **Box 57**

### MANDATE ISLANDS-MONOGRAPH OF JAPANESE MANDATE ISLANDS (1935-1936), (7 folders)

This set of studies, paged continuously, was prepared by the Fleet Marine Force Intelligence Section under the direction of Col. Robert L. Denig, Chief of Staff, and Capt. Stuart W. King, Assistant Chief of Staff.

#### A. Japanese Mandate Islands (6/27/34) (p. 1-435)

This section provided operation and war plans information on the Japanese Mandates. It also contains a generalized summary of the principal Branch Bureaus. The Branch Bureau monograph was designed to discuss in detail the characteristics of each island and any general information that applied to the particular sub-division as a whole.

#### B. "Saipan Branch Bureau (1/27/34) (p. 396-502)

#### C. Jaluit Branch Bureau (8/2/34) (p. 503-947)

## **Box 58**

#### D. Ponape Branch Bureau (11/8/34) (p. 948-1290)

#### E. Truk Branch Bureau (12/28/34) (p. 1291-1580)

#### F. Yap Branch Bureau (3/20(35) (p. 1581-1812)

#### G. Palau Branch Bureau (p. 1813-2061) (Missing)

H. Index (p. 2062- 21 29)

The index lists the seven monographs covering the Japanese Mandates and locates references to each atoll and island by page number.

MANDATED ISLANDS (1935)

Intelligence apparently collected by Fleet Marine Force officers concerning conditions on the islands of Kusaie, Palau, Ponape, Saipan, Sonsorol, and Truk.

MANDATES, AN F-2 STUDY OF (3/28/35)

Prepared by the Fleet Marine Force Intelligence Section, this study estimates Japan's use of the Mandate Islands in the event of a United States advance into the Western Pacific.

MANILA BAY, DATA ON HARBORS NORTH OF (9/27)

This document, prepared by the War Plans Division of the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations, contains information relative to island harbors between the Philippines and Japan and the harbors' adaptability for use by naval forces.

MARINE COPRS-ORGANIZATION TABLES (1927-1929)

Prepared by the Division of Operations and Training, Marine War Plans Section, this collection includes tables on the war strength of the Marine Corps and the reinforced Infantry Brigade and Supplementary organizations.

**Box 59**

MARSHALL ISLANDS (1899, translated 1934)

This document by Carl Hager and published by Eduard Ba1damus at Leipzig, was translated by Corporal Ortel H. Cross, USMC in 1934. It contains geographical, sociological, and commercial data concerning the Marshall Islands.

MEDITERRANEAN AND ADRIATIC SEAS-MINE CLEARANCE (6/12/46)

This is a report on meetings held at the British Admiralty regarding post-war mine clearance. Also included in this collection is a report on mining attacks against inland waterways of Northwest Germany, dated September 29, 1943. The report was forwarded to the Commander-in-Chief of the U. S. Fleet from the Commander of U. S. Naval Forces in Europe.

MERCHANT MARINE (1921-1922) (2 folders)

Here are miscellaneous documents, including pamphlets, reports, and copies of memoranda and letters concerning many aspects of the merchant marine, particularly regarding government aid to private shipping.

MICRONESIA-ADVANCED BASE OPERATIONS-MARINE CORPS (1921)

This is a study of advanced base operations in Micronesia including charts showing organization, mobilization, and water transportation needed to carry out war plans against Japan. The document was prepared by Maj. Earl H. Ellis, USMC.

MIDDLE EAST, AN AMERICAN EXPEDITION TO (12/16/41)

A study regarding the establishment and maintenance of a Middle East Force. Estimated

requirements, statistics, and photographs are included.

#### MILITARY INTELLIGENCE DIVISION (ARMY) STUDIES (20 folders)

This section contains combat, political, and economic estimates on the following countries:

(a) Argentina (11/1/38) Combat; (11/15/39) political.

#### **Box 60**

(b) Belgium (6/1/39) Combat only.

(c) Brazil (11/1/39) Combat and political.

(d) British Emp.(1936-1940) Includes Canada, Australia, Great Britain, and India.

(e) Bulgaria (4/25/39) Combat only .

(f) Chile (10/1/39) Combat; (11/15/39) political.

(g) Colombia (7/3/39) Combat only.

(h) Cuba (6/1/40) Combat only.

(i) France (10/1/39) Combat; (11/24/39) political; (11/30/38) economic.

(j) Germany (11/1/38) Combat; (11/7/38) political; (8/24/39) economic.

(k) Greece (5/5/39) Combat only.

(l) Italy (11/1/39) Combat; (2/1/40) political; (6/5/40) economic.

(m) Japan (3/13/39) Combat; (6/30/39) political; (7/1/36) economic.

(n) Mexico (4/1/40) Combat; (1/10/38) political.

(o) Poland (8/1/39) Political; (2/15/35) combat; (2/15/39) economic.

(p) Rumania (3/1/35) Combat only.

(q) Russia (7/1/38) Combat only.

(r) Spain (7/1/36) Political only, including an added summary of the Civil War in Spain, beginning 7/1/36.

(s) Turkey (4/20/39) Combat; (12/30/38) political.

#### **Box 61**

(t) Yugoslavia (12/21/38) Combat; (2/6/40) political.

#### MINING OPERATIONS (7/1/44-6/30/45)

Reports and maps on the mining of waters in the Japanese war zone.

#### MISCELLANEOUS (1942-1943)

Two memoranda and attachments on the subject of Atlantic convoys; one schedule of meetings for Joint Chiefs of Staff, 1942; one letter to Adm. Cooke from B. O. Wills, 1943, concerning the manning of new war-construction shipping.

#### MISCELLANEOUS FOLDER (1937-1945)

The following items are contained in this folder:

1. Chart of Merchant Fleets of the World and a list of Classification of Merchant Vessels by Control Group. (12/31/42)
2. Hydrographic Office Communications Chart of the World. (11/40)
3. Blue print of preliminary design for 8,000 ton light cruiser. (2/16/39)

4. Two maps of additional area to be acquired at U. S. Naval Station-Bermuda Islands. (8/13/41)
5. Disposition of United States and Japanese naval and aircraft forces on 12/7/41.
6. The Navy Plan for National Security and an attached memorandum from Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps. (1945)
7. Pan-American Airways study of air routes to Europe by W. M. Lockhart. (6/1/39)
8. Memorandum from the General Board relating to the Mark XVII Torpedo. (10/10/41)
9. Recommendation by Capt. J. S. Woods for development of Oakland Supply Depot to meet peacetime needs. (11/5/37)
10. Dry Docking Facilities of the United Nations prepared by the Bureau of Yards and Docks, Navy Department, Washington, D. C. (3/43)

#### MISCELLANEOUS UNIDENTIFIED FINDING AIDS TO RECORDS ON SPECIFIC SUBJECTS (11/40-1/41)

Index to projects on naval policy and operations with reference to unidentified files.

#### NATIONAL DEFENSE (about 1931-1933)

Miscellaneous collection of speeches pertaining to the Navy and its role in national defense.

#### **Box 63**

##### NATIONAL DEFENSE, PROPOSED COLLEGE OF (1931)

Joint Board #325, Serial 496. This collection includes a report on the College of Imperial Defense in Great Britain by Capt. William D. Puleston, USN (Staff, Army War College), along with a recommendation for the United States to establish a College of National Defense. Also included is a tentative course study. In addition, there is correspondence (about 1936) which proposes reconsideration of establishing a College of Defense.

##### NATIONAL DEFENSE DEPARTMENT AND UNIFIED AIR SERVICE (1925-1~32) (2 folders)

File 1.

This folder consists of a consolidated summary of letters received from high-ranking officers of the Navy on the questions of (1) a proposed Department of National Defense and (2) a Unified Air Service".

File 2.

This folder contains printed Congressional Committee hearings on the proposed establishment of a Department of National Defense and inquiry into the operation of a unified air service. Also included are the Bills submitted to the United States Senate and House of Representatives for the establishment of a Department of National Defense. Includes rough drafts of letters by Cdr. R. C. Parker, OPNAV, and related material.

##### NAVAL AVIATION IN PACIFIC OCEAN AREA, REQUIREMENTS FOR (1944)

Memoranda and studies of marine and naval aviation requirements in the Pacific Theater of the war made during the spring and summer of 1944.

##### NETHERLANDS EAST INDIES (7/40)

This folder contains a summary of four alternate routes for the movement of the U. S. Fleet from

Pearl Harbor to the Netherlands East Indies. Also included is a list of the Dutch Islands, with notes on their suitability as bases.

**NEW ZEALAND-REPORT OF INSPECTION BY BYRD BOARD (8/25/42)**

A report on the inspection of military facilities in the Auckland and Wellington areas and on the aviation facilities in New Zealand as a whole, by the South Pacific Advanced Base Inspection Board headed by Rear Admiral R. E. Byrd, USN (Ret.). Photographs are included.

**NORWAY-SEIZURE AND OCCUPATION OF NORTHERN NORWAY AND FINLAND (about 12/42)**

A naval study on the possible Allied seizure and occupation of Northern Norway and Finland in order to gain naval and air control of the sea route to Murmansk.

**Box 64**

**ORANGE BASIC PLAN-COMMENTS (1928)**

Correspondence submitted by various officers of the Navy Department regarding a new basic Orange (Japan) Plan.

**ORANGE-COMBINED ARMY AND NAVY WAR PLAN (1/2/25)**

A plan for the joint Army-Navy defense of the Manila area prepared under the auspices of Admiral Thomas Washington, Commander in Chief of the U. S. Asiatic Fleet, and Maj. Gen. J. H. McRae, U. S. Army, Commanding Philippine Department.

**ORANGE-ESTIMATE OF SPECIAL SITUATION (9/28/38)**

A report on a mission to establish and maintain the U. S. Fleet in the vicinity of the China Sea, in order to protect the Far Eastern interests of the United States and other Allied nations.

**ORANGE "THE ROYAL ROAD" (7/1/34)**

Prepared by Cdr. C. W. Magruder, this Joint Asiatic Force Operational Plan includes an estimate of the general situation; detailed plans of western advance seizure and preparation of the first advanced fleet base in the Philippines; recommended basic war organization, U. S. Fleet; and charts.

**ORANGE STUDIES (1923-1928) (2 folders)**

Miscellaneous studies regarding tactics and operations in an Orange war, most of which were prepared in OPNAV.

**ORANGE-U. S. ASIATIC FLEET WAR PLANS (12/30/37)**

Comments on the Asiatic Fleet's Operational Plan 0-2 by Adm. Arthur J. Hepburn, Commander-in-Chief, U. S. Fleet, and Adm. Harry E. Yarnell, Commander-in-Chief, Asiatic Fleet.

**PACIFIC (2/43)**

Background papers and reports for the Conference on the Pacific, 2/21/43, which was attended by Admirals King and Nimitz as well as other leaders. The purpose of this conference was to discuss plans for the forthcoming operations in the South and Southwestern Pacific. The file also contains a summary of the meeting, including opinions by the participants.

PACIFIC BASES-STUDY ON DEFENSES AND INSTALLATIONS AT OUTLYING BASES  
(10/21/41)

A comprehensive study by the Commander-in-Chief, Pacific Fleet, on the defense of the Pacific Island bases of Midway, Wake, Johnston, and Palmyra.

**Box 65**

PACIFIC ISLANDS (10 folders)

Folder 1. AMERICAN CLAIMS TO PACIFIC ISLANDS (1937-1940).

This paper prepared by S. W. Boggs, Geographer, Department of State (10/11/37) with maps and related documents, discusses American claims to Pacific Islands.

Folder 2. AMERICAN POLYNESIA (1859-1870).

These are copies of letters and an article written in the 19th century about American Polynesia.

Folder 3. ELLICE GROUP ISLANDS (1937-1949).

These are excerpts concerning the Pacific Ellice Islands from a report of the Hydrographic Office on the 1841 U. S. Exploring Expedition. The surveying of Tunafuti, Hudson, and Nukufetu by the Expedition are described as well as the discoveries of Baker, Howland, and Rotumah Islands by other explorers.

Folder 4. GILBERT GROUP ISLANDS (1937-1940).

Reports on the islands of Apaiang, Apamama, Aranuka, Kuria, Makin, Maraki, Maiana, Nonuti, Ocean, Tapetenea, and Tarawa by the 1841 U. S. Exploring Expedition with some additional information from other American and British voyages.

Folder 5. LINI ISLANDS-CHRISTMAS, FANNING, JARVIS, PALMYRA AND  
WASHINGTON (1937).

Excerpts from several sources in which American contacts with these islands are reported.

Folder 6. MISCELLANEOUS SOUTH PACIFIC ISLAND DISCOVERIES AND ACTIVITIES  
(1937-1940).

Memoranda and reports describing various British and American actions concerning claims to islands in the South Pacific.

Folder 7. PACIFIC ISLANDS (1937).

This file contains correspondence and notes of Adm. Snow, Capt. R. E. Ingersoll, Director, War Plans Division (OPNAV), and S. W. Boggs, Geographer, Department of State, on various Pacific Islands.

Folder 8. PHOENIX GROUP-A (1937).

Background material and memorandum of S. W. Boggs, Geographer, Department of State, on Birnie and Canton Islands.

**Box 66**

Folder 9. PHOENIX GROUP-B (1937).

This file contains material on Enderbury, Gardner, Hull, McKean, Phoenix and Sidney Islands. Also included is a Department of State letter of 10/16/37 enclosing a report of the American Consulate General on claims to Canton, Hull, Christmas, Henderson, Ducie, and Oeno Islands.

Folder 10. UNION GROUP (1937-1940).

This file contains excerpts from accounts of American presence in Atafu Atoll, Fakaofu Atoll, Naku Nono Atoll, Ducie, Henderson, and Oeno Islands.

PACIFIC ISLANDS-STUDY FOR USE AS FUELING BASES (8/6/27)

This study provides information on essential features of the islands in the Pacific along with their adaptability as fueling bases for surface vessels or aircraft. It covers all islands that would be of interest in connection with a Fleet movement from Hawaii to the Philippines.

PACIFIC THEATER-UNITED NATIONS OPERATIONS (1942)

Directives from the Secretary of the Navy to the Supreme Commander-in-Chief of Pacific Ocean areas agreed to by the governments of Australia, New Zealand, the United Kingdom, the Netherlands and the United States, designating this area as one of United States strategic responsibility.

PANAMA CANAL-AVIATION POLICY (1927-1929)

This folder contains memoranda and associated material relating to the Inter-Departmental Aircraft Committee. The Director of the War Plans Division, Radm. Frank H. Schofield, served on this committee.

PANAMA CANAL, FLEET FACILITIES AT PACIFIC TERMINAL (7/24/35-10/9/36)

File compiled Cdr. Hinrichs and Cdr. Trammel, War Plans Division, contains maps and copies of Joint Board and War Plans memoranda, and letters from the Secretary of the Navy concerning naval installations at the Pacific end of the Panama Canal Zone.

PANAMA CANAL, MEASURES FOR THE PROTECTION OF (1934)

Memoranda for the Secretaries of State, War and the Navy, and for the Chief of Office, Panama Canal, resulting from an interdepartmental meeting concerning protection against sabotage. Notes of Radm. Samuel W. Bryant, OPNAV, are included.

PANAMA CANAL, PROTECTION OF (1936-1938)

War Plans Division file of memoranda concerning protection of the Panama Canal against sabotage. This file was prepared by Capt. Coffey, Policy and Projects Section, War Plans Division.

PHILIPPINE BASES (1936)

Memoranda and enclosures relating to the discussion of whether or not to commit the U. S. to the defense of the Philippine Islands. Includes a memorandum from President Roosevelt forwarding report of Maj. Gen. Stanley Embick, of the Army's War Plans Department, and a report of an interdepartmental (State, War, Navy) meeting on the proposed renewal of Article 19 of the Washington Naval Treaty, 1922, as a separate article. (This article restricted construction of fortifications in the Pacific Islands).

#### PHILIPPINE BASES-STUDIES (1931-1939)

This set of studies includes correspondence and reports from and to the War Planning Division concerning American bases in the Philippines, and supplementary public documents. Also included is a lecture given at the Army War College by Brig. Gen. Charles Burnett, U. S. Army, Chief, Bureau of Insular Affairs, on 2/9/39. For other War College lectures, see Series I of this record group.

#### PHILIPPINE ISLANDS (1931-1935)

Memoranda concerning the Philippine Islands and excerpts from "Krueger's statement" on the military and naval situation in the Far East. Also included are reports on dry docks and repair facilities, and directives for the War Plans Division, mainly concerning "Orange" (Japan) plans.

#### **Box 67**

#### PHILIPPINE ISLANDS-INTERDEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON PHILIPPINE AFFAIRS (1936-1937)

Notes, memoranda, rough drafts of memoranda, reports and minutes of committee meetings, concerning the question of Philippine independence, and related topics, including American bases.

#### PHILIPPINE ISLANDS-NAVAL BASES (1924-1936)

Correspondence between the Joint Board and the Departments of Navy and War, and President Roosevelt, with accompanying reports on the selection of American military bases in the Philippines.

#### PLANNING-MISCELLANEOUS (1920-1945)

OPNAV correspondence and studies, mainly from 1941-1944 on many aspects of planning including planning jurisdiction, training, logistics plans, and sea frontiers. Much of the material refers to islands and operations in the Pacific. The war in the Atlantic and in the Americas is also represented.

#### **Box 68**

#### PLANS AND POLICIES FOR OP-01, 10, 100 etc. (PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS) (1/24-12/12/45)

Memoranda, tables and reports on personnel requirements from many bureaus of the Navy.

#### PLANS DIVISION UNDER COMINCH (3 folders)

##### Folder 1. MEMORANDA (10/10/43-2/31/46).

This file of memoranda was begun under F-1 and then continued under Op-30, the Strategic Plans Division of OPNAV. The memoranda refer to a variety of topics, including operational plans, emergency plans, long range aircraft, and the Fleet Marine Force.

##### Folder 2. COMMENTS AND BRIEF OF PLANS (11/29/44).

This folder contains comments and briefs of the following plans: "Long Tom," "Keelblocks," "Iceberg," "Oboe II," "Olympic," "Downfall," and "Campus." Also included is a poster showing the "Support Aircraft Communication Net."

Folder 3. MEMORANDA-ADMIRAL KING'S ACTION (4/16/44-1/46).

These are memoranda and attached reports and dispatches requiring the attention of Adm. King, sent by Capt. M. B. Gardner, Plans Division, Pacific Section, and Admirals Cooke, Edwards, and Duncan. Included are Joint Chiefs of Staff and command directives. There is a draft dated 8/12/45 of a Directive to the Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers to be signed by the President giving General MacArthur instructions for the surrender of Japan.

### **Box 69**

PONAPE, ATTACK OF, ESTIMATE OF THE SITUATION AND STUDIES (10/15/35)

This is the original copy submitted to the War Plans Division by the War Plans Section, Fleet Marine Force, Quantico, Va. It contains the plan, with appendices, including map and photographs. This document was probably one made under the Joint Army-Navy Committee to study landing operations in the Mandates. (See also Majuro Attack Plan.)

POTSDAM CONFERENCE ("TERMINAL") (1945)

These are notes by an unidentified person at the Combined and Joint Chiefs of Staff meetings from July 17-23, 1945, and at the First Tripartite meeting on 7/24/45.

RED SEA FILE (started 11/19/41)

Memoranda from the President, CNO and British Admiralty, with maps and an aerial photograph, describe Red Sea harbors and discuss salvage of ships sunk in the Red Sea and North African coast.

RONGELAP ATTACK PLAN (7/26/35)

Operation Plan 5-35, 5th Marines, Reinforced, was prepared by Headquarters, Fleet Marine Force. This plan of capture of Rongelap Atoll in the Marshall Islands was probably part of the program of the joint committee to study and discuss landing operations in the Mandate. (See also Majuro Attack Plan).

SAIPAN AND URACAS, ATTACK OF (no date)

This is a brief estimate of the Marine Corps Forces required for the attack of Saipan and Uracas in a possible American-Japanese war.

SEA FRONTIER COMMANDS (1941-1944)

These communications concern the division of areas of responsibility among the various American Commands and the Allied naval forces. Convoys and merchant shipping are also discussed, as well as post-war sea frontiers.

### **Box 70**

SECRETARIAT FILES (6/17/19-11/27/44)

Correspondence and memoranda mostly from the period between 1936 and 1942 on a wide variety of subjects including naval relations with the merchant marine, the status of submarines

under the London Treaty of 1930, communications systems, civil international aviation, Wrangel Island, rights of neutrals during wartime, control of entrances to the Gulf of Mexico, and organization of forces in the Atlantic.

#### SHANGHAI (1932)

This file contains intelligence reports on Japanese activity in the Shanghai vicinity, prepared by Marine intelligence personnel, by the Office of the Commander-in-Chief, U. S. Asiatic Fleet, and by the Office of Military Attache, American Legation in China. Also included are documents outlining defense plans for North China and for local and foreign forces in Shanghai.

#### SHIPS-CHARACTERISTICS AND ORGANIZATION (1939-1940) (2 folders)

Memoranda and related material on General Board hearings concerning characteristics of warships in 1939 and 1940.

#### **Box 71**

#### SHIPS, CHARACTERISTICS OF COMBATANT VESSELS OF THE SEVEN PRINCIPAL NAVAL POWERS, ONI TABLE IV (7/1/45)

This is a revised table prepared by the Division of Naval Intelligence, showing the names, sizes, and characteristics of the warships built or under construction in the fleets of the United States, the British Empire, Russia, France, Italy, Germany, and Japan.

#### SHORE ESTABLISHMENTS (1920-1925)

Part VI of the OPNAV Plans Division Naval War Portfolio of 1920. This memorandum outlines the policy for the development of naval shore establishments with estimates of expenses through 1927.

#### SHORE STATION DEVELOPMENT-FIFTEENTH NAVAL DISTRICT (1935-1936)

Plans for developing naval facilities on the coasts of the Canal Zone, particularly on the Pacific side.

#### SHORTLAND HARBOR-TULAGI HARBOR (1939)

These are brief studies of Shortland and Tulagi Harbors in the Solomon Islands considered as sites of possible American bases in a potential war with Japan.

#### SIMPSON HARBOR (Probably 1939)

This study concerns the defenses required for Simpson Harbor, New Britain if the harbor became an American base in an American-Japanese war.

#### SINGAPORE-NAVAL BASE (BRITISH EMPIRE) (11/23/40)

A general report on the Singapore Naval Base and its defenses written by Lcdr. R. Mason, Intelligence Officer, U. S. Asiatic Fleet.

#### SOUTH CHINA SEA AREA BASES (probably 1939) (2 folders)

##### Part I

This is a lengthy "Estimate of land force requirements in the South China Sea area," with

detailed descriptions of Camranh, Vanfong (Bensoi), Brunei and Gaya Bay (Jesselton), and suggested methods of attack and defense. Included is a page from the Washington Post, 3/5/39, giving a picture of the South China Sea as a world trouble spot.

## Part II

These are overlays for a set of charts (not included) that accompany the above estimate. The overlays depict defenses of possible bases at the places described in the report.

### **Box 72**

**SOUTH PACIFIC ADVANCE BASE INSPECTION BOARD INSPECTION REPORT ON SOUTHWEST PACIFIC BASES. REAR ADMIRAL R. E. BYRD, USN (RET.) SENIOR MEMBER (8/15/42)**

The bases inspected by the Board, composed of representatives of the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations, U. S. Marine Corps, Bureau of Aeronautics, Bureau of Yards and Docks, Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, Bureau of Ordnance, Bureau of Ships and Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, were: Palmyra, Tutuila, Upolu and Savaii, Wallis, Tongatabu, SuvaNandi, Efate (including Espiritu-Santo) Noumea-New Caledonia, and Bora Bora (including Raiatea and Tahiti). The Board inspected all features of the naval installations on these islands and gave additional information on the history and mission of the bases, and on the local climate, topography and civilian populations.

**SOUTH PACIFIC AND CHINA SEA (LESS JAPANESE MANDATES AND PHILIPPINES) (1939-1940)**

This folder contains a study of the area, made by OPNAV in September 1939, for the purpose of examining possible bases and anchorages for the Fleet, including light forces and seaplanes. Other materials are a list of possible routes from the United States to Singapore, and a description of Nuku Nono Island, Union Group, made by the Navy Hydrographic Office. The latter is accompanied by aerial photographs.

**SOUTH PACIFIC-ARMY AND MARINE FORCES (no date)**

This is a map and accompanying table showing the "Strength and distribution of Army and Marine Forces" at 20 American bases in the South Pacific.

**SOUTH PACIFIC-RECOMMENDATIONS CONCERNING ADVANCED BASES (probably 1942)**

This memorandum from Capt. R. Kelly Turner, Assistant Chief of Staff to the Commander-in-Chief of the United States Fleet reports the agreements made at a conference between General Eisenhower, Turner, and other Army and Navy officers concerning preparations for the development of bases in the Pacific. Attached is a study of Auckland Harbor, New Zealand.

**STRATEGIC AREAS (1936)**

This series of lectures was given by the Department of Intelligence of the Naval War College. The lectures were concerned with the Hawaiian Islands, Philippines, Mandate Islands and the Guam-Bonin Line, Japan, Alaska and the Aleutian Islands, as possible theaters of military operations. Other War College lectures appear in Series I of this record group.

**Box 73****STRATEGIC ESTIMATE (10/41)**

This 2 volume report, prepared by the War Plans Division of the War Department, was designed to determine the best military actions to be taken in order to achieve national policy goals under conditions existing in October 1941. Volume 1 describes the policies, military strength, and possible courses of action of the United States and the major world powers. Volume 2 reports on the readiness of American forces and shipping for an all-out war. Volume 2 also includes a 9/5/41 intelligence estimate, already obsolete by October.

**STUDIES-MISCELLANEOUS (1927-1930)**

Here are collected 6 studies: "Japanese psychology and morale," 2/26/27; "A study of the situation as regards paravanes and minesweeping gear," 1/10/28; "A summary of events in Nicaragua from October 1924 to January 1928 and their relation to the policy of the United States," 2/3/28; "The availability and use of existing boats for the landing of troops under fire," 3/29/28; "Los Angeles-Long Beach breakwaters, present status," 12/13/28; and "Proposed type of 'Cost Plus' contract," 1930. The first study is by Naval Intelligence, and the rest are from other parts of OPNAV.

**SUBMARINES (1935-1936)**

Enclosed is a study and related memoranda on the employment of U. S. submarines in a war with Japan, prepared by the United States Fleet, 12/35.

**SUPPLY DEPOT (1935-1936)**

In this folder are memoranda with background material supporting the building of a naval supply depot in San Francisco Bay, including one written by Adm. W. S. Pye.

**SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE (2/13/45)**

This is a folder of Functional Organization Charts showing general and special staff sections of SHAEF. It was used by Op-30L, the Atlantic Sub-Section of the Strategic Plans Division.

**"SWEATER" JOINT OPERATION PLAN (1942)**

This is the completed plan for amphibious training exercises in Haiti called Joint Operation Plan "Sweater." The plan, submitted in October 1942 by the Headquarters, Combined Expeditionary Force, includes maps and 16 annexes and is filed with accompanying memoranda.

**"TALISMAN" PLAN (1944)**

Here is the third and final draft, prepared 8/11/44 by the Supreme Headquarters, Allied Expeditionary Force, of the plan of operation "Talisman," which provided for the liberation and occupation of Western Europe. With this plan is a Naval Plan (Provisional) prepared 8/17/44 by the Office of Allied Naval Commander-in-Chief, Expeditionary Force and based on the above SHAEF Plan. This folder also contains information on "Eclipse" (in case of German surrender) and memoranda regarding Operations "Husky" (Sicily, 1943) and "Iceberg" (Okinawa, 1945).

**Box 74****TANAGA ISLAND-POSSIBILITIES FOR CONSTRUCTION OF LANDING FIELDS IN ALEUTIANS WEST OF FORT GLEN, UNMAK ISLAND (1942)**

Here is a brief discussion of the suitability of Tanaga Island for construction of a landing field. Included are 55 aerial photographs by Paul F. Foster, Cdr., USNR, and maps.

#### TARGET SYSTEMS IN THE JAPANESE AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY (1944)

This report to the Committee of Operation Analysts made by a subcommittee of that body discusses the Japanese aircraft industry in relation to the selection of bombing objectives. Also included is a performance and characteristics data book on Japanese aircraft produced by the Air Technical Analysis Division of OPNAV in October 1943.

#### TERMINOLOGY PAPERS (1927)

In this folder are studies from OPNAV on terminology designating the units of the Navy Fleet organization, particularly air units. Included are the records of the proceedings of a board convened on the U. S. S. California, 5/23/27, by order of the Commander-in-Chief, Battle Fleet, to recommend a list of task groups and task forces that should be assigned radio and visual call signs. Recommendations of this board generated the accompanying studies.

#### TERRAIN EXERCISES AND MAP PROBLEMS-MARINE CORPS (1927) (2 folders)

These are outlines and maps for the exercises of the Marine Corps Schools Field Officers' Course, Quantico; Va. 1926-1927.

### **Box 75**

#### TRINIDAD-STUDY OF CAPTURE AND DEFENSE OF (7/3/28)

Col. R. M. Cutts of the Marine Corps wrote this survey that was premised on a possible war with Great Britain.

#### TRUK ATTACK No. 1-37-STUDY (1937) (2 folders)

This document by the Marine Corps War Plans Section details the background information, plans and operations for the seizure of Truk Island in the event of a war with Japan. Photographs are included. The study was reviewed by a joint Army-Navy committee during the course of its preparation and is probably part of the set described under Majuro Attack Plan.

#### Part I

This folder contains: The estimate of the situation and appendices of subject study. Operations plans and annexes which were mostly charts and tables.

#### Part II

Operations plans and annexes which were mostly charts and tables.

#### TRUK ATOLL: TARGET ANALYSIS (1944)

This analysis, made by the Air Intelligence Group, Division of Naval Intelligence, OPNAV, considers the role of air power in the continued neutralization of Truk as an enemy base.

### **Box 76**

#### U. S. ASIATIC FLEET (1941-1943)

This folder contains memoranda concerning the U. S. Fleet, U. S. Asiatic Fleet, and Allied ship

deployment (notably submarines) in the Pacific. Also included is material on ABDAFLOAT, a combined allied naval command in the Pacific.

U. S. FLEET ANNUAL REPORT (7/1/38 to 6/30/39)

The annual report of the Fleet's Commander-in-Chief, Adm. Claude C. Bloch.

VERY LONG RANGE (VLR) B-29 LOGISTICS, DEPLOYMENT (5/14/44-2/25/46)

This file contains memoranda and proposals for the deployment of Very Long Range (VLR) and Very Heavy Bombers (VHB) in the Pacific during the last year of World War II and on the Hawaiian Islands in the immediate post-'war period.

WAKE ISLAND STUDY (1943)

One of a series of similar studies on the employment of Aviation Engineers in Pacific operations made by the Second Engineer Aviation Unit Training Center at Fort George Wright, Washington. It was designed as a guide in the training of aviation engineers and for their possible use in action. Maps are included, as well as a plan for rehabilitating the Wake Island airdome.

WAR PLANS DIVISION DIARY (9/8/39-2/2/40)

This diary records the activities of the War Plans Division by directive of its Acting Director, J. B. Earle. It contains notations of all studies, opinions, recommendations, and requests of the Division that relate to the international situation or to measures preparing the Navy for a national emergency. Included is a list of outgoing correspondence initialed by Op-12 from February to March 1940 and a chronology of world and American military events from 9/1/39 to 9/23/40.

WEST INDIAN POSSESSIONS (8/6/28)

A general study of the availability of British West Indian possessions as anchorages or temporary bases for British forces. This study, written by Col. R. Cutts, USMC, was related to a possible Anglo-American war.

WOTJE ATTACK PLAN No. 1-34 (8/3/34)

This document called Operation Plan No. 1-34, 2d Marine Brigade Reenforced (Wotje Atoll), was prepared by headquarters Fleet Marine Force in cooperation with the joint Army, Navy and Marine Headquarters Mandates study committee. It is contained in this folder along with accompanying memoranda, changes, map and blueprint. (See also Majuro Attack Plan).

**Box 77**

WOTJE ATTACK PLAN 1-36 (5/25/36)

This is a detailed tactical document called "Study of Wotje Attack - 1-36," prepared as a result of a review of the old Wotje Attack Plan, by the War Plans Section, USMC, Quantico, Va. It has two parts: I, Estimate of the Situation and Appendices; and II, Operation Plan and Annexes. (See also Majuro Attack Plan).

WOTJE, ATTACK OF-ARMY ESTIMATE OF THE SITUATION (8/36)

This estimate was made by the War Plans Division, War Department General Staff, in cooperation with the joint Army, Navy and Marine Headquarters Mandates study committee. Much

of the data in the Army's estimate is taken from the Marine Study of Wotje Attack 1-36. Included are related memoranda which mention the committee. (See also Majuro Attack Plan).

#### WOTJE DEFENSE PLAN (1934-1936)

This report, Operation Plan No. 2-34, 1st Advanced Base Defense Force, reenforced (Wotje Atoll), was prepared by headquarters Fleet Marine Force. It includes related memoranda and conference notes (probably from the joint Army, Navy and Marine Headquarters committee on the study of the Mandates). (See also Majuro Attack Plan).

#### STRATEGIC PLANS DIVISION

SERIES IV. SERIAL FILES AND MAIL LOGS. 1938-1947. 5 feet. Arranged chronologically. This group of records consists of retaining copies of outgoing correspondence (referred to as serial or spindle files) and mail logs listing incoming and outgoing letters originated by the War Plans Division, the COMINCH Plans Division, and the post-war Strategic Plans Division (OP-3D). The file appears to be incomplete after December 1943.

SERIAL FILE. 1938-1947

#### **Box 78**

Serial File ("Signed Letters") 5/38-8/39

#### **Box 79**

Serial File ("Signed Letters") 9/39-6/40

#### **Box 80**

Serial File ("Signed Letters") 7/40-1/41

#### **Box 81**

Serial File ("Signed Letters") 2/41-6/41

#### **Box 82**

Serial File ("Signed Letters") 7/41-11/41

#### **Box 83**

Serial File ("Signed Letters") 12/41-9/42

#### **Box 84**

Serial File ("Signed Letters") 10/42-12/43

#### **Box 85**

Serial File ("Spindles - All Classifications") 1944

Serial File ("Spindles - Secret and Top-Secret") 1944

Serial File ("Spindles - All Classifications") 1945

Serial File ("Spindles - Secret") 1946

Serial File ("Spindles - Top-Secret") 1-3/46

Serial File ("Spindles - Top-Secret") 4-7/46

**Box 86**

Serial File ("Spindles - Confidential") 1946  
Serial File ("Spindles - Unclassified and Restricted") 1946  
Serial File ("Spindles - Top-Secret") 1947  
Serial File ("Secret Signed Letters") 1947

**Box 87**

Serial File ("Confidential Signed Letters") 1947  
Serial File ("Restricted Signed Letters") 1947  
Mail Log ("Outgoing") 12/44-6/47  
Mail Log ("War Department - Incoming") 11-12/44  
Mail Log ("Incoming and Outgoing Top - Secret") 1944

**Box 88**

Mail Log ("Outgoing Restricted and Non-classified") 1945  
Mail Log ("Outgoing Secret and Confidential") 1945  
Mail Log ("Top-Secret and Secret") 1946  
Mail Log ("Incoming and Outgoing Secret and Confidential") 1946  
Mail Log ("Confidential") 1946  
Mail Log ("Restricted - Unclassified") 1946  
Mail Log ("Restricted") 1946  
Mail Log ("Secret Outgoing") 1947  
Mail Log ("Secret and Confidential") 1947  
Mail Log ("Restricted and Non-Classified") 1947  
Mail Log ("Confidential Outgoing") 1947  
Mail Log ("Restricted Outgoing") 1947

**STRATEGIC PLANS DIVISION**

**SERIES V. SUBJECT FILES.** 1936-1947. 8 feet. Arranged by subject.

These records consist of incoming and outgoing correspondence and documents comprising the central subject files of the War Plans Division and its COMINCH and *OP-3D* successors. The records relate to all aspects of the development and coordination of strategic war plans, estimates, and studies in all theaters during the pre-war, Second World War, and the immediate post-war period. Included are charts and reports on the movements and the organization of the U. S. Fleet.

The files are divided into the following chronological sub-series:

1936-1941  
1941-1944  
1945-1946  
1947

I. 1936-1941.

**Box 89**

A1	BUILDING PROGRAM - PLANS PROJECTS	9/36-7/41
A2/A3	EXECUTIVE ACTION, ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT	9/36-7/41
A4	OPERATIONS OF VESSELS AND AIRCRAFT	7/36-7/41
A5	EXERCISES, PRACTICES, AND COMPETITIONS	10/36-5/41
A6	COMMUNICATIONS	9/36-7/41
A7	PUBLICITY AND CENSORSHIP	7/36-7/41
A8	INTELLIGENCE	4/36-7/41
A9	SECRET AND CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS AND STATISTICS	2/37-4/40
A10	SECRET AND CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS	8/36-7/41

**Box 90**

A11-A15	RESEARCH, HISTORY MATTERS, PATENTS, FOREIGN AFFAIRS	7/36-7/41
A14	NEUTRALITY	4 and 12/39
A14-6	DECLARATION OF WAR	2/15/39
A16	MOBILIZATION	9/39
A16	EVACUATION PLAN, 1 JAN 39	8/39-5/41
A16	ARE WE READY	11/39
A16	ARE WE READY II	5/40-3/41
A16	ARE WE READY III	3 and 4/41
A16-1	PATROL	8/39-7/41
A16-3	WARFARE, MISCELLANEOUS	8/36-7/41

**Box 91**

A16-3/A7-3	WPL CHANGES IN (EXCEPT ORANGE)	8/36-3/41
A16-3/A7-3	WPL CHANGES IN (ORANGE)	8/36-3/41
A16-3/A7-3	WPL ARMY	7/36-7/40
A16-3/A21	WARFARE-AIR SERVICES	7/36-10/40
A16-3/A28	INSTRUCTIONS - MARITIME WARFARE	3 and 5/41
A16-3/N16	WARFARE - DRYDOCKS	12/36-7/41
A16-3/EG53	SAMOA	9/36-6/41
A16-3/EG54	GUAM	1/38-5/41
A16-3/FF	WARFARE - U. S. FLEET	7/36-7/41

**Box 92**

A16-3/JJ-JN	WARFARE - INDUSTRIAL MOBILIZATION - RESERVES	8/36-7/41
A16-3/KK	MARINE FORCE	7/36-7/41
A16-3/NDI-8	WARFARE, NAVAL DISTRICTS	7/36-7/41
A16-3/ND9-11	WARFARE, NAVAL DISTRICTS	6/37-7/41
A16-3/ND12	WARFARE, NAVAL DISTRICTS	12/36-6/41
A16-3/ND13	WARFARE, NAVAL DISTRICTS	8/36-6/41

A16-3/ND14	WARFARE, NAVAL DISTRICTS	7/36-6/41
<b>Box 93</b>		
A16-3/ND15	WARFARE, NAVAL DISTRICTS	8/36-7/41
A16-3/ND16	WARFARE, NAVAL DISTRICTS	7/36-7/41
A16/QS	WARFARE, MERCHANT VESSELS	10/36-7/41
A17/A20	LEGAL MATTERS AND LEGISLATION	8/36-7/41
A21	AVIATION	11/36-6/41
F	AIRCRAFT DESIGN AND MATERIAL	11/36-6/41
<b>Box 94</b>		
H 7/41	HYDROGRAPHY, OCEANOGRAPHY, AND NAVIGATION	7/36-
L	APPROPRIATIONS, PROCUREMENT, FINANCIAL MATTERS	7/36-7/41
N	MATERIAL (SHORE ESTABLISHMENT)	9/36-7/41
P	PERSONNEL	7/36-7/41
S1/S39	VESSELS - DESIGN, TRIAL, HULL SHIP CONTROL	7/36-7/41
S40/S70	MACHINERY - RADIO	1 and 7/41
S40/S95	VESSELS, MACHINERY, RADIO	8/36-12/40
<b>Box 95</b>		
S71/S95	FIRE CONTROL, GUNS AND SALVAGE	1 and 7/41
AA/AZ	AUXILIARY SHIPS	7/36-7/41
ABC-1	JOINT BRITISH-U. S. MATTERS	4/41-7/41
APP	LANDING BOATS	7/36-1/40
BB	BATTLESHIPS	6/36-6/41
CA/CV	CRUISERS, HEAVY AND LIGHT, CARRIERS, MINE-LAYERS	8/36-7/41
DD/DM	DESTROYERS, LEADERS, LIGHT MINELAYERS	7/36-7/41
<b>Box 96</b>		
EA/EZ	U. S. GOV'T. DEPTS. - FOREIGN GOV'TS.	7/36-7/41
EF	AFRICA, CAPE VERDE AND AZORES	3/39-7/41
EF	GREENLAND AND ICELAND	5/40-7/41
EF-28	MARTINIQUE AND GUADELOUPE	6/40-7/41
EG3	ALASKA	11/36-7/41
FE-FS	FLEETS - SHIPS	12/36-7/41
NA	NAVAL AIR STATIONS	2/37-7/41
NB	NAVAL BASES	8/36-7/41
<b>Box 97</b>		
NC	NAVAL SCHOOLS	7/36-7/41
ND	NAVAL DISTRICTS	1/39-7/41
NE-NR	NAVAL STATIONS	6/37-6/41
NS-NZ	SHORE ESTABLISHMENT	10/37-7/41

PC-PY	PATROL VESSELS	10/36-6/41
QB	HEPBURN BOARD	12/38-7/41
QC	SOUTH AMERICAN RELATIONS	7/40-7/41
QG	PACIFIC	8/36-7/41
SS	SUBMARINES	4/37-7/41
VB-VZ	AIRPLANES OF ALL TYPES	7/36-7/41
YA-YZ	SMALL CRAFT	12/39-12/40
ZN-ZR-ZZ	AIRCRAFT	10/38-6/41

II. 1941-1944.

**Box 98**

A1	BUILDING PROGRAM	8/41-10/44
A2-A3	EXECUTIVE ACTION, ORGANIZATION	10/41-10/44
A4	OPERATIONS, VESSELS-AIRCRAFT	8/41-12/44
A5	EXERCISE, PRACTICES	8 and 9/41
A6	COMMUNICATIONS	8/41-4/43
A7	PUBLICITY AND CENSORSHIP	9/41-10/44
A7	REGISTERED PUBLICATIONS	8/41-6/46
A8	INTELLIGENCE	8/41-1/44
A9	REPORTS AND STATISTICS	12/41-2/43
A10	PUBLICATIONS	8/41-5/44
A11-A15	RESEARCH, PATENTS	10/41-11/43
A16	ARE WE READY III	9/41

**Box 99**

A16	BUSRA AND CONVOY SYSTEM, EAST COAST-GULF CARIBBEAN	
AREA		4 and 6/42
A16-1	NATIONAL DEFENSE	10/41-12/44
A16-3	WARFARE, MISCELLANEOUS	8/41-10/44
A16-3(1)	UNITY OF COMMAND	10/41-9/44
A16-3(2)	SEA FRONTIERS	7/41-12/44
A16-3 (3)	SEA AREAS, MARITIME CONTROL, DEFENSIVE	8/41-5/44
A16-3(4)	PACIFIC OCEAN AREAS	12/41-6/43
A16-3(5)	WAR PLANS	8/41-8/44

**Box 100**

A16-3(6)	AMPHIBIOUS FORCES, OPERATIONS, ETC.	12/41-2/44
A16-3	LONEWOLF (SOUTH PACIFIC AMPHIBIOUS FORCE)	4/42
A16-3	MODEL (MARINE MOVEMENT)	8/42
A16-3	PHALANX (TRANSPORTATION OF MARINES TO SOUTH PACIFIC)	9 and 10/42
A16-3	PICADOR (TRANSPORTATION OF MARINES TO SAMOA)	6/42
A16-3/EF13-46	FIJI ISLANDS	2 and 9/42
A16-3/EF13-48	PYRAMID (TRANSPORTATION OF PERSONNEL TO AUCKLAND, NEW ZEALAND)	5 and 6/42

A16-3/EF13-48	STRAW (SAMOAN DEFENSE GROUP)	3/42
A16-3/EF13-50	BLEACHER (TONGATABU, TONGA ISLANDS)	3/42
A16-3/EF28-10	BARRISTER (OPERATION FOR CAPTURE OF DAKAR, AFRICA)	5/42
A16-3/EF28-24	ROSES (EFATE, NEW HEBRIDES ISLANDS)	3/42
A16-3/EF28-25	BOBCAT (BORA BORA ISLAND, SOCIETY ISLANDS)	1 and 7/42
A16-3/EF48-2	CURACAO AND ARUBA	3/42
A16-3/EF58-1	CAPE VERDE ISLANDS (VICTOR)	2 and 4/42
A16-3/EG53	OPIUM (TRANSFER OF 3RD U. S. MARINE REGIMENT TO SAMOA)	7/42
A16-4	LEND LEASE PROGRAM (FOLDER MISSING)	11/42-11/44

**Box 101**

A17-A20	LEGAL MATTERS, LEGISLATION	12/41-10/43
A21	AVIATION	8/41-12/44
F	AIRCRAFT DESIGN AND MATERIAL	8/41-10/43
H	HYDROGRAPHY, NAVIGATION	8/41-6/44
L	LOGISTICS	8/41-12/44
N	MATERIAL (SHORE ESTABLISHMENTS)	8/41-2/44
P	PERSONNEL	8/41-11/44
SI-S39	VESSELS, DESIGN	8/41-11/43
S40-S70	MACHINERY - RADIO	8/41-8/42
S71-S95	ORDNANCE-AMMUNITION	8/41-3/43

**Box 102**

AA-AZ	AUXILIARIES	8/41-1/44
BB	BATTLESHIPS	8/41-1/42
CA-CV	CRUISERS, CARRIERS	8/41-3/44
DD-DM	DESTROYERS, LEADERS	8/41-1/42
EA-EF	GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS - FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS	8/41-3/44
EF1	AFRICA, CAPE VERDE, AZORES	8/41-2/43
EF13	BRITISH EMPIRE (EXCLUDING CANADA)	8/41-12/44
EF13-39	CANADA	8/41-1/42
EF22	GREENLAND AND ICELAND	8/41-11/43
EF28	MARTINIQUE AND GUADELOUPE	8/41-5/42

**Box 103**

EF37	JAPAN	11/41-5/44
EG3	ALASKA	8/41-10/43
EG53	SAMOA	7/41-1/43
EG54	GUAM	9/41-11/41
ET14	COAST GUARD CRAFT (RELATION TO NAVY)	10 and 11/44
EW	WAR DEPARTMENT	11/41-1/42
FA-FT	FLEETS, SHIPS	9/41-1/42
JC-JS	INDUSTRIAL MOBILIZATION	8/41-5/43

KA-KV	MARINE CORPS	8/41-12/44
LC/S82-3	LANDING CRAFT	9/41-9/44
NA	NAVAL AIR STATIONS	8/41-12/44
NB	NAVAL BASES	8/41-12/44

**Box 104**

NC	NAVAL SCHOOLS	8/41-12/41
NDI-8	1st to 8th NAVAL DISTRICTS	8/41-6/44
ND9-11	9th to 11th NAVAL DISTRICTS	8/41-6/44
ND12	12th NAVAL DISTRICT	8/41-12/41
ND13	13th NAVAL DISTRICT	10/41-12/41
ND14	14th NAVAL DISTRICT	9/41-8/42
ND15	15th NAVAL DISTRICT	8/41-10/43
ND16	16th NAVAL DISTRICT	8/41-12/41
ND17	17th NAVAL DISTRICT	2 and 3/44
NE-NR	SHORE STATIONS	10/41-12/41
NS-NZ	SHORE ESTABLISHMENT	8/41-11/42
PC-PY	PATROL VESSELS	8/41-10/43
QB	BOARDS AND COMMITTEES	10/41-11/44
QC	MISSIONS	8/41-12/44
QH	DIVISION, WATER (BALTIC-WHITE SEA CANAL)	8/41
QS	MERCHANT VESSELS	8/41-4/42

**Box 105**

SM-SS	SUBMARINES	8/41-2/42
VB-VZ	HEAVIER-THAN-AIR	8/41-5/43
YA-YZ	DISTRICT CRAFT	9/41-1/43
ZN-ZZ	LIGHTER-THAN-AIR	1/41-1/43
---	COALMINE (TRANSPORTATION OF MARINES FROM SAN DIEGO TO THE SOUTH PACIFIC)	10/42
---	COPIES OF ALL CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN ADMIRAL KING AND GENERAL MARSHALL ON ANTISUBMARINE AIR OPERATIONS	5 and 8/43
---	COUGHDROP (TRANSPORTATION OF MARINES TO NOUMEA, NEW CALEDONIA)	12/42
---	MARINE CORPS UNITS - TRANSFERS	10 and 11/42
---	OPIUM PLAN (TRANSFER OF 3RD U. S. MARINE REGIMENT TO SAMOA)	6 and 7/42
---	PEARL HARBOR CORRESPONDENCE	12/41
---	PICADOR (TRANSPORTATION OF MARINES TO SAMOA)	3 and 6/42
---	POMPOM (TRANSPORTATION OF MARINES FROM NORFOLK TO THE SOUTH PACIFIC)	12/42
---	PYRAMID (TRANSPORTATION OF PERSONNEL TO AUCKLAND, NEW ZEALAND)	5 and 7/42

III. 1945-1946.

**Box 106**

A1	PLANS, PROJECTS, AND POLICIES	3/45-12/46
A2-A3	EXECUTIVE ACTION - ORGANIZATION	4/45-2/46
A2-14	VISITS	10/44-7/45
A4	OPERATIONS OF VESSELS AND AIRCRAFT	2/45-12/46
A5	EXERCISES, PRACTICES, AND COMPETITION	2/46-12/46
A6	COMMUNICATIONS	2/45-12/46
A7	PUBLICITY AND CENSORSHIP	4/45-10/46
A8	INTELLIGENCE	9/45-12/46
A9	REPORTS AND STATISTICS	2/46-12/46
A10	PUBLICATIONS	6/46-11/46
A14	FOREIGN AFFAIRS, FOREIGN POLICY	1/45-12/46
A16-1	NATIONAL DEFENSE	1/45-12/46
A16-3	WARFARE (MISCELLANEOUS)	2/45-12/46

**Box 107**

A16-3(1)	UNITY OF COMMAND	2/45-12/46
A16-3(2)	SEA FRONTIERS	7/45-5/46
A16-3(3)	MARITIME CONTROL AREAS, DEFENSIVE SEA AREAS	6/45-5/46
A16-3(5)	WAR PLANS	1/45-12/46
A19	CONFERENCES (OTHER THAN POLITICAL)	5/45-12/46
A21	AVIATION	7/45-2/46
H	HYDROGRAPHY, METEOROLOGY, NAVIGATION, AND ASTRONOMY GROUPS	3/46-10/46
L	LOGISTICS	12/45-12/46
N	SHORE ESTABLISHMENTS, MATERIALS	3/46-12/46
P	PERSONNEL	1/45-12/46
S	SHIPS MATERIAL GROUP	1/45-11/46
EA-EF	GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS, FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS	12/45-5/46
EF22	DENMARK, ICELAND, AND GREENLAND	7/45-9/45
EF37	JAPAN	5/45-2/46
FA-FT	FLEETS, SHIPS	4/45-4/46
JC-JS	MATERIALS	6/46

**Box 108**

KA-KV	MARINE CORPS	12/44-12/46
NA	NAVAL AIR STATIONS	5/45-9/46
NB	NAVAL BASES	2/45-12/46
ND	NAVAL DISTRICTS	7/46-12/46
ND14	14th NAVAL DISTRICT	8/45-6/46
QB	BOARDS AND COMMITTEES	2/45-9/46
QB	MILITARY STAFF (COMMITTEE MEETING REPORTS)	3/46-6/46

QB	MILITARY STAFF (COMMITTEE MEETING REPORTS)	6/46-
12/46		
---	AD HOC COMMITTEES	11/45-12/46

IV. 1947.

**Box 109**

A1	PLANS, PROJECTS AND POLICIES	12/46-12/47
A2	EXECUTIVE ACTION	6/47-11/47
A3	ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT	1/47-12/47
A4	OPERATIONS AND SHORE STATIONS OF VESSELS, AIRCRAFT	
	1/47-12/47	
A4-1	STATUS OF VESSELS AND AIRCRAFT	1/47-12/47
A4-2	STATUS OF SHORE STATIONS	3/47-12/47
A6	COMMUNICATIONS	1/47-12/47
A7	PUBLICITY AND CENSORSHIP	1/47-11/47

**Box 110**

A8	INTELLIGENCE	1/47-11/47
A9	REPORTS AND STATISTICS	1/47-12/47
A10	PUBLICATIONS	5/47-12/47
A14	FOREIGN AFFAIRS, DOCTRINES OF STATE, FOREIGN POLICY	
	2/47-11/47	
A16-1	NATIONAL DEFENSE	1/47-12/47
A16-2	POLICIES IN CONDUCT OF WAR	1/47-11/47
A16-3	WARFARE OPERATIONS	1/47-12/47
A16-3(1)	UNITY OF COMMAND	1/47-12/47

**Box 111**

A16-3(2)	JOINT AGREEMENTS	10/46-10/47
A16-3(5)	WAR PLANS	1/47-12/47
A18	LEGISLATION AND CONGRESSIONAL ACTION	5/47
A19	CONFERENCES	1/47-12/47
A21	AVIATION	1/47-12/47
H	HYDROGRAPHY, OCEANOGRAPHY, AND ALLIED TOPICS	2/47-
8/47		
L	LOGISTICS	1/47-12/47
N	SHORE ESTABLISHMENT MATERIAL	12/46-5/47
P	PERSONNEL	1/47-12/47
S1-S94	SHIPS MATERIAL	1/47-12/47
NA	NAVAL AIR STATIONS	1/47-1/48

**Box 112**

NB	NAVAL BASES	3/47-11/47
PJBD	CANADA-U. S. AGENDA	1/47-10/47
QB	BOARDS AND COMMITTEES	3/47-12/47

QB	MILITARY STAFF (COMMITTEE MEETING REPORTS)	1/47-
12/47		
---	OPERATIONS EVALUATIONS GROUP STUDIES AND REPORTS	
	2/47-12/47	

STRATEGIC PLANS DIVISION

SERIES VI. RECORDS RELATING TO THE ARE WE READY STUDY. 1940-1941. 1 foot.  
 Arranged by subject.

In March 1900 the Secretary of the Navy John D. Long established a General Board to prepare war plans to "insure efficient preparation of the fleet in case of war." Over the next 40 years, the Board initiated numerous investigations including a series of three Are We Ready studies on the eve of America's entry into World War II. In conjunction with the General Board's study "Are We Ready - II," Admiral Harold R. Stark, Chief of Naval Operations, created on 1 August 1940 a special office in the Project Section of the War Plans Division to collect data on the progress made in developing a state of readiness during the growing international emergency. It was the purpose of this office to coordinate the funneling of information from various naval offices to the General Board in order to avoid bottlenecks and speed the completion of a final report so that corrective measures could be quickly taken to strengthen the Navy's deficiencies. These records are from that special office and are especially significant because they describe in detail the strengths and weaknesses of the Navy at the beginning of 1941 on the eve of the undeclared war on the Atlantic against Germany.

**Box 113**

---	ARE WE READY II - REPORT (2 FOLDERS)	7/40
---	ARE WE READY II - GUIDELINES	12/40
---	ARE WE READY II - REPORT	2/41
---	ARE WE READY II - REPORTS	2 and 6/41
A1-1	DEVELOPMENTS, PLANS, AND PROJECTS	11 and 12/40
A1-2	GOVERNMENT POLICIES	12/40
A1-3	BUILDING PROGRAM	11 and 12/40
A1-3	BUILDING PROGRAM	11/40

**Box 114**

A2-11	DEPARTMENTAL CIRCULARS	12/40
A3- 2	OFFICE MEMORANDA	11/40
A6/A and N	ARMY AND NAVY COMMUNICATIONS	11 and 12/40
A6-2	OPERATIONS OF RADIO	11 and 12/40
A7-2(2)	MATTERS CONCERNING SECTION BASES	11 and 12/40
A11	RESEARCHES AND INVESTIGATIONS	11 and 12/40
A16	WAR, PREPARATION FOR; CONDUCT OF (2 FOLDERS)	11/40
A16/JJ	WAR, PREPARATION FOR, - MATERIAL	12/44
A16/JN	WAR, PREPARATION FOR, - RESERVE MATERIAL	11/40-1/41

**Box 115**

A16/KK	WAR, PREPARATION FOR, - MARINE EXPEDITIONARY FORCE 12/40-1/41	
A16-1	NATIONAL DEFENSE	10/40
A16-1	NATIONAL DEFENSE	11/40-1/41
A16-1/QG2	NATIONAL DEFENSE - PAN AMERICAN	12/40-1/41
A16-3	WARFARE OPERATIONS - DEFENSIVE AND OFFENSIVE	11/40-1/41
A16-3(11)	INSTALLATION OF INDICATOR AND SUBMARINE NETS, BOOMS, ETC.	11/40-1/41
A18-1	BILLS (LEGISLATION)	11/40-1/41
A21-1	NAVAL AIR SERVICE	12/40-1/41
F43-1	PARACHUTES	1/9/41
H1-1	ANCHORAGES AND HARBORS	12/40-1/41
L9-3(BB)	ALTERATIONS, REPAIR, AND OVERHAUL OF BATTLESHIPS 11/40-1/41	
L24/QM	RESOURCES AND FACILITIES	12/40-1/41
AA/AI-3	AUXILIARIES, BUILDING PROGRAM OF	11/40-1/41

#### STRATEGIC PLANS DIVISION

SERIES VII. RECORDS RELATING TO ANGLO-AMERICAN-DUTCH COOPERATION. 1938-1944. 3 feet. Chronological arrangement by subject.

When Hitler's invasion of Poland in September 1939 plunged Europe into war the United States, although ostensibly neutral, saw a British victory as essential for American security. The United States hoped this victory could be achieved, short of war, by a policy of all-out aid to the nations fighting Germany. As Hitler's successes in Europe mounted, United States leaders intensified their commitment to the British. After the December 7, 1941 attack on Pearl Harbor the United States became a full partner in the alliance to defeat the Axis nations.

The bulk of these records are from the crucial period 1940-1942 when the British-American alliance became solidified. They document the early coordination of naval strategy on the Atlantic and Pacific long before the official American declaration of war. There are extensive correspondence files and reports on conversations between British and American naval leaders. Of special importance are records of conversations between Captain R. E. Ingersoll and the British Naval Staff (1/38) showing the close cooperation between the two countries three years before the United States entered the war. After December 1941 there are minutes of the U. S.-British Joint Planning Committee (JPC) meetings and the U. S.-British Joint Conference Chiefs of Staff (JCCS) meetings discussing military strategy and the movement of supplies and troops. There are also folders on U. S.-British-Dutch conversations in Singapore (4/41), Allied aid to China (10/41), a joint U. S.-British mission to Moscow (9 and 10/41), and the London Military Conference (2/44).

#### **Box 116**

BRITISH-U. S. CONVERSATIONS IN LONDON (1938-1939)

Records of conversations between the British Admiralty and U. S. representatives including

discussions between Capt. R. E. Ingersoll and the British Naval Staff at the Admiralty (1/38), at the residence of Adm. R. L. Ghormley, Special Naval Observer in London (1/39), and at the residence of the Chief of Naval Operations, Adm. William D. Leahy (6/39).

**REPORT OF ADMIRAL BAILEY'S COMMITTEE (9/40)**

This is a report of discussions held with the British Admiralty headed by Adm. Sidney Bailey on naval cooperation with the United States.

**ABC-1 AND ABC-2 - BRITISH PRINTED Copy (5/14/41)**

A printed copy of the U. S.-British Staff Conversations Report (3/27/41) outlining agreements made between the two nations on the best methods of defeating Germany and her allies, including the exchange of military missions and intelligence. The report commits the United States to the defeat of Germany and assumes that the United States will eventually enter the war.

**LEASED BASES-LOCAL DEFENSE CONVERSATIONS (6-8/41)**

Reports on the coordination of defense measures in Bermuda and the British West Indies where U. S. bases were established.

**ATLANTIC AREA-U. S.-BRITISH JOINT STAFF CORRESPONDENCE (3 folders)**

**Folder 1. (4/41-1/42)**

British correspondence on the escort of supplies across the Atlantic, the use of U. S. ships to transport British troops, and the undeclared naval war on the Atlantic.

**Folder 2. (4/41-12/41)**

This folder contains answers to British letters in folder 1. Included are minutes of a conference (9/25/41) between U. S. and British representatives on the use of U. S. ships to transport British troops.

**Folder 3. (1/42-3/42)**

Notes on Trans-Atlantic cable arrangements, escort convoy operations, and the transfer of British cable ship JOHN W. MACKAY.

**Box 117**

**PACIFIC-FAR EAST - U. S.-BRITISH JOINT STAFF CORRESPONDENCE**

**(2 folders) (5/41-2/42)**

Communications on aid to China, Dutch naval forces in the Far East, and cooperation in the -war against Japan.

**ABDA-ANZAC CORRESPONDENCE (1941-1942)**

This folder contains numerous important dispatches including reports on conversations held at Batavia with Netherlands East Indies Naval authorities (1/10-14/41), and the Singapore U. S.-British-Dutch Conference (4/41), plus memoranda on American and British plans for the protection of shipping in the Pacific Ocean.

**BRITISH JOINT STAFF MISSION CORRESPONDENCE ON COMMUNICATIONS AND OPERATIONS (6/41-10/41)**

Interservice correspondence on communication arrangements between U. S. and British naval staffs.

**MEMOS TO DIVISIONS RE: BRITISH JOINT STAFF MISSION MATTERS (5/41-3/42)**  
Inter-office memoranda, mostly without enclosures, on a wide variety of topics concerning British-American cooperation and the establishment of a British Military Mission in Washington, D. C.

**BRITISH JOINT SERVICE MISSION CORRESPONDENCE ON PERSONNEL (5/41-11/41)**  
Correspondence on the staffing of the British Military Mission and a roster of British Naval Officers stationed in Washington, D. C.

**NA LONDON (ADM. GHORMLEY) LETTERS TO CNO (1940-1941)**  
Correspondence of Adm. Robert L. Ghormley, Special Naval Observer in London, including notes on a conversation with Admiral of the Fleet Sir Dudley Pound (11/19/40) on the disposition of the American Fleet should the United States enter the war, minutes of a meeting with the British Admiralty (11/22/40), and some important letters to Adm. H. R. Stark, Chief of Naval Operations, in which Adm. Ghormley relates his personal observations on his conversations with the British officials and the Battle of London. This folder is mistitled in so far as Ghormley was not the London Naval Attache. That position was held by Capt. Alan G. Kirk.

**Box 118**

**MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE RE: U. S.-U. K. COLLABORATION (1940-1941)**  
Reports and communications on British-United States technical conversations (12/40), air and highway routes across Africa, and memoranda of Mr. Frederick Moore, American adviser for the Japanese Embassy, on U. S.-Japanese relations and the world situation in general.

**SPECIAL MISSION TO U. S. S. R.-CORRESPONDENCE (2 folders) (1941)**

Folder 1.

Communications on the naval-requirements of the U. S. S. R., much of it involving Adm. W. H. Standley, Chairman of the Naval Committee for the Special Mission to the U. S. S. R. and Mr. Averell Harriman, Chairman of the Special Mission to the U. S. S. R. Included is a draft of a cable (9/9/41) from President Franklin D. Roosevelt to Winston Churchill confirming the President's desire to provide substantial munitions aid to Russia to fight the Axis.

Folder 2.

Reports and memoranda of the American and British Special Missions to Moscow assessing Russian needs in the war against Germany.

**U. S.-U. K.-DUTCH CONVERSATIONS - SINGAPORE (1941)**

Memoranda and reports of the U. S.-U. K.-Dutch meetings in Singapore (4/41) to discuss strategy in the employment of naval forces in the Pacific and Indian oceans.

**U. S.-U. K. CONVERSATIONS, SERIAL 001512 (2 folders) (1-3/41)**

Agenda, questionnaires, and reports from British-American staff conversations in Washington, D. C.

(1/29/41) drawing up general strategic principles to guide military cooperation between the two countries.

**Box 119**

U. S.-U. K. CONVERSATIONS, SERIAL 09212 (3/41)

Minutes of British-American Plenary meetings.

U. S.-BRITISH STAFF CONVERSATIONS - MINUTES (1~3/41)

Minutes of the joint meeting of the army and navy sections of the U. S.-British Conference.

U. S.-U. K. CONVERSATION REPORTS (2 folders) (1-3/41)

Reports for and" by the Joint Conference on such subjects as British economic warfare, the employment of U. S. air forces, the Japanese oil situation, and the distribution of naval forces in the Atlantic.

**Box 120**

ABC-4 -JOINT PLANNING COMMITTEE (JPC) REPORTS (2 folders) (12/41-1/42)

U. S.-British Joint Planning Committee reports after the official U. S. entry into the war regarding military strategy in the Atlantic Ocean, Northwest Africa, the Southwest Pacific, assistance to China, and Operation SUPER-GYMNAST (the dispatch of U. S. reinforcements to Australia).

JPC SIGNED REPORTS (12/41-1/42)

Signed reports of the JPC to the Chiefs of Staff on the Far East, the Atlantic Theater, establishment of U. S. forces in Northern Ireland, and Operation SUPER-GYMNAST.

ABC-4 -JPC MINUTES (2 folders) (12/41-1/42)

Minutes of the U. S.-British Joint Planning Committee meetings 1 through 10 held in the Federal Reserve Building, Washington, D. C.

**Box 121**

ABC-4 -JOINT CONFERENCE CHIEFS OF STAFF (JCCS) - MINUTES (3 folders) (12/41-1/42)

Minutes of the Joint Conference of Chiefs of Staff meetings 1 through 12 held in the Federal Reserve Building in Washington, D. C.

CNO INCOMING AND OUTGOING DISPATCHES (11 and 12/41)

Dispatches immediately before and after the Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor evaluating the changing military situation in the Pacific.

**Box 122**

AMERICAN-BRITISH-DUTCH-AUSTRALIAN SUPREME COMMAND (ABDACOM) DISPATCHES (1942)

Dispatches on the military conditions in the Pacific Theater of the War.

**ABC-ATLANTIC DISPATCHES (2 folders) (12/40-2/41)**

Dispatches primarily from Adm. Ghormley, the Special Naval Observer in London, to Adm. Stark in Washington, D. C. on all aspects of the military situation. There are also several dispatches from Tokyo to OPNAV analyzing the strength of Japanese forces vis-a-vis the British and the Dutch.

**ABC-PACIFIC AND ASIATIC DISPATCHES (6/41-11/41)**

A review of the naval situation in the Far East including a report on a military mission to China (10/41) to study Chiang Kai-Shek's aid requirements under the Lend-Lease program.

**SERIALS LOG-BRITISH-AMERICAN CONVERSATIONS (1941-1942)**

Outgoing CNO Serials (4/41-4/42) and incoming serials (9/41-2/42).

**MISCELLANEOUS I (1941)**

British-U. S. conversations held in Washington, D. C. on a variety of subjects including Lend-Lease and the coordination of British-American naval strategy. The folder also contains a copy of the minutes of a London meeting between British Prime Minister Winston Churchill and his Chiefs of Staff, with United States observers present, to discuss strategy in the Middle East (7/24/41), and a copy of a letter of instructions to Adm. R. L. Ghormley on his appointment as Special Naval Observer in London.

**Box 123**

**MISCELLANEOUS II (4/41-1/42)**

Communications between U. S. and British departments and missions on methods of military collaboration particularly concerning the convoy of American supplies across the Atlantic and in the Pacific to Australia.

**MISCELLANEOUS III (1/42-4/42)**

British-American communications on the escort of troop transports, the arming of merchant vessels, the exchange of liaison officers, and the naval building program.

**MISCELLANEOUS IV (5/41-12/41)**

Reports and communications on such subjects as submarine detection, single seater fighter planes, victory requirements, and the general coordination of the British-American war effort.

**MISCELLANEOUS V (2/41-4/41)**

Correspondence on the mechanics of drawing up a formal agreement of cooperation between Great Britain and the United States, and notes on British-United States staff conversations. This folder also contains memoranda on a variety of other topics such as an assessment of the situation in the Far East and a study of Britain's economic warfare.

**MINUTES AND PERTINENT PAPERS-LONDON CONFERENCE (2/44)**

Minutes and reports of the London Military Conference primarily concerning the planning of Operation OVERLORD (Normandy invasion).

## STRATEGIC PLANS DIVISION

SERIES VIII. RECORDS SUMMARIZING OPERATIONS. 1939-1945. 4 feet. Alphabetical arrangement.

These records consist of fragmentary U. S. Naval operational reports during World War II. In addition, the series includes daily summaries of naval actions in both theaters of the war, noting the outcome of encounters with the enemy in terms of casualties, prisoners taken and lost, damage to ships and planes, successful landings and penetration of enemy territory, and the advancement and retreat of troops. There are eight volumes describing Pacific Operations and one volume on Atlantic Operations. Copies of these summaries were provided to the White House and were referred to as Reports to the President. Folders on air bombardment plans and charts on the sinking of merchant ships in the North Atlantic also are included in this group.

### **Box 124**

ACTION REPORTS (2 folders)

Folder 1. CTG 11.5 Serial 008 (4/10/42)

Report of bombing attack on enemy shipping and shore establishments in Salamaua-Lae area.

Folder 2. CO, USS LEXINGTON Serial 0100 (5/15/42)

Report of action of Battle of Coral Sea (5/7 and 8/42).

ACTION REPORTS FROM OP-16, EXCERPTS FROM, SERIALS 250-429, VOL. I (10/44-12/44)

ACTION REPORTS FROM OP-16, EXCERPTS FROM, SERIALS 430-579, VOL II (1 and 2/45)

### **Box 125**

ACTION REPORTS FROM OP-16, EXCERPTS FROM, SERIALS 580-650, VOL. III (3 and 4/45)

AIR OPERATION PLANS (6 folders)

Folder 1. AIR BOMBARDMENT-JOINT TARGET GROUP MATERIAL (5/20/45)

Estimates of the air bombardment necessary for the invasion of Japanese Home Islands.

Folder 2. AIRFIELDS, ENEMY (6 and 9/44)

Lists of Netherlands East Indies and Japanese airfields.

Folder 3. CINCPAC-CINCPOA AIR INTELLIGENCE (9 and 11/44)

Air information summaries for Luzon, Mindoro, Indo-China, Thailand, Malay, Borneo, and Sumatra.

Folder 4. PROGRAM FOR NAVAL AVIATION (1945)

A proposed program for naval aviation to be attained by 12/31/45.

Folder 5. SHORE FACILITIES (11/42 and 1/44)

Lists of aviation facilities to support the aeronautical organization of the U. S. Navy.

Folder 6. SUPPORT AIRCRAFT OPERATION, MARIANAS (11 and 12744)

Reports on the organization, training, and operation of support aircraft for the Pacific Fleet.

**Box 126**

AIRCRAFT ACTION REPORTS AND BATTLE NARRATIVES, OP-16 V-E, EXCERPTS FROM, VOLS. I AND II (1944)

**Box 127**

CHARTS NOS. 1-3 (9/3/39-12/31/40)

Sinkings of merchant ships by aircraft and submarines in the North Atlantic.

CHART NO. 4 (1/1/41-6/30/41)

Sinkings and attacks by aircraft and submarines in the North Atlantic.

CHART NO. 1205 (7/40)

Eastern Archipelago, Singapore, and Rhio Straits.

MINING OF EMPIRE WATERS BY XXI BOMBER COMMAND-OP-16 V-E SERIAL 00746 (7/4/45)

MINING OF JAPAN, STRATEGIC (2/45)

**Box 128**

ATLANTIC OPERATIONS, COPIES 2, 3, AND REPORTS TO THE PRESIDENT (11/8/42-5/20/45)

**Box 129**

PACIFIC OPERATIONS-REPORTS TO THE PRESIDENT, COPIES 2, 3, AND 4 (6/7/42-12/31/42)

The Reports to the President are nothing more than additional copies of the summaries of Atlantic and Pacific operations.

PACIFIC OPERATIONS, VOL. II, COPIES 2, 3, AND 4 (1/1/43-6/30/43)

**Box 130**

PACIFIC OPERATIONS, VOL. III, COPIES 2, 3, AND 4 (7/1/43-11/8/43)

**Box 131**

PACIFIC OPERATIONS, VOL. IV, COPIES 2, 3, AND 4 (11/9/43-2/22/44)

**Box 132**

PACIFIC OPERATIONS, VOL. V, COPIES 2, 3, AND 4 (2/23/44-6/23/44)

**Box 133**

PACIFIC OPERATIONS, VOL. VI, COPIES 2, 3, AND 4 (6/24/44-2/5/45)

**Box 134**

PACIFIC OPERATIONS, VOL. VII, COPIES 2, 3, AND 4 (2/6/45-7/11/45)

**Box 135**

PACIFIC OPERATIONS, VOL. VIII, COPIES 2, 3, AND 4 (7/12/45-10/13/45)

STRATEGIC PLANS DIVISION

SERIES IX. PIA1\JS, STRATEGIC STUDIES, AND RELATED CORRESPONDENCE. 1939-1946. 8 1/2 feet. Arranged in three parts and there-under alphabetically.

PART I: OPERATIONS PLANS. 1942-1946. 4 feet.

Most of these records are 1944-1945 Joint Staff Studies of potential military operations in Pacific Theater of the war. Many of the studies anticipate the planned invasion of the Japanese mainland. There are also extensive records on Operation QUICKFIRE, another unexecuted plan, which involved the occupation of Syria and the island of Cyprus to relieve British forces. Some of the plans outline postwar occupation requirements including a study detailing the 'organizational needs' of the entire War Department in order to maintain a strong and efficient military defense capacity.

Most of these plans are from the files of the Pacific Section, F-11 (so designated after July 1944), of COMINCH, and its successor, the Pacific Sub-Section, OP-30P, of the Strategic Plans Division. Also included are some plans that had been held in the Air Section, F-15, of COMINCH.

PART II: BASIC PLANS. 1930-1946. 2 1/2~ feet.

Included in this group are Basic Post-War Plans, reports of U. S.-British Staff Conversations, and plans from the WPL series, representing the basic war plans of the inter-war period. Filed here are some versions that were not issued or were cancelled by later drafts, due to changing conditions in the war. WPL-8 concerns the system of Navy war planning in general, while other WPL's focus on certain kinds of operations, or on specific areas. For example, WPL~34A covers domestic emergencies, while WPL's 35, 36, and 37 involve landing operations against Japan as a potential enemy. Certain aspects of the Rainbow 5 plan (WPL-46), which presupposed war with an alliance of enemy powers, are represented. Here, Pacific operations of WPL-46 are specified. Changes and memoranda of transmittal are bound with the plans. These plans were held-mainly for reference purposes in the files of the Secretary of COMINCH Plans, F-I05, and his successor in OPNAV, OP-30S, and some had originated in the I\Tar Plans Division of OPNAV, OP-12 before the war.

PART III: OP-12B WAR PLANS AND RELATED CORRESPONDE. 1939-1946. 2 feet. Arranged alphabetically.

Most of the records in this series were created in the War Plans Division of OPNAV, Plans Section, OP-12B, before their transfer to COMINCH in 1942. They are plans, chiefly from the WPL series, and related memoranda, letters, and dispatches on a wide variety of topics. Most of the correspondence is from the files of OP-12B headed by Captain O. M. Read, and from the files of the Director of War Plans, Op-12 from October 1940 to February 1942, Rear Admiral (later Admiral) Richmond Kelly Turner. Included is Admiral Turner's correspondence with the CNO and with other Admirals, such as Thomas C. Hart, concerning planning needs, particularly in the Pacific. Topics covered include unity of command, convoys, submarine warfare, and Pacific base defense.

Some of the records are from the Joint Planning Committee of the Joint Board, and from the Permanent Joint Board on Defense, Canada-United States. Copies of correspondence of the Senior Naval members are filed here. Later documents are from the files of COMINCH Plans, particularly from the files of F-14, the Post-War Naval Planning and Sea Frontiers Section.

## PART I

### **Box 136**

BASE OCCUPATION AND DEFENSE PLANS (1-3/42)

Plans for the occupation of Efate, New Hebrides, Western Samoa and Wallis Island, Fiji Islands, Tongatabu, Ellice Island, and Bora Bora Islands.

BELEAGER (OCCUPATION OF STRATEGIC POSITIONS IN CHINA AFTER JAPANESE SURRENDER) (8/13/45)

BLACKLIST (OCCUPATION OF JAPAN AFTER SURRENDER OR COLLAPSE) (7/1/45)

CAMPUS (NAVAL AND AMPHIBIOUS PHASES OF THE OCCUPATION OF JAPAN) (8/14/45)

### **Box 137**

CATCHPOLE I - OUTLINE PLAN AND DETAIL PLAN (OPERATION AGAINST KUSAIE, ENIWETOK, AND WAKE ISLANDS) (11/43)

CATCHPOLE II (OPERATION AGAINST KUSAIE, ENIWETOK, AND WAKE ISLANDS) (1/44)

CAUSEWAY (LOGISTIC MOVEMENT TO COLLECT SUPPLIES AT GUADACANAL AND PURVIS IHIYA JIMA) (4 folders)

Folder 1. CAUSEWAY PRELIMINARY STUDY, sere 001152 (9/7/44)

Folder 2. CINCPAC OP PLAN NO. 4-45, sere 0005647 (5/15/45)

Folder 3. COM TASK GROUP 52.1 OP PLAN NO. 2/45, sere 0002 (3/13/45)

Folder 4. SEARCH PLANS 1-43, 5A-5B, AND NAN TO 2-44 (3/4-5/1/44)

**Box 138**

DESECRATE (AIRCRAFT CARRIER STRIKE IN SUPPORT OF HOLLANDIA OPERATION, NEW GUINEA) (3/15/44)

DETACHMENT (OCCUPATION OF THE BONIN AND VOLCANO ISLANDS) (11/16/44)

ELKTON PLAN (SEIZURE AND OCCUPATION OF NEW BRITAIN, NEW IRELAND, AND NEW GUINEA) (2/28/43)

FORAGER (CAPTURE OF MARIANAS ISLANDS) (3 and 4/44)

HAILSTONE (AIRCRAFT CARRIER STRIKE ON TRUK, CAROLINE ISLANDS) (1/18/44)

HOTFOOT (STRATEGIC BOMBING CAMPAIGN BY CARRIER TASK FORCES AGAINST JAPAN) (2 folders) (10/4/44)

**Box 139**

ICEBERG - JOINT STAFF STUDY AND APPENDIX H (OCCUPATION OF POSITIONS IN THE RYUKYUS) (11/5/44)

**Box 140**

INDUCTION (PLAN TO SEIZE AND OCCUPY LUZON) (10/19/44)

INSURGENT (OPERATIONS TO SUPPORT OCCUPATION OF MINDANAO, P.I.) (8/20/44)

LEGUMINOUS (OKINAWA-JIMA ISLAND, JAPAN) (2 folders) (11/29/44)  
Blueprints for the construction of communication facilities.

OPERATION ORDERS (4 folders)

Folder 1. COM FIRST CARRIER TASK FORCE OP ORDER 10-44 ser. 00421 (8/20/44)

Folder 2. COM FIRST CARRIER TASK FORCE OP ORDER 1-44 ser. 0001 (1/1/45)

**Box 141**

Folder 3. COM FIRST CARRIER TASK FORCE OP ORDER 2-45 ser. 00029 (3/1/45)

Folder 4. HQ STRATEGIC AIR FORCE OP ORDER 2-45 (1/12/45 OLYMPIC (INVASION OF KYUSHU, JAPAN) (2 folders)

Folder 1. NAVAL AND AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS (6/45)

Folder 2. COORDINATION OF AIR OPERATIONS (8/45)

QUICKFIRE (PLAN TO OCCUPY SYRIA AND THE ISLAND OF CYPRUS TO RELIEVE BRITISH FORCES) (9 folders)

Folder 1. LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL (2 copies) (10/31/42)

Folder 2. JOINT OPERATION PLAN (2 copies) (10/31/42)

**Box 142**

Folder 3. ANNEX C - STUDY OF THEATER OF OPERATIONS (2 copies) (10/28/42)

Folder 4. ENCLOSURE TO ANNEX C, VOL. I - GENERAL STUDY OF THE LEVANT STATES (SYRIA) AND THE ISLAND OF CYPRUS (2 copies) (11/3/42)

**Box 143**

Folder 5. ENCLOSURE TO ANNEX C, VOL. II - STUDY OF RHODES AND SCARPANTO (2 copies) (10/27/42)

Folder 6. ANNEX F - ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN (2 copies) (10/42)

**Box 144**

Folder 7. ANNEX G - COMMUNICATION PLAN (2 copies) (10/42)

Folder 8. QUICKFIRE II (NEW PLAN FOR THE SAME OPERATION) (2 copies) (11/1/42)  
Revised troop estimate for carrying out the operation after Operation TORCH (Allied landings in North and North Western Africa) was already in progress.

Folder 9. INDEX TO QUICKFIRE AND QUICKFIRE II (12/28/42)

**Box 145**

ROADMAKER (OPERATIONS AGAINST CAROLINE ISLANDS) (2/26/44)

STALEMATE (PALAU ISLAND OPERATIONS) (7/14/44)

MISC. NO. 61 - ADVANCED BASES-OLYMPIC (INVASION OF KYUSHU, JAPAN) (6/9/45)

An analysis of component requirements for naval shore establishments.

MISC. NO. 62 - LOGISTICS PLANS FOR OLYMPIC (7/31/45)

MISC. NO. 63 - NAVAL AND AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS FOR OLYMPIC (5/19/45)

**Box 146**

MISC. NO. 64 - CORONET (INVASION OF HONSHU, JAPAN) (8/15/45)

MISC. NO. 86 - WAR DEPARTMENT BASIC PLAN (10/1/46)  
Detailed organizational plan for the War Department.

**Box 147**

MISC. NO. 107 - STUDY OF TRUK ISLANDS (2/19/44)

MISC. NO. 108 - STUDY FOR ADVANCE BASE LAYOUT OF OKINAWA JIMA -  
NANSET SHOTO (9/44)

MISC. NO. 109 - ADVANCE BASE STUDY OF IWO JIMA, VOLCANO ISLANDS (10/44)

MISC. NO. 110 - ADVANCE BASE STUDY OF KYUSHU, JAPAN (4/45)

PART II

**Box 147 A**

ABC-1 AND ABC-2, U.S.-BRITISH STAFF CONVERSATIONS REPORT (3/41-3/46)

ABC-1 AND ABC-2, ~DDIFICATIONS OF 12/16/41, U.S.-BRITISH STAFF  
CONVERSATIONS REPORT (3/41-12/41)

BASIC POST-WAR PLAN NO. 1 (5/45 - 9/45)

BASIC POST-WAR PLAN NO.1A (12/45 - 3/46)

BASIC POST-WAR PLAN NO. 1A (Copy Op-30V) (12/45 - 3/46).

**Box 147B**

BASIC POST-WAR PLAN NO. 2, DEVELOPMENT PLAN - ATLANITIC AND PACIFIC  
OUTLYING BASES (5/46 - 7/46)

WPAF-1 (Part. I), U.S. ASIATIC FLEET OPERATING PLAN 0-2, ORANGE (JAPAN) (1938 -  
1944)

Composed.af, changes 1 through 5.

WPAF-1 (PART II), U.S. ASIATIC FLEET OPERATING PLAN 0-2, ORANGE (12/38)

This is Change No. 1 of the plan.

**Box 147C**

WPL-8, THE SYSTEM OF WAR PLANNING, U. S. NAVY (7/40 - 8/42)

Mostly Change No. 15, 7/23/40, with updates through 8/42.

WPL-13, Vol.. 1: NAVY BASIC WAR PLAN ORANGE (3/39)

Change No. 8

**Box 147D**

WPL-14, NAVY BASIC WAR PLAN ORANGE II (7/33 - 6/41)

This is Change No.3, April 1939, with related memoranda from July 1933 to June 1941, mostly concerning the urgency of planning, and transmitting changes to this particular plan.

WPL-21, NAVY BASIC PLAN TAN (INTERVENTION IN CUBA) (1/30 - 10/33)

WPL-33, NAVY BASIC PLAN GREEN (MEXICO) (3/39)

Contains the original plan, with some updates.

WPL-34A, NAVY BASIC EMERGENCY PLAN WHITE (5/46 - 2/47)

Contains the original plan for 'domestic emergencies' and Changes No.1 and 3. Also includes War Dept. Field Manual "Domestic Disturbances," July 1945.

**Box 147 E**

WPL-35, Vol. I: LANDING OPERATIONS BLUE-ORANGE WAR (6/39)

WPL-36, Vol. II: LANDING OPERATIONS BLUE-ORANGE WAR (10/40)

Name changed, July 1941, to "Physical Characteristics of Strategic Areas, Part I, the MANDATE Area."

WPL-37, Vol. II: LANDING OPERATIONS BLUE-ORANGE WAR (7/41)

Contains the original plan, "Physical Characteristics of Strategic Areas, Part II, KURILE-ALEUTIAN Area to include KAMGIATKA Peninsula."

**Box 147 F**

WPL-46, U. S. PACIFIC FLEET OPERATION PLAN, RAINBOW 5 (1941)

WPL-46, UNITED NATIONS OPERATIONS IN THE PACIFIC THEATER (5/41 - 4/43)

In this binder are the original plan from May 1941, and memoranda and dispatches concerning unity of command in the Pacific, and changes to the plan. Also included is an estimate from CincPac, December 10, 1941, concerning the situation and the strength of the Fleet after the Pearl Harbor bombing.

**PART III****Box 147 G**

ABC 22, WORKING MATERIAL (10/40 - 7/46)

This folder contains correspondence of the Permanent Joint Board on Defense, Canada-United States concerning ABC-22, Joint Canadian-United States Defense Plan No.2, and related North American Defense matters. (See also Series XIII of this Record Group).

ARMY-NAVY BASIC WAR PLAN RAINBOW 5 (1941 - 1946) (2 folders)

These folders contain four copies, with changes noted, of the Joint Board Plan of November 1941. Annex II of this plan is the Joint Canadian-United States Basic Defense Plan No.2 (ABC-22). Folder 2 contains a copy of the United States-British Staff Conversations Report

(ABC-I). Folder 2 also contains correspondence (1941-1946) of the Joint Planning Committee of the Joint Board concerning this plan.

**THE DEFENSES OF JOHNSTON ISLAND (10/39)**

Defense plan prepared by Colonel H. K. Pickett and Captain A. R. Pefley, USMC and accompanying maps, drawing and photographs.

**Box 147H**

**THE DEFENSES OF MIDWAY (12/36 - 11/40) (3 folders)**

Here are the October 1939 defense plan prepared by Colonel Pickett and Captain Pefley, maps, drawings and correspondence concerning air fields and other defense facilities at Midway.

**THE DEFENSES OF WAKE (8/39) (2 folders)**

These folders contain the plan prepared by Colonel Pickett and Captain Pefley, with maps, drawings, and photographs.

**Box 147I**

**WPL- 8, PROPOSED REVISION, (THE SYSTEM OF WAR PLANNING) (11/41)**

Here are copies for Admiral Turner, of the draft of the proposed revision of WPL-8, "The System of War Planning, United States Navy," by Captain G. B. Wright.

**WPL-15 , (BASIC WAR PLAN ORANGE (JAPAN) VOL. III) - GROUP OF PAGES OF WORKING MATERIAL (7735)**

These pages are an Attack Force Estimate.

**WPL-45, ANNEX I TO NAVY BASIC PLAN, RAINBOW 4 (5/4/43)**

**WPL-46, NAVY BASIC WAR PLAN, RAINBOW 5: WORKING COPY NO. 10 (1941)**  
Original plan of May 1941, with changes through January 1942.

**WPL-46, RAINBOW 5 : WORKING COPY NO. 1 (5/41 - 9/45, chiefly 1941)**

This notebook contains the original plan of May 1941 with changes, and memoranda, notes and dispatches concerning operating forces in the Pacific, the Canal Zone, command, and U. S. British co-operation. This was the copy of the Pacific-Asiatic Desk of Plans Section, War Plans Division, and later, of the Pacific Section of COMINCI-I Plans.

**Box 147 J**

**WPL-46, RAINBOW 5: 'WORKING COPY, REG. COPY NO. 53 (5/41 - 12/45)**

The original plan with changes, up-dates, proposed changes.

**WPL-46, RAINBOW 5 : WORKING COPY NO. 3 (1941)**

**WPL-46, LETTER.S (1939 - 1945)**

Filed here are letters, memoranda and dispatches to and from the Plans Section of the War Plans Division, and from COMINCH Plans officers, correspondence to and from the CNO concerning the status of WPL-46, 47, and 48, and concerning the status and disposition of war plans in

general. Some of this material is from the files of F-14, the Post-war Naval Planning and Sea Frontiers Section of COMITNCH.

**WPL-46, (AND WPL-44 NAVY BASIC WAR PLAN, RAINBOW 3), LETTERS AND DISPATCHES (12/40 - 12/41)**

This correspondence is from the files of Rear Admiral Richmond Kelly Turner, Director of the War Plans Division, OPNAV, in 1941. These letters and memoranda concern chiefly WPL--44 and war preparation in general. Included also are letters from Admiral Thomas C. Hart, Commander in Chief, U.S. Asiatic Fleet to the CNO concerning the preparation of the Fleet for war. Filed here also are memoranda from Admiral H. R. Stark and Admiral H. Kimmel as well as a memorandum from the Commander-in-Chief, U.S. Fleet, Admiral J. O. Richardson to the CNO concerning CNO Plan Dog. Included are documents concerning Pearl Harbor, Gibraltar, unrestricted submarine warfare, prize crews, air support of the Asiatic fleet, unity of command, and other matters. Here too is a copy of a letter from President Roosevelt to General Chiang Kai-shek, and a dispatch from Admiral Ingersoll of OPNAV to CinCAF and CinCPAC warning of war, Nov. 27, 1941. A December 15, 1941 memo from Captain W. O. Spears, head of the Latin American Section of the War Plans Division, OPNAV, lists the disposition of Latin American countries towards Japan at the outbreak of the war.

**WPL-46-PC (1942)**

These are reports, annexes to WPL-46, Pacific Campaign, and materials for Joint Staff Planners. These documents are from the files of COMITNCH Plans.

**Box 147 K**

**WPL- 51, NAVY WESTERN HEMISPHERE DEFENSE PLAN NO.4, (AND WPL- 50 , NAVY WESTERN HEMISPHERE DEFENSE PLAN NO.3)**

This folder contains memoranda and letters, 1941, from the files of Admiral Turner, concerning Western Hemisphere Defense Plan No. 4 (WPL-51). The plan itself is also filed. Included are letters to and from the CNO concerning convoys, Iceland defense, and related topics. Included is a copy of Western Hemisphere Defense Plan No. 3 (WPL~SO), never issued. Also filed here are dispatches concerning the execution of WPL-S1, convoys, and inter-ocean meeting points.

**WPL-52, NAVY WESTERN HEMISPHERE DEFENSE PLAN NO. 5 (9/4111/41)**

Here are copies of memoranda and dispatches concerning Western Hemisphere Defense Plan No.5.

**MISCELLANEOUS JOINT PLANNING COMMITTEE PLANS (7/41 - 4/42) (2 folders) .**

**MISCELLANEOUS PLANS (chiefly 1940 - 1946)**

This folder contains memoranda, reports and related material on various plans and on war planning in general.

**STRATEGIC PLANS DIVISION**

**SERIES X. BASE DEFENSE STUDIES. 1942-1945. 1 feet. Alphabetical arrangement.**

These records are Coordinated Base Defense Studies, including charts and maps, giving a thorough analysis of potential advanced naval bases for use by the U. S. Navy in the war against Japan. They describe anchorage facilities, coast contours, tides, weather conditions, communications and transportation systems, water supply, topography, available construction materials, and existing naval and air installations of various strategic Pacific locations. There is also a study of U. S. Army and Navy bases in Iceland.

**Box 148**

ANIWA, KARAFUTO AND ISHIGAKI JIMA, NANSEI SHOTO (2, 4, and 5/45)

AVACHA BAY AND HONG KONG (11 and 12/44)

CHUSAN ARCHIPELAGO, CHINA (3/45)

JOLO, POLLOC HARBOR, DAVAO, KAOE, DUMANQUILAS, ZAMBOANGA, TAWITAWI, PHILIPPINE ISLANDS (4 and 6/44)

**Box 149**

GENSAN, KOREA, AND SAISHU TO (2 and 4/45)

ICEJANN (JOINT PLAN FOR U. S. ARMY AND NAVY FORCES IN ICELAND) (5/42)

MIYAKO JIMA AND ALBAY GULF, PHILIPPINES (9 and 11/44)

**Box 150**

NEMUROAND AKKESHI, HOKKAIDO, HITOKAPPU, ETOROFU, SHIRANUKA, TOMARI, KUNASHIRI, KURIE ISLANDS (3/45)

SARANGANI, PHILIPPINES; AND SAMSA INLET, CHINA (9/44)

TUNEGA SHIMA, NANSEI SHOTO; SEIHOSHIN KO, KOREA (4 and 5/45)

STRATEGIC PLANS DIVISION

SERIES XI. RECORDS OF THE FUTURE PLANS SECTION. 1942-1944. 1 foot.

Alphabetical arrangement. This group consists of studies and related documentation originated or collected by the Future Plans Section of the COMINCH Plans Division. The Future Plans Section prepared plans for future campaigns, many of which were later carried out, but did not concern itself with the study and execution of current plans. Its function also was to plan for the production of ships, equipment, material, and forces required for COMINCH future operations. The Future Plans Section was established in July 1942 and disestablished in January 1944.

**Box 151**

ALASKA AND ALEUTIANS - AIR AND NAVAL FACILITIES (12/42)

Detailed analysis of existing and potential air and naval facilities in the Gulf of Alaska and the Aleutian area capable of supporting operations against Japan via a northern route plus a plan for the occupation of Amchitka and Semisopchnoi.

**BURMA (1942-1943)**

Studies of the re-conquest of Burma and the opening of the Burma Road before the monsoon season of 1944.

**FUTURE PLANS SECTION MEMOS (7/42-4/43)**

Miscellaneous memoranda on a wide variety of topics concerning material and manpower requirements for future operations.

**GENERAL - NEW BRITAIN, IRELAND, GUINEA (7/42-2/43)**

Memoranda on the occupation of Guinea including a letter from General Douglas MacArthur on the deficiency of air power required for a major offensive against the Japanese (n.d.), plus plans for the capture of Buna-Gona, Lae-Salamaua, Madang, Cape Gloucester, Gasmata, Lorengau, Kavieng, Buka, and Rabal.

**Box 152**

**HUSKY - MODIFICATIONS OF (OPERATION AGAINST SICILY) (4/11/43)**

A study to determine the practicality of launching an operation against Sicily before Axis forces are driven from Africa.

**KAVIENG, BUKA, AND LORENGAU (7/42)**

Plans to seize and occupy enemy airfields at Lorengau, Kavieng, and Buka by simultaneous assaults with combined amphibious forces supported by Army air forces and Naval air and surface forces.

**KISKA (1/42-2/43)**

An analysis of material and troops required for the seizure and occupation of Kiska in order to deny Japanese subsurface and air forces attacks on U. S. Northern and West Coast lines of communications.

**LAE-SALAMAUA (7 and 8/42)**

A plan for the seizure of Lae-Salamaua as part of the general operation of forcing Japan out of New Britain, New Ireland, and the New Guinea area.

**MADANG, CAPE GLOUCESTER, GASMATA (7-9/42)**

Estimated force requirements for seizure of the Madang area in New Guinea, and the Cape Gloucester and Gasmata areas in New Britain.

**MALAY BARRIER OPERATION (3/10/43)**

A study on the requirements for the capture of positions in the Southwestern New Guinea area and Eastern Malay Barrier in order to divert Japanese strength from other Pacific strongholds and threaten enemy lines of communication.

**MARSHALL ISLANDS PLAN (2/14/43)**

A plan for the control of the Marshall Islands in order to deny their use to the Japanese, and to protect and shorten U. S. lines of communication to the South and Southwest Pacific.

**MINING OPERATIONS IN PACIFIC (10-12/43)**

An analysis of offensive mining needs correlated with air and submarine assaults in order to defeat Japan.

**Box 153**

**NEW GEORGIA-ISABEL ISLAND (12/42)**

A plan for the capture and occupation of a site for an air base in the New Georgia area.

**OPERATIONS FROM ITALY (4/43)**

An investigation into the offensive measures that could be undertaken against the Axis from Italy.

**OUTLINE PLAN-GILBERTS (1 and 2/43)**

A strategic report on the capture of the Gilbert Islands.

**PACIFIC CAMPAIGN (7 and 8/42)**

A study examining the following five alternative ways of combating the Japanese: invasion via the North Pacific; attack selected positions in the Japanese Mandates; attack selected positions in the Netherlands East Indies; invade Burma, Malaya, French Indo-China and Thailand; or remain on the defensive and wage a war of attrition. The file also contains a letter from General Douglas MacArthur on the military situation in the Pacific as of 8/5/42.

**PHILIPPINES (8/43)**

An analysis of operations needed to regain control of the Philippines.

**RABAUL (7-9/42)**

A plan for the capture of Rabaul.

**WAKE, ENIWETOK, AND CHICHI JIMA (12/42)**

A study on the capture and holding of Wake, Eniwetok, and Chichi Jima for use in aerial bombing of Japanese possessions and industrial areas.

**STRATEGIC PLANS DIVISION**

**SERIES XII. RECORDS OF THE PACIFIC, ALASKAN, AND FAR EASTERN SECTION.**  
1940-1946. 10 feet. Alphabetical arrangement.

The Pacific Section of the War Plans Division and its successors in COMINCH and in the post-war Strategic Plans Division (OP-30) prepared strategic estimates and coordinated details for operations in the Pacific. In addition, the Pacific Section was responsible for aviation planning for all theaters of the war until August 1944, when the Navy established a separate Aviation Section in the COMINCH Plans Division. These extensive records cover all phases of Pacific

war operations and plans for the deployment of U. S. Naval forces in the post-war period. Included are minutes of meetings (12/43-2/46) of Pacific Fleet Officers held for the purpose of coordinating strategy and insuring the maximum employment of all Allied military capabilities against Japan.

**Box 154**

- A-1(1) AIR OPERATIONS, ORGANIZATION-DEPLOYMENT (4/44-7/44)
- A-1 (2) AIR OPERATIONS, ORGANIZATION-DEPLOYMENT (7/44-1/45)
- A-1(3) AIR OPERATIONS, ORGANIZATION-DEPLOYMENT (12/44-7/46)
- A- 2 AMPHIBIOUS WARFARE, ORGANIZATION, OPERATIONS, ETC. (2/42-10/46)
- A- 3 ABANDONMENT OF AIRFIELDS (12/43-5/45)

**Box 155**

- A-4 (1) ANNUAL REPORT OF CNO (3/46-11/46)
- A- 5 APA-AKA (TRANSPORT ATTACK-CARGO SHIP ATTACK), GENERAL INFORMATION ON (8/43-2/44)
- B-1 (1) BRITISH MATTERS-U. S. DEALINGS WITH, OPERATIONS (12/42 -12/ 44 )
- B-1 (2) BRITISH MATTERS-U. S. DEALINGS WITH, OPERATIONS (1/45-11/45)
- B-1(3) BRITISH MATTERS-U. S. DEALINGS WITH, OPERATIONS (3/46-5/46)
- B-2 BASES, SOUTH-SOUTHWEST PACIFIC (4/43-10/46)

**Box 156**

- B-3 BASES, GENERAL (9/43-12/46)
- B-4 BASES, EUROPEAN (6/44-9/44)
- B-5 BASES, MARSHALLS-GILBERTS (9/43-10/46)
- B-6 BASES, IWO JIMA (10/44-8/46)
- B-7 BASES, MARIANAS (2/44-10/46)
- B-8 BASES, PALAUS (3/44-1/46)
- B-8A BASES, PALAUS-GARRISON SHIPMENTS FOR, PLANS FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF BASES (6/44-8/44)

**Box 157**

- B-9 BASES, PHILIPPINES (8/40-10/46)
- B-10 BASES, RYUKYUS (10/44-7/46)
- C-1 CHEMICAL WARFARE (4/44-7/44)
- C- 2 (1) CHINA THEATER MATTERS, INDIA-BURMA THEATER MATTERS (2/44-12/44)
- C-2 (2) CHINA THEATER MATTERS, INDIA-BURMA THEATER MATTERS (1/45--10/45)

**Box 158**

- C-2 (3) CHINA THEATER MATTERS, INDIA-BURMA THEATER MATTERS (11/45-3/46)
- C-2 (4) CHINA THEATER MATTERS, INDIA-BURMA THEATER MATTERS (4/46-12/46)

C-3 CHINA-MILITARY ADVISORY GROUP TO, POST-WAR (9/45-10/46)  
C-4 (1) CHINA-U. S. POST-WAR NAVAL ASSISTANCE TO (10/45-4/46)

**Box 159**

C-4(2) CHINA-U. S. POST-WAR NAVAL ASSISTANCE TO (5/46-10/46)  
C-5 CHINA-SINO AMERICAN COOPERATIVE ORGANIZATION (12/45-10/46)  
C-6 CIVILIAN AND CONGRESSIONAL CORRESPONDENCE-POST-WAR  
(11/45)  
C-7 COMMAND DURING THE WAR (5/42-12/45)

**Box 160**

C-8 COMMAND, POST-WAR (9/45-12/46)  
C-9 COMMAND, CINCPAC-ESTABLISHMENT OF, TRANSFER OF FORCES  
(4/45-5/46)  
C-10 COMBATANT VESSELS, INFORMATION ON (1/43-10/45)  
D-1 DEPLOYMENT AND MOVEMENT OF PERSONNEL UNITS, CB's, ARMY,  
ETC. (1/44-9/45)  
D-2 DECEPTION PLANNING (9/43-8/45)

**Box 161**

D-3 DISPOSITION OF JAPANESE VESSELS, POST-WAR (8/45-10/46)  
E-1 EMPLOYMENT OF FORCES FOR 1945 (TENTATIVE PLANS) (2/45)  
F-1 FRENCH MATTERS (10/44-8/46)  
I-1(1) INTELLIGENCE (9/43-6/45)  
I-1(2) INTELLIGENCE (8/44-5/45)  
J-1 JOINT PRIORITY LIST (5/43-2/44)

**Box 162**

J-2 JOINT ARMY-NAVY STAFF FOR CINCPAC-COMSOPAC (6/43- 2/46)  
L-1 LANDING CRAFT-GENERAL INFORMATION (9/43-6/44)  
M-1 MINES AND MINING (10/43-7/45)  
M-2 MAPPING AND PHOTOGRAPHY OF JAPAN (2/45-10/46)  
M-3 MISCELLANEOUS DISPATCHES (8/43-7/45)  
M-4 MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS (7/43-6/47)

**Box 163**

N-1 NAVAL AREA BOUNDARY, POST-WAR (8/45-10/46)  
N-2 NETHERLANDS MARINES (7/45)  
N-3 NORTH PACIFIC AREA, ORGANIZATION, OPERATIONS (5/42-7/46)  
O-1 OPERATIONS-FUTURE (10/43-8/46)  
O-2 OPERATIONS-CINCPAC, MISC. (3/45-8/45)

**Box 164**

O-3 OPERATIONS-THIRD FLEET (5/45-8/45)  
O-4 OPERATIONS-SEVENTH FLEET (3/45-9/45)  
O-5 OPERATIONS-GILBERTS (7/43-1/44)

0-6 OPERATIONS-IWO JIMA (11/44-3/45)  
0-7 OPERATIONS-KURILES (9/43-8/45)  
0-8 OPERATIONS-LEYTE (9/44-1/45)

**Box 165**

0-9 OPERATIONS-LINGAYEN GULF, MINDORO (10/44- 3/45)  
0-10 OPERATIONS-MARIANAS (3/44-10/44 )  
0-11 OPERATIONS-MARSHALLS (8/43-2/44)  
0-12 OPERATIONS-MISC. CENTRAL PACIFIC (2/44-11/44)

**Box 166**

0-13 OPERATIONS-MUNDA (5/43-8/43)  
0-14 OPERATIONS-NETHERLANDS EAST INDIES (1/45-6/45)  
0-15 OPERATIONS-PALAU (4/44-12/44)  
0-16 OPERATIONS-RYUKYUS (10/44-7/45)  
0-17 OPERATIONS-SOUTHERN KYUSHU (6/45-10/45)  
0-18 OPERATIONS-SOUTHERN KYUSHU, AGREEMENTS BETWEEN POA  
AND AFPAC (5/45-8/45)

**Box 167**

0-19 OPERATIONS-TOKYO PLAIN (4/45-8/46)  
0-20 ORGANIZATION-ADMINISTRATIVE (3/43-8/46)  
0- 21 ORGANIZATION-FLEET (2/43-8/46)  
0-22 OPERATIONS-SOLOMONS, NEW IRELAND (7/42-9/44)  
0-23 OPERATIONS-NEW BRITAIN, NEW GUINEA, MANUS (11/43-3/44)  
0-24 OPERATIONS-NEW GUINEA AND NEAR-BY ISLANDS (3/44-9/44)

**Bpx 168**

0-25(1) OCCUPATION-JAPAN (7/45-8/45)  
0- 25 (2) OCCUPATION-JAPAN (9/45-12/45)  
0-25(B) COMMANDER NAVAL ACTIVITIES JAPAN, FORCES FAR EAST (7/46-  
10/46)  
0-25(3) OCCUPATION-JAPAN, FAR EAST (1/46-10/46)

**Box 169**

0- 26 (1) OCCUPATION-CHINA (7/45-10/45)  
0-26(2) OCCUPATION-CHINA (11/45-12/46)  
0-27 OCCUPATION-KOREA (8/45-11/46)  
0-28 OCCUPATION-INDOCHINA (8/45-5/46)  
0-29 OCCUPATION-THAILAND (8/45-5/46)

**Box 170**

0-30 OCCUPATION-NETHERLANDS EAST INDIES (8/45-8/46)  
0-31 OCCUPATION-PACIFIC ISLANDS (8/45-10/46)  
0-32 OCCUPATION-BASES IN JAPAN, MILITARY GOVERNMENT (8/45-10/46)  
0-33 OCCUPATION-SHIPPING-REPATRIATION (8/45-10/46)

P-1 POST-WAR BASES CUTBACKS, MILITARY ORGANIZATION (3/43-3/46)

**Box 171**

P-2 PHILIPPINE SEA FRONTIER-ESTABLISHMENT AND ORGANIZATION OF  
(2/42-9/46)

P-3 PHILIPPINES: POST-WAR MILITARY ASSISTANCE TO (9/45-11/46)

R-1 REQUIREMENTS REVIEW BOARD (2/45-11/45)

R-2(1) REQUIREMENTS FOR CENPAC OPS-SHIPPING, GARRISON (8/43-3/44)

R-2(2) REQUIREMENTS FOR SO-SOWESPAC OPS (9/43-4/44)

**Box 172**

R-3(1) RUSSIAN MATTERS (5/44-7/45)

R-3(2) RUSSIAN MATTERS (8/45-6/46)

S-1 SHIPBUILDING-PROGRAM CUTBACK (2/43-8/45)

S-2(1) SOUTH EAST ASIA COMMAND MATTERS (10/43-6/44)

**Box 173**

S-2(2) SOUTH EAST ASIA COMMAND MATTERS (2/44-5/46)

S-4 SOUTH PACIFIC AREA-REORGANIZATION AND REDEPLOYMENT  
(3/44-- 5/46)

S-5 SUBMARINES (3/43-2/46)

S-6 SOWESPAC-SEAC BOUNDARY REORGANIZATION 7TH FLEET  
REORGANIZATION (7/45-8/45)

S-7 SEVENTH FLEET AND POA-TRANSFER OF FORCES BETWEEN (8/44-  
7/45)

**Box 174**

S-8 SHIPPING-ALLOCATIONS (9/43-6/44)

S-9 SHIPPING-ALLOCATIONS (6/44-7/45)

S-10 SHIPPING BEING TRANSFERRED FROM PACIFIC TO ATLANTIC (7/44-  
2/45)

S-11 SHIPPING-FOR GILBERTS AND MARSHALLS OPERATIONS (8/43-2/44)

U-1 UNO TRUSTEESHIPS AND STRATEGIC AREAS (1/46-4/46)

**Box 175**

--- ALASKA, COMMAND (3/42-8/43)

--- ALASKAN DEPARTMENT FIELD ORDER NO.1 (8/7/45)

--- ALASKA, MISCELLANEOUS (5/42-10/43)

--- ALASKA, OPERATIONS (7/42-8/43)

--- ALASKA, TELLER (9/42-5/43)

--- ANAKIM (7/43)

--- BASES, LIST (3/43-1/44)

--- BUILDING PROGRAMS (10/42-6/44)

**Box 176**

--- COTTAGE (OCCUPATION OF KISKA) (11/42-7/43)

--- DRYDOCKS (3/42-10/44)  
--- ELKTON (OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN THE SOUTH PACIFIC) (2/43)  
--- ESCORTS (4/42-7/44)  
--- ESTIMATE OF THE ENEMY SITUATION (6/30/45)  
--- CINAFPAC OPERATIONS INSTRUCTIONS NO. 1 (6/20/45)  
--- CINAFPAC OPERATIONS INSTRUCTIONS NO. 7 (7~11/45)  
--- SOUTHWEST PACIFIC AREA STANDING OPERATION PROCEDURE  
INSTRUCTIONS (4/44-3/45)

**Box 177, Box 178, and Box 179**

-- GENERAL HEADQUARTERS ARMY SOUTH WEST PACIFIC AREA  
WARNING INSTRUCTIONS (15 folders) (1944-1945)

**Box 180**

--- HOSPITAL SHIPS (12/42-10/44)  
--- LANDCRAB (TNVASION OF ATTU) (3/43-4/43)  
--- LANDING CRAFT (8/42-3/44)  
--- LATEST AVAILABILITY TABLES (8/43-2/44)  
--- LEND LEASE (6/44-8/44)  
--- MISCELLANEOUS CRAFT (3/42-11/43)  
--- NAVAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICE PRIORITIES.. (12/42 - 9/43)

**Box 181 and Box 182**

PACIFIC CONFERENCE, AGENDA, MINUTES PAPERS (13 folders) (1943-1946)

**Box 183**

--- PACIFIC TROOP LIST (12/43)  
--- PT BOATS (4/42-9/43)  
--- REPAIR SHIPS-TENDERS (3/43-10/43)  
--- REQUIREMENTS (7/44-1/45)  
--- RUSSIA (7/42-4/43)  
--- RUSSIA, MISCELLANEOUS (1942-1943)  
--- RUSSIA, NORTHERN SUPPLY ROUTE TO (3/43)  
--- SALVAGE SHIPS (8/42-9/43)  
--- SHIPPING POA AND SW (8/44-9/44)  
--- AF PROVISION SHIPS (6/44-7/44)

**Box 184**

--- APA-AKA-AGC (4/44-1/45)  
--- AP's AND AK's (5/42-4/44)  
--- LSV-LSD-LST-LCI-LCT (4/44-1/45)  
--- SIXTH ARMY FIELD ORDER NO. 74 (7/28/45)  
--- SOUTHWEST PACIFIC (1/43-9/43)  
--- TANKERS (10/42-3/43)  
--- WORLD COMBAT TONNAGE (1/43)

**The next part of the Finding Aid covers the records held by the Naval History and Heritage Command Archives. These Records cover Boxes 185 through 552.**

### **CNO, Strategic Plans Division, 1940-1970**

This part of the collection (now called CNO, Strategic Plans Division, 1940-1970) covers primarily the post WW-II timeframe, with some data from 1940-1945. The boxes in the collection were not renumbered. Hence, this collection begins with Box 185 through Box 552. The Series Listings for this part of the collection are as follows:

Series XIII: Records of the U.S. Naval Members, Permanent Joint Board on Defense, Canada-United States, 1940-1947. Boxes 185-190.

Series XIV: Records of the Post-War Naval Planning and Sea Frontier Section, 1943-1947. Boxes 191-217.

Series XV: Records of the Atlantic Section, 1940-1947. Boxes 218-241.

Series XVI: OP-30S/OP-60S Subject and Serial Files, 1948-1970. Boxes 242-258.

Series XVII: Miscellaneous Plans and Studies, 1947-1969. Boxes 459-485.

Series XVIII: Country Briefings, Visits, and Conferences. 1952-1961. Boxes 486-493.

Series XIX: Lectures and Speeches, 1947-1953. Boxes 494-496.

Series XX: Fragmentary Branch Files, 1946-1958. Boxes 497-504.

Series XXI: OP-605E Navy Plans Branch, NATO Nuclear Planning Section, Multi-Lateral Force Records, 1963-1966. Boxes 505-528.

Series XXII: OP-607, Support Plans Branch and Predecessor Offices, ca. 1942-1961, chiefly 1942-1952. Boxes 529-552.

Series XVI: OP-30SjOP-60S SUBJECT AND SERIAL FILES. 1948-1970.

Series XVII: MISCELLANEOUS PLANS AND STUDIES. 1947-1969.

Series XVIII: COUNTRY BRIEFING, VISITS, AND CONFERENCES. 1952-1961.

Series XIX: LECTURES AND SPEECHES. 1947-1953.

Series XX: FRAGMENTARY BRANCH FILES. 1946-1958.

Series XXI: OP-605E NAVY PLANS BRANCH, NATO NUCLEAR PLANNING SECTION, MULTI-LATERAL FORCE RECORDS. 1963-1966.

Series XXII: OP-607 SUPPORT PLANS BRANCH AND PREDECESSOR OFFICES. Ca. 1942-1961 (chiefly 1942-1952)

### **STRATEGIC PLANS DIVISION**

**SERIES XIII. RECORDS OF THE U. S. NAVAL MEMBERS, PERMANENT JOINT BOARD ON DEFENSE, CANADA - UNITED STATES. 1940-1947.**

The United States and Canada had no formal means of military co-operation at the outset of World War II. In 1940, the United States was still neutral, while Canada was actively sharing in the defense of her commonwealth partner Great Britain. The possibility of war on this continent seemed remote to North Americans, and the military establishments had provided no comprehensive continental defense program. The Battle of Britain and the fall of France in June

1940 jolted U. S. and Canadian citizens out of complacency and into an era of close military collaboration.

On July 11 and 12, 1940, United States and Canadian military officers met in Washington, in secret, wearing civilian clothes, to discuss the subject of supplying Canada with planes, bombs and ammunition.

On August 17 and 18 President Franklin D. Roosevelt and Prime Minister W. L. Mackenzie King met in Ogdensburg, New York and established the Permanent Joint Board on Defense, Canada-United States. The purpose of the Board was first, to recommend to the governments of the U. S. and Canada policies regarding the effective immediate defense of the northern part of North America and second, to provide long term plans for permanent security of the continent.

Each of the two countries had its own Board section with a civilian chairman and representatives of its armed forces. The two sections came together at meetings throughout the war to discuss joint defense and to agree on formal recommendations to be made to the two governments. From its inception through 1947, the full Board met fifty times.

During the war and in the immediate post-war period the Board made thirty-six recommendations, determined by discussion and agreement rather than by formal vote. The governments then approved the recommendations, either formally, or simply by allowing the War and Navy departments to carry out the directives of the Board.

The American Chairman, the Honorable Fiorello H. La Guardia, mayor of New York City, reported directly to Presidents Franklin D. Roosevelt and Harry Truman, sending copies of Board recommendations immediately. The Board's other original members were, on the United States side, Lieutenant General Stanley D. Embick, senior Army member; Captain Harry W. Hill, senior naval member; Lieutenant Colonel Joseph T. McNarney, Army Air member; Commander Forrest P. Sherman, Navy Air member; and John D. Hickerson of the Department of State, Secretary. The Canadian members were O. M. Biggar, K. C., Chairman; Brigadier Kenneth Stuart, D. S. O., M. C., Army member; Captain L. W. Murray, Navy member; Air Commodore A. A. L. Cuffe, Royal Canadian Air Force member; and Hugh L. Keenleyside of the Department of External Affairs, Secretary.

The Board considered questions such as unity of command, the planning of air defense in strategic areas on both coasts, communications, post-war planning, and the disposition of American military property in Canada. Its proceedings are documented in the Journals of Discussions and Decisions and accompanying Progress Reports presented by the members. A subject index to the Journals from August 1940 through April 1943 appears in Subseries B, Box 188, "Journals of Discussions and Decisions," folder 2.

The rest of the PJBD story lies in the correspondence of the members. This provided an alternative route of communication between the military departments of the two countries with respect to both the overall planning and the administrative details necessary for joint defense.

Additional permanent Joint Board on Defense records are located in Army, Navy, State Department and Joint Chiefs of Staff files. For a list of various groups of PJBD papers and for the history of the Board during World War II, see Stanley W. Dziuban's *Military Relations between the United States and Canada, 1939-1945*, Washington, Office of the Chief of Military History, Department of the Army, 1959. This volume is part of the series *United States Army in World War II*.

The papers described in Series XIII are records of the United States senior naval members and the Navy Air members of the Permanent Joint Board on Defense, Canada-United States, from 1940 to 1947.

The first senior naval member of the Permanent Joint Board on Defense, Canada-United States, was Captain (later Admiral) Harry W. Hill. Captain Hill had been War Plans Officer on the Staff of the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, and had served several times on the staff of the Chief of Naval Operations. During the time of his membership on the Board, from its founding until February 1942, he was attached to the War Plans Division, OPNAV, where he reported directly to the CNO. Many of the records in Subseries A are from the files of this original member, who received the award of the Companion of the Order of the Bath from Great Britain for his services on the Board.

He was relieved by Captain (later Rear Admiral) Frank P. Thomas. Captain Thomas was serving in OPNAV when he was sent on a mission to the Soviet Union in 1941. Upon his return in November of that year he served as the head of the Atlantic Section (Op-12B-5) of the OPNAV Plans Division, which was transferred to the Office of the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, in February 1942. Thomas continued as the chief of this office, which then became known as F-124. Responsibility for senior Naval membership on the PJBD rested in this section at this time; however, the subsequent senior Naval members for the rest of the war and immediate post-war period were attached to OPNAV. Captain Thomas was on the Board until he was relieved by Vice Admiral Alfred W. Johnson in February 1943. Many of the records in Subseries A are from the files of Admiral Johnson. This naval officer retired from a long career which included combat action in World War I, aircraft experiments in the Caribbean and patrol plane development in the Pacific. He performed many sensitive and diplomatic duties for the Navy before his retirement in 1940.

Admiral Johnson was recalled to active duty on January 1, 1940, to serve as U. S. naval delegate to the Inter-American Defense Board from March 1942 to August 1945. During this time he also served as naval member on the Joint Mexican-United States Defense Commission and on the Permanent Joint Board on Defense, Canada-United States. He received the Legion of Merit for his service on these Boards, and also held decorations from Great Britain and from several Latin American countries.

Vice Admiral Johnson retired again in August 1945, when he was relieved on the Board by Vice Admiral (later Admiral) David W. Bagley. Attached to OPNAV during his Board tenure, this officer also performed similar duty as a member of the Inter-American Defense Board and on the Mexican-United States Defense Commission.

In March 1946, Bagley was relieved by Rear Admiral Roscoe E. Schuirmann who, in turn, was relieved in September by Rear Admiral (later Vice Admiral) J. Carey Jones. Both of these officers, attached to OPNAV, were also U. S. naval members of the Inter-American Defense Board and the Joint Mexican-United States Defense Commission.

In September 1947 Rear Admiral Charles W. Styer, ACNO (Operations), took over senior naval membership on the PJBD. In addition to this extra duty, Admiral Styer was the Navy Coordinator of Underseas Warfare.

Since the air services of the United States were under the Army and Navy during the 1940's, each branch needed a second representative on the Permanent Joint Board on Defense, as counterparts of the Royal Canadian Air Force member. The bulk of the records in Subseries B are from the files of the first Navy Air member of the Board, Commander (later Admiral and CNO) Forrest P. Sherman. In his memoirs, Admiral Hill recalled his appreciation for this officer, whose tact and ability to mediate between Board members holding opposing views was instrumental in making the Board successful. While on the PJBD, Commander Sherman was attached, first, to OPNAV War Plans Division, and then, from February to May 1942, to CominCh, where he also served on the Joint Strategic Committee. He left that May to take command of the ill-fated USS WASP, and was replaced on the Board by Captain (later Vice Admiral) Frank D. Wagner.

Captain Wagner, Director of the Naval Air Transport Service, OPNAV, served on the PJBD until he was relieved by Captain (later Vice Admiral) John P. Whitney in February 1943. Between October 1942 and November 1943, Captain Whitney was the Director of the Aviation Division, OPNAV, and then, Director of the Naval Air Transport Service. His papers on Board matters are also well represented in Subseries B.

When Captain Whitney left his PJBD post, in August 1943 he was replaced by Captain (later Vice Admiral) Richard W. Ruble, a special assistant to the DCNO (AIR). Captain Ruble also sat on the Council of Foreign Relations. He remained on the Board until May 1945 when he was replaced by Captain (later Rear Admiral) Thomas P. Jeter. During his Board tenure Captain Jeter served in the office of the DCNO (AIR) and in April reported to the Secretary of State for temporary duty as the Technical Expert to the U. S. delegation at the United National Conference on International Organization, San Francisco. He was relieved in November 1945 by Captain (later Rear Admiral) Felix Baker, Chief of the Flight Section, Office of the DCNO. He served until relieved in March 1946 by Rear Admiral Marshall R. Greer. Admiral Greer, chief of Pan American Affairs and U. S. Naval Missions from December 1945 to January 1948, was also a member of the Joint Mexican-United States Defense Commission and senior U. S. Navy delegate to the Inter-American Defense Board.

The last Navy Air member was Captain (later Admiral and CNO) George W. Anderson, who took over the duty on the PJBD from Admiral Greer in February 1947. Captain Anderson was in the Strategic Plans (Air) Division of OPNAV, and in 1945 had been the deputy naval planner on the Joint Planning Staff. During his time on the PJBD, Captain Anderson was also a member of the Brazilian-United States Defense Commission and served on the Joint War Plans Committee of the Joint Staff.

The records of the U. S. naval members on the Permanent Joint Board on Defense, Canada-United States, fall into several broad categories: first, background material on defense issues; second, correspondence transmitting Board business and developments on Board matters; third, communications reporting Board activity to the Navy Department; and fourth, documents implementing Board recommendations. The bulk of the material is of the first two types, although all of these types of material are represented.

Background material consists of reports from various Naval commands, charts, maps, newspaper clippings, intelligence reports (mostly from the U. S. Naval Attache in Ottawa), and copies of letters and notes from the U. S. Department of State and the Canadian Department of External Affairs. These documents were used by the Naval members as the basis for planning and decision-making at the American sectional meetings and at the joint meetings.

Correspondence transmitting business was important for a Board whose members worked in cities far distant from each other and who represented all of the military service branches of two countries. Copies of letters from one Board member to another, concerning the planning of meetings, agenda, important action taken by either of the two governments, or other matters of interest to the whole Board were sent to each member. Most of this kind of correspondence was sent by the American and Canadian Secretaries. John D. Hickerson and later" J. Graham Parsons, Secretaries of the American section, sent letters on other matters to American members only, or to one or two individuals who might be interested in a particular issue.

Other American members of the Board, such as Major General G. V. Henry, Army member from Dec. 1942 to the end of the war, would forward memoranda and letters to the Naval members if appropriate. Lieutenant General Embick, Mayor La Guardia and Lieutenant Colonel Clayton Bissell, second Army air member, appear frequently in these files. Canadians whose correspondence is well represented in the Naval members' records are Mr. Keenleyside, Air Commodore Cuffe, and Mr. Biggar from the original Board, and later members Brigadier Maurice Pope (Canadian Army) and Group Captain F. V. Heakes and Air Vice Marshal W. A. Curtis (both from the RCAF). Some correspondence from Canadian Navy members Captain Murray and later, Captain H. E. Reid and Rear Admiral G. C. Jones appears.

In addition to papers from Board members, copies of correspondence between government and military officials not on the Board found their way into the U. S. Naval members' files. Similarly, the senior Naval and the Navy Air member referred memoranda to each other, for information or for appropriate action.

Another important kind of Board business involved the wording of recommendations and plans. Letters and memoranda accompanied drafts of plans, recommendations, papers and reports, with suggestions for re-phrasing, eliminating sections, adding paragraphs. This was of vital importance to the members, as their final drafts would often be used as policy directives in place of formal government documents.

The third type of correspondence is that generated by the naval members for the purpose of reporting Board decisions and actions to the Navy Department. The U. S. naval members kept

in close touch with the CNO. According to Captain Hill, in his 1969 oral history interview for the Oral History Research Office, Columbia University he reported directly to Admiral Harold R. Stark, CNO, and not to Hill's immediate superior in the War Plans Division, Admiral Richmond Kelly Turner; however, he kept Admiral Turner informed of Board matters. Memoranda, notes and other materials sent between OPNAV officers and the naval members of the PJBD appear in this series.

The fourth type of correspondence was that which was sent by the members to implement Board recommendations. Requests for ships, planes, air base construction and exchange of information were made by PJBD U. S. naval members to various bureaus and commands of the Navy.

Many of the records in both subseries concern air defense, "the commonest point of conflict" in the Board's business, according to Captain Hill. Other topics covered in these files include command relationships, the building of the Alaska Highway, the providing of war supplies, especially aviation gasoline, war production, Japanese in Canada, communications, convoy duty and postwar disposition of Naval property in Canada.

In both subseries, the folders are arranged alphabetically by subject; however, the sets of Journals of Discussions and Decisions, and Progress Reports are placed at the beginning of each subseries. Original folder titles have been retained. It is necessary to refer to the miscellaneous folders as well as to specific subject folders to gather all the information available on a particular topic in these subseries. Also, it is advisable to consult both subseries on most joint defense topics as both naval members had correspondence on the same matters, and both members sent each other copies of correspondence for reference or appropriate action.

**SUBSERIES A: RECORDS OF THE SENIOR NAVAL MEMBER.** 15 inches. Journals and subject files

**Box 185**

**JOURNALS OF DISCUSSIONS AND DECISIONS, WITH PROGRESS REPORTS**

Folders 1 and 2 (1940-1942)

Folders 3 and 4 (1943-1945)

These were journals of the meetings of the Permanent Joint Board on Defense, Canada-United States, with members' reports on the progress of action based on decisions made at previous meetings.

**AGENCIES WITH CANADA (July 1941-Aug. 1946)**

This folder includes correspondence concerning the formation of the Canadian Joint Staff office in Washington, and other topics pertinent to Canadian-U. S. co-operative agencies.

**AIR FORCES AND ROUTES, CANADA (Feb. 1944-Aug. 1946)**

Includes a hand-drawn map of air staging routes.

**AIR POLICY, CANADA POST WAR (Nov. 1944-Mar. 1946)**

Board correspondence, intelligence reports, newspaper clippings concerning aerodromes in the Canadian Pacific, and related topics.

**AIRWAYS, CONTROL, ETC., CANADA (Apr. 1943-July 1946)**

This folder contains a copy of the second edition, May 1944, of the R. C. A. F. Regulations for control of aircraft movements. Also contained are memoranda and letters with attachments, to and from PJBD members, concerning aerodromes, the control of aircraft movement, and the Board's 32nd recommendation.

**ALASKA (Oct. 1940-July 1946)**

Here are letters, PJBD Correspondence, Navy department memoranda and reports, and other materials. Included are memoranda concerning Alaskan air facilities, Canadian and U. S. personnel and transportation facilities from Prince Rupert to Alaska. A set of memoranda, letters and photographs from Admiral Johnson's files concern the Board's Alaska trip and meeting in July 1943. Also included is a souvenir of ribbon cut at the opening of the Alaska Highway.

**Box 186**

**ALASKA HIGHWAY (July 1941-March 1947)**

This folder contains reports, memoranda and other material on the Alaska Highway. Included are excerpts from Journals of Discussion and Decisions documenting Board actions on the Highway.

**ARGENTIA, NEWFOUNDLAND (Sep. 1940-June 1945)**

Here are memoranda, reference copies of PJBD correspondence, maps and intelligence reports on American naval facilities at Argentia. Some letters refer to the need for a secure communications code to be used by U. S. and Canadian forces.

**BRITISH COLUMBIA, DEFENSE OF (Dec. 1940-Oct. 1942)**

**CANOL PROJECT (July 1940-Dec. 1945, chiefly 1943)**

This folder contains Board correspondence, newspaper clippings and intelligence reports concerning the Canol project. Much of the material concerns the Congressional investigation of this: oil pipeline project in 1943.

**COMMUNICATIONS - CANADA-UNITED STATES (chiefly 1941)**

**CRIMSON PROJECT - PERMANENT JOINT BOARD ON DEFENSE, CANADA-UNITED STATES (July 1941-Apr. 1943)**

These are memoranda and attachments concerning the Crimson Project (Northeast Atlantic ferry routes by air to the United Kingdom).

**DEFENSE PROJECTS IN CANADA (Mar. 1942-Jan. 1944)**

Contains lists and a report by the Wartime Information Board describing U. S. defense projects in Canada.

**HISTORY OF JOINT BOARD ON DEFENSE, CANADA-U. S. (Aug. 1940-Sep. 1947, mainly 1944)**

Here are memoranda from Senior naval members and other PJBD members concerning the history of the Board, sent to them by Admiral Johnson, for their suggestions and comments.

Other documents include a copy of "A programme of immediate Canadian action drawn up by a group of twenty Canadians, meeting at the Chateau Laurier, Ottawa," in July, 1940. An attached copy of a note to John D. Hickerson from Pierrepoint Moffat, U. S. Minister in Ottawa, identifies the twenty.

#### INTERNAL AFFAIRS, CANADA (Nov. 1941-June 1946)

Intelligence reports, copies of memoranda and copies of State Department notes concerning internal problems in Canada, particularly the English-French conflict over conscription.

#### JAPANESE IN CANADA (July 1942-May 1946)

Intelligence reports and memoranda concerning the removal of Japanese-Canadians from British Columbia.

#### JOINT PORT SECURITY (Dec. 1942-Feb. 1943)

Memoranda and related materials including "Notes of a conference held at R. C. M. Police Headquarters, Ottawa, ... February 8th, 1943." The conference was attended by U. S. Coast Guard representatives who spoke on port security.

#### JOINT WAR PRODUCTION CANADA-US (Sep. 1940-Mar. 1943)

Letters, memoranda and accompanying reports concerning the Joint War Production Committee, the British Purchasing Commission, and topics such as Canadian aircraft production and removal of border restrictions.

#### METEOROLOGICAL STATIONS (July 1944-July 1946)

These are letters, memoranda and intelligence reports about Canada's reconsideration of the Weather Bureau Arctic Project, weather ships (aviation), and related subjects. Included are the minutes of the 50th meeting of the Combined Meteorological Committee.

#### NAVY CANADA (Oct. 1940-Mar. 1946)

Intelligence reports, letters and memoranda (originals and reference copies for the senior naval member), concerning the post-war strength of the Canadian Navy, clearance for U~ S. naval vessels, limits of territorial waters and Canadian participation in the war effort.

### **Box 187**

#### NEWFOUNDLAND (Aug. 1940-Dec. 1944)

PJBD correspondence including copies of State Department notes concerning Gander Airfield, unity of command, flying regulations, protection of the fishing fleet, roads, railroads, American participation in defense, and prisoner of war camps.

#### POST-WAR DISPOSITION OF DEFENSE PROJECTS (June 1942-Apr. 1946)

Letters, copies of diplomatic notes and intelligence reports concerning the disposition of Naval property in Canada. Some correspondence concerns the Board's 28th and 33rd recommendations.

#### POSTWAR PLANNING, CANADA-U. S. (Oct. 1944-July 1946)

Contains letters, memoranda and intelligence reports concerning PJBD membership, continental cooperative defense and press stories about U. S.-Canadian military involvement. Also included

is correspondence about a possible security breach regarding Operation Muskox, a winter land and air forces exercise. Here, too, is a paper by Admiral Johnson concerning postwar military planning, and correspondence from other Board members concerning the paper.

PRINCE RUPERT, UTILIZATION OF (Sep. 1941-Aug. 1945)

RADIO BEACON, ISLAND OF ST. PIERRE (July-Oct. 1945)

RADIO RANGES, COMOX, PORT HARDY, MASSETT (Apr. 1943-June 1945)

RAILROADS, CANADA (Oct. 1941, Jan. 1944)

RECOMMENDATIONS OF JOINT STAFF, CANADA-U. S. (Sep. 1944-Feb. 1947)

These lists, memoranda, letters and related materials from the Board, the Joint Staff Planners, and others concern the PJBD's formal recommendations. Included here are drafts of recommendations and handwritten notes, and photostatic copies of Chairman La Guardia's U. S. letters to President Truman in 1946 and 1947 submitting the 35th and 36th recommendations for approval.

ST. LAWRENCE AREA, DEFENSE OF (May-Dec. 1942)

SAULT STE. MARIE, DEFENSE INSTALLATIONS (Mar. 1941-Apr. 1944)

STRAITS OF JUAN DE FUCA (1943)

WHITEHORSE AIRPORT (June 1943-March 1946, mostly from 1945)

This folder contains letters and memoranda concerning the disposal of airport property and facilities. Also included is a booklet entitled: "Exchange of notes (June 23 and 27, 1944) between Canada and the United States constituting an agreement respecting the payment of expenditures on defense installations in Canada and Labrador."

YARMOUTH, NON-RIGID AIR STATION (April 1943-April 1944)

Contains correspondence concerning use of non-rigid airships in general, at Yarmouth and at other locations.

SUBSERIES B: RECORDS OF THE NAVY AIR MEMBER. 15 inches. Journals, progress reports and subject files

### **Box 188**

PJB US-CANADA JOURNALS OF DISCUSSIONS AND DECISIONS (Aug. 1940-Dec. 1942, in reverse chronological order)

Folder 1 (Jan. 1943-Apr. 1946)

Contains the air members' copies of the Journals of the Board meetings and also minutes of the American section, Canada-United States Military Co-operation Committee, meeting of 16 Apr. 1946. This committee was established by recommendation of the Board in the spring of

1946. Also, these are copies of letters between Vadm D. W. Bagley and Canadian Air member Air Vice-Marshal W. A. Curtis concerning the dismantling of the Navy blimp mast at Yarmouth. This folder includes the naval "speedletter" instructing the Commander, Fleet Airships Atlantic to make arrangements for the removal of the mast. Post-war disposition of other bases is also discussed in this correspondence.

Folder 2 (Aug. 1940-Dec. 1942)

Here are copies of Journals from Aug. 1940 to Dec. 1942, with some progress reports and appendices included. A list of arms required by Canada from a U. S. source was appended to the Journals of the July 1941 meetings. Included were Cdr Sherman's copy of the Joint Canadian-United States Basic Defense Plan - 1940, and Aug. 1940 press releases on the Board's establishment. This folder also contains a subject index to the Journals from August 1940 through the April 1943 meeting.

PJB US-CANADA PROGRESS REPORTS (Jan. 1941-Nov. 1945 in reverse chronological order)

Folder 1 (Feb. 1943-Nov. 1945)

These are reports documenting progress made on decisions made by the Board at previous meetings.

Folder 2 (Jan. 1941-Nov. 1942)

Included are copies of letters and memoranda sent to Cdr. Sherman in 1941 concerning the progress of various defense projects.

PJB US-CANADA BASIC DEFENSE PLAN, 1940 (Sep.-Oct. 1940)

Contains copies of original joint drafts, and first U. S. drafts of the Basic Defense Plan, 1940. Also contains copies of drafts of the Navy Basic Joint Defense Plan, 1940.

CANADIAN-USDB (Jan. 1946-Jan. 1947)

Included here is an outline of the Joint Canadian-U. S. Basic Security Plan No.1, 23 May 1946. Also, copies of memoranda sent to Major General Guy V. Henry, Senior U. S. Army member (and senior U.S. member) from Air Vice Marshall Curtis, Canadian Air member, concerning Canadian approval of the defense plan submitted by the Joint Canadian-United States Military Co-Operation Committee. Also included is a copy of a memorandum for the head of OPNAV plans from Capt. F. A. Schwable, concerning the first meeting of the American section of that Committee on Apr. 16, 1946.

DEFENSE - PERMANENT JOINT BOARD, CANADA-US (Apr. 1945)

Contains the Journal of Discussions and Decisions for April 1945, a list of Board recommendations, and a list of documents (this series) sent from Joint Post-War Committee, Joint Chiefs of Staff, no date.

PJB US-CANADA DEFENSE OF CANADA PLAN OF AUGUST 1940

**Box 189**

PJB US-CANADA (MAPS, MISC., ETC.) (ca. 1942)

This folder contains maps, some with attached memoranda, of Canada and her defense facilities. Included are maps of Newfoundland and the Labrador coast; a chart with accompanying intelligence reports showing formations and units, RCAF and RAF in Canada, June 1942; maps of RCAF Air Commands, the Trans-Canada Airways, eastern and western Air Commands, training school depots and Canadian air bases. A map showing probable routes of air attack on Sault Ste. Marie is accompanied by a report by the RCAF on possible air raids and by a copy of a letter, with reference enclosures, from the CNO to the Commander, Ninth Naval District concerning defense of the canal. Also located in this folder is a set of U. S. Hydrographic Office maps, issued at various dates. They depict harbors, bays and coastal regions of Canada.

PJB US-CANADA (MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE AND REPORTS) (Aug. 1940-Sep. 1942)

Contains letters and memoranda (originals and copies for reference and information) to and from Commander Sherman and other PJBD members, concerning such topics as unity of command, delivery of planes to Canada and joint communications. There is Navy Department correspondence, with Sherman reporting to the CNO and to the Plans Division, and communicating with the Bureau of Aeronautics on the subject of deliveries of seaplanes.

PERMANENT JOINT BOARD ON DEFENSE - US-CANADA, MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS (May 1943-Aug. 1945)

Copies of Board correspondence, including letters sent to and from the U. S. Navy Air members, particularly from Captain J. P. Whitney. Copies of intra-Board correspondence, notably 1943 letters from Major General Henry, concern such topics as control of the weather teletype circuit on the Northwest Staging Route; modification of the Crimson Project; protection of coastwise shipping; and post-war disposition of U. S. Naval property in Canada. Correspondence, including a memo from Commander H. P. Smith, head of the Sea Frontiers Section, CominCh, concerns a proposed change of the Canadian coastal zone. Also included are the minutes of a PJBD and Joint Services Committee, Pacific coast meeting held in July 1943 at Vancouver, B. C.

US-CANADA (NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR) (July 1940-Mar. 1943)

Here are originals and reference copies of Board letters, reports, press releases, a map and a blueprint concerning air bases, air defenses, aviation gasoline and unity of command in Newfoundland and Labrador. Also filed here are copies of memoranda, late 1941, between Admirals King, Turner, Ingersoll and Stark concerning U. S. and Canadian air units in Newfoundland, the need for a cryptographic system, and supply of American planes and information to Canada. Lieutenant Colonel Clayton Bissell, Army Air member, and Air Commodore A. A. L. Cuffe, Royal Canadian Air Force member; appear frequently in this folder.

PJB, US-CANADA NORTHWEST PASSAGE (Apr. 1942, Nov. 1942)

This folder contains the first edition of the RCAF Regulations for control of aircraft movements in Canada, Nov. 1943, and a "Naval report on Northwest Passage," sent to Commander Sherman from Captain Edward H. Smith, U. S. Coast Guard commander, Greenland Patrol, in April 1942. This set of memoranda and accompanying maps was sent to Sherman in anticipation of the meeting of the PJBD that month.

PJB, US-CANADA NORTHWEST RIVER AIRDROME (Aerodrome) (May-Sep. 1941)

**Box 190**

PJB, US-CANADA (PLAN #2 (ABC-22)) (May-Sep. 1941)

This folder contains two packets, one containing copies of ABC-22 and the other containing "miscellaneous drafts and amendments" to the plan. A letter from Air Vice Marshal G. O. Johnson, Deputy Chief of the Air Staff, RCAF, to the Canadian Air Attache in Washington concerns the unity of Command problem found in the La Guardia-Biggars letters in the folder Miscellaneous Correspondence and Reports, this series. Here the PJB decision on the matter is cited. In the second packet, Col. Embick writes to Brig. Maurice Pope, Canadian Army member, concerning a re-draft of ABC-22.

RCAF - MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE (Apr. 1940-Feb. 1942)

Material in this folder refers primarily to communications facilities and systems used by the RCAF. Included are copies of memoranda and lists of radio equipment and frequencies, a Board RCAF Progress Report from Feb. 1942 and a chart showing the RCAF "Point-to-Point Communications System (Operations)."

PJB, US-CANADA RCAF OPERATIONAL FACILITIES, EAST CANADA (n. d.)

This is an RCAF report and its negative image photostatic copy, about aerodromes, moorings, the Joint Air Training Plan, marine craft, and the general aircraft situation in Canada.

PJB, US-CANADA RCAF OPERATIONAL FACILITIES, WEST CANADA (n. d.)

An RCAF report, similar to the one for East Canada, with negative image photostatic copies of some of its appendices. Also in this folder is a list of communications facilities on the Pacific Coast, Sep. 1940.

**STRATEGIC PLANS DIVISION**

**SERIES XIV. RECORDS OF THE POST-WAR NAVAL PLANNING AND SEA FRONTIER SECTION. 1943-1947. 5 feet. Arranged alphabetically and by naval subject categories.**

Series XIV is the subject file of the Post-War Naval Planning and Sea Frontiers Section of COMINCH (F-14), and its successor office, Sea Frontiers, Naval Districts and Bases Sub-Section of the Strategic Plans Division, OPNAV (OP-30F).

In February 1942, COMINCH established the Sea Frontiers Section, F-125, which formerly had been designated OP-12B(6) of the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations. Sea Frontiers was responsible for naval coastal frontier plans, naval district plans, underwater defenses, review of local joint plans, and plans for defensive sea areas. Early in the war, this section was also in charge of command relationships in sea frontiers and liaison with the War Department concerning local defense.

During the war, F-14 was established as the office of special assistant to the Assistant Chief of Staff for Plans (F-1) of COMINCH. In 1943 Captain A. D. Douglas held this position and in April, took on the additional duty of chief of F-125, which handled Sea Frontier matters. He

headed these two offices separately until they were combined in June 1944 with the title of Sea Frontiers, F-14. By October of that year, the duties of the sea frontiers section had diminished, and its staff had become more involved with post-war planning. At that point, the section was reorganized and renamed the Post-War Naval Planning and Sea Frontiers Section. Working closely with OP-50D, OPNAV's Post-War Planning Section, F-14 retained the functions of sea frontier planning, while assuming the task of planning the post-war Navy.

After the end of the war, COMINCH was disestablished and the planning section was transferred to OPNAV. F-14 then became OP-30F, the Sea Frontiers, Naval Districts and Bases Sub-Section of the Strategic Plans Division of OPNAV. Captain Douglas and his staff continued to man this section through March 1946, when Douglas was relieved by Captain (later Vice Admiral) E. R. McLean.

The records in Series XIV are from the files of this office from its COMINCH years as F-125 and F-14, mainly under Captain Douglas, through its transfer to OPNAV under Captains Douglas and McLean. The documents range from 1943 to 1947, with an occasional background report from earlier years. The bulk of this series, however, is from 1945 and 1946.

This subject file consists chiefly of memoranda and drafts of memoranda, plans, reports and tables generated by this office in performing its sea frontier, bases, and general post-war planning duties. Papers related to the various planning committees on which Captains Douglas and McLean served can also be found. References to Joint Chiefs of Staff documents are filed throughout the series. The records of Post-War Planning and Sea Frontiers are divided into Part I, an alphabetical listing of unnumbered subject folders; and Part II, consisting of folders arranged by Navy filing symbols.

### **Box 191**

AD HOC COMMITTEE ON MERCHANT MARINE (May 1946 - Sep. 1946)

ADVANCED BASE REPORT, JOHNSTON-MIDWAY (Dec. 1945)

ADVANCED BASE REPORT, PALMYRA-CANTON (Nov. 1945)

ADVANCED BASE REPORT, PAUNENE, MAUL, T.H. (Dec. 1945)

ADVANCED BASE REPORT, HAWAII-KAUAI (Dec. 1945)

ARMY AND NAVY FORCES AND BASES IN ALASKA (Sep. 1943)

BASIC POST WAR PLAN NO. I - DEVELOPMENT PLAN, ATLANTIC BASES, PACIFIC BASES (Oct. 1945 - Dec. 1945)

### **Box 192**

BOARD TO SURVEY THE CONTINENTAL NAVAL SHORE ESTABLISHMENT FINAL REPORT (May 1946)

BRAZILIAN AIR BASES (Apr. 1945 - Oct. 1945)

Includes copies of memoranda to Navy members of the Joint War Plans Working Committee Studying U. S. Requirements for Post-War Bases, and related material.

DECOMMISSIONING OF BASES, PROCEDURE IN (Jun. 1945 - Oct. 1945)

DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM, 1948 (Jul. 1946)

MANUS (Nov. 1946)

NAVAL STAFF MANUAL, PROPOSED MANUSCRIPT BY THE NWC (Jan. 1947)

PACIFIC BASES (about Oct. 1946)

Contains 24 numbered items on "Admiral Carney's Agenda" regarding Pacific Ocean Area bases.

PHILIPPINE BASE (Nov. 1946) (2 Folders).

Includes the 122 page report, "Basic Data of Activities under COMNAVPHIL," and other reports and drafts.

**Box 193**

POST-WAR BASES (Jan. 1945 - May 1945)

Memoranda for the members of the Joint War Plans Committee, notes, drafts, a map and related documents concerning post-war Pacific bases. Included is a background chart from May 1941, detailing fundamental requirements of the Naval Shore Establishment.

PROPOSED PLAN FOR CIVIL GOVERNMENT BY THE NAVY OF CERTAIN PACIFIC ISLAND AREAS UNDER U.S. CONTROL (Oct. 1945 - Mar. 1946)

REPORT #190-92, ALL VESSELS UNDER THE CONTROL OF U.S. MARITIME COMMISSION (Oct. 1946)

SHORE STATION DEVELOPMENT BOARD (Mar. 1946 - May 1946)

SHORE STATION DEVELOPMENT BOARD, 1948 BUDGET (May 1946 - Jul. 1946)  
(2 Folders)

SHORE STATION DEVELOPMENT BOARD 1948, OVERSEAS DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS (Aug. 1946 - Sep. 1946)

SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF NAVAL DISTRICTS STAFFS, COMMAND RELATIONSHIPS (Apr. 1943 - Sep. 1946, chiefly 1946) (2 Folders)

Includes the agenda and minutes of meetings of the Ad Hoc Committee on Naval District Organization and Administration.

**Box 194**

STUDY OF FUNDAMENTALS FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF NAVAL REQUIREMENTS

(Mar. 1974)

SWPA BASE DEVELOPMENT, PHILIPPINE ISLANDS (Nov. 1944 - Feb. 1945)

Contains the Southwest Pacific Area Base Development Plan for the Philippine Islands and a related program for the logistic support of bases in the Philippines.

TRUSTEESHIP AND MILITARY BASE AGREEMENTS WITH AUSTRALIA (Feb. 1946 - Jun. 1946)

VARIOUS CHARTS PERTAINING TO UNIFIED COMMAND (no date)

A1-2 POLICIES (Jul 1940 - Oct. 1946 )

This folder contains copies of memoranda concerning official Naval policies regarding the merchant marine, post-war disposition of bases, post-war security, and other subjects. Included is a draft of proposed U.S. Navy Policy in general.

A1-3 BUILDING PROGRAMS (Mar. 1944 - Jan. 1946)

Memoranda concerning cutbacks of shipbuilding programs, and COMINCH Post-War Plans Section material on the post-war distribution of naval and air forces of major foreign countries.

A3-1 ORGANIZATION (Nov. 1943- Mar. 1946)

Contains a proposal for reorganization of the Strategic Plans Section of OPNAV. Also included is a copy of the "Navy Plan for National Security," December 1945.

**Box 195**

A4-1 STATUS OF VESSELS AND AIRCRAFT (Aug. 1945 - Mar. 1946)

A4-1 STATUS OF VESSELS AND AIRCRAFT I I (Jun. 1944 - Dec. 1946) (2 Folders)

A4-2 STATUS OF SHORE STATIONS (Jan. 1946 - Dec. 1946)

A4-3 SHIP AND AIRCRAFT MOVEMENTS (Feb. 1944 - Dec. 1946)

A6 COMMUNICATIONS (May 1946 - Oct. 1946)

This folder contains memoranda and dispatches concerning information handling, classified material, and related subjects. Some miscellaneous documents, including some from the A16-3(2) and A3-1 filing groups are here.

A7-1 PUBLICITY (May 1945)

A7-3 R.P.S. PUBLICATIONS (Mar. 1942 - Dec. 1945)

Here are copies of memoranda concerning the status of Registered Publications Section documents, chiefly war plans.

A8 INTELLIGENCE (Oct. 1944 - Aug. 1945)

Memoranda and reports concerning post-war navies of foreign countries.

A8-3 CNO ANNUAL REPORT (OP-30F) (Feb. 1946 - Jun. 1947)

Contains lists, a map, memoranda and other background materials for the CNO Annual Report from OP-30F.

A9 DEMOBILIZATION PLANNING REPORTS (Nov. 1945 - Mar. 1946)

**Box 196**

A9 REPORTS:

Folder 1. GREENSLADE BOARD REPORT

Contains the report of 'the Board to Survey and Report on Adequacy and Future Development of the Naval Shore Establishment, January 1941.

Folder 2. HEPBURN BOARD REPORT AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS.

Includes weekly progress reports on post-war planning from both F-14 and OP-50D (later OP-40).

- A9 BUSHIPS PROGRESS REPORTS (Oct. 1945 - Oct.;1946)
  - A9 BUSHIPS MONTHLY SUMMARY OF VESSELS (Oct. 1945 - Sep. 1946, Jun. 1946 missing)
  - A9 WAR PLANS CONFERENCE REPORTS (Nov. 1945 - Feb. 1946)
  - A11 RESEARCH (Dec. 1944 - Mar. 1946)
- Memoranda and other materials on civilian and military scientific research roles.
- A14-1 FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND POLICIES (Jan. 1945 - Jul. 1945)

**Box 197**

A14-7 INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENTS - TREATIES (Jan. 1945 - Feb. 1946)  
Memoranda, copies of State Department correspondence, and other materials concerning negotiations and agreements with foreign countries concerning American use and possession of bases.

A16-1 (1) NATIONAL DEFENSE (Aug. 1944 - Aug. 1946)  
Memoranda mainly concerning the defense of the Western Hemisphere. Includes drafts of Post-War Naval Plans, estimates.

A16-1 (2) JOINT ARMY AND NAVY PLANS (Oct. 1944 - Mar. 1946)

A16-1 (3) NAVY BASIC PLANS (Jun. 1943 - Aug. 1946) (2 Folders)

These two folders contain memoranda and other materials concerning the Navy war planning system, demobilization, and general post war planning. Included is correspondence concerning the 9th International Conference of the Institute of Pacific Relations. Also located here are memoranda

related to the Navy Basic Post War Plan No.1.

A16-1 (4) SUBSIDIARY PLANS (Jan. 1945 - Aug. 1946)

A16-1 (6) UNIVERSAL MILITARY TRAINING (Oct. 1944 - Jun. 1945)

A16-3 ( 1) WARFARE, GENERAL (Mar. 1945 - Dec. 1946)

**Box 198**

A16-3 (2) JOINT OPERATIONS (Feb. 1946 - Oct. 1946)

A16-3 (3) COMBINED OPERATIONS (Dec. 1944)

A16-3 (5) DEMOB ILIZAT ION ,(J u I. 1943 - Jul. 1945)

A16-3 (6) and (7) SEA FRONTIERS (Jun. 1942 - Dec. 1946)

Includes memoranda and other material on command relationships in sea frontiers, naval districts in the continental U.S., and minutes of the Conference of Naval District Commandants, Navy Dept., April 1946.

A16-4 LEND-LEASE PROGRAM (Jul. 1945 - Jan. 1946)

A18 LEGISLATION (Jan. 1946 - Aug. 1946)

A21-5 MARINE AIR CORPS SERVICE (Jan. 1945 - Oct 1945)

A21-5 COMMERCIAL AIR SERVICE (Jun. 1.945 - Jan. 1946)

EF28-4 MOROCCO (Apr. 1944 - May 1944)

EG54 GUAM (Apr. 1946 - Dec. 1946)

ET14 COAST GUARD (Jul. 1944 - Mar. 1946)

FF FLEETS (Apr. 1945 - May 1946)

FF FLEETS (GENERAL) (May 1945 - Jan. 1946)  
H1-1 ANCHORAGES AND BERTHING AREAS (Nov. 1944 - Dec. 1945)

### **Box 199**

H1-3 CHARTS AND HYDROGRAPHIC PUBLICATIONS (Jul. 1946 - Aug. 1946)

H1-23 AIR ROUTES (Jun. 1943 - Nov. 1944)

Contains memoranda concerning a General Board report on air routes across the Pacific and concerning the composition of a board to study post-war commercial use of Pacific Island bases.

H2-9 NAVIGATIONAL AIDS (Oct. 1942 - Feb. 1945)

Here are memoranda concerning post-war disposition of radio/radar air navigational aids and facilities overseas.

L1-2 APPROPRIATIONS, ESTIMATES, ALLOTMENTS (Nov. 1944 - Jun. 1946)

These materials primarily relate to plans for the fiscal 1948 budget.

L9-1 PRESERVATION (Apr. 1944 - May 1945)

Memoranda concerning preservation and readiness of inactive ships.

L9-3 ALTERATIONS, REPAIRS, AND OVERHAULS (Apr. 1945 - Jul. 1946)

L11-3 DISPOSITION, SURPLUS MATERIALS (May 1944 - Mar. 1946)

L21 SHIPMENTS (Aug. 1946)

L24 RESOURCES AND FACILITIES (Nov. 1944 - Jan. 1945)

NA NAVAL AIR STATIONS (Sep. 1945 - Nov. 1946)

NB Two folders containing numbered sections as follows:

Sections 1 and 2, NAVAL BASES (Dec. 1942 - Dec. 1946)

Contains memoranda, reports and related material on overseas base requirements and the post-war status of overseas bases.

Sections 4-24 (less 3, 5, and 15), NAVAL BASES (Mar. 1941 - Mar. 1946)

Contains material chiefly on Atlantic, Caribbean, and South American U.S. naval bases. Also filed here is material from the H1-1 group.

### **Box 200**

Sections 25-30 (less 26), NAVAL BASES (Mar. 1943 - May 1946)

Concerns mainly Pacific bases with some material on overseas bases in general.

Sections 31-36, NAVAL BASES (Mar. 1944 - Mar. 1946)

Contains the Navy's Basic Post-War Plan No.1; Development Plan Atlantic Bases, and Development Plan Pacific Bases; and related memoranda.

Section 37-38, NAVAL BASES (Nov. 1945 - Dec. 1946)

This folder is a miscellany on naval bases and includes material from the A16 and A4 filing sections.

Section 15, GREENLAND (Aug. 1945 - Dec. 1946)

Memoranda concerning U.S. naval facilities in Greenland.

Section 26, PHILIPPINES (May 1944 - Dec. 1946)

This folder contains memoranda and dispatches concerning naval bases in the Philippines. Also included is material from filing group A14-1.

PHILIPPINES (CHARTS) (Nov. 1945 - May 1946) (2 Folders)

These charts accompany the previous folder on the Philippines.

### **Box 201**

NO NAVAL DISTRICTS (Oct. 1945 - Dec. 1946)  
 NG1 EASTERN SEA FRONTIER (May 1946 - Jul. 1946)  
 NG3 ALASKAN SEA FRONTIER (Feb. 1946 - Apr. 1946)  
 NG4 WESTERN SEA FRONTIER (Aug. 1945 - Nov. 1946) (2 Folders)  
 Contains the report "Western Sea Frontier, War and Post-War Organization" and memoranda and other material concerning command, personnel requirements, and planning for the Western Sea Frontier.  
 NG5 CARIBBEAN SEA FRONTIER (Jul. 1946 - Aug. 1946)  
 NG6 PANAMA SEA FRONTIER (Nov. 1944 - Jul. 1946)  
 Includes a report on the history of the Panama Sea Frontier and other documents, including material from file group A21-5.  
 NG8 PHILIPPINE SEA FRONTIER (May 1946 - Jun. 1946)  
 P11-1 EDUCATION, SCHOOLS (Oct. 1944 - Nov. 1946)  
 This folder contains memoranda concerning post-war amphibious training, flight training, War College lectures and other related subjects.  
 P11-1 and P11-3 THESES, LECTURES, ETC. (Apr. 1944 - Oct. 1946)  
 Here are memoranda concerning speeches of the Secretary of the Navy and other Navy officials, War College appropriations, and various papers and reports of educational interest.

### **Box 202**

P16-1 PERSONNEL STRENGTH AND DISTRIBUTION (Sep. 1945 - Apr. 1946)  
 P16-3 DUTY AND DETAIL (Oct. 1944 - Mar. 1946)  
 P17-1 RANK AND PRECEDENCE (COMMAND) (Dec. 1944 - Nov. 1946)  
 P19-1 SEPARATION AND DEMOBILIZATION PERSONNEL (Sep. 1945 - Nov. 1946)  
 QB BOARDS AND COMMITTEES (Nov. 1944 - Dec. 1946) (2 Folders)  
 QS1 MERCHANT VESSELS (Jan. 1944 - Dec. 1945)  
 S1-1 SHIP DESIGNS AND CHARACTERISTICS (Jan. 1944 - Jun. 1944)  
 ZR AIRSHIP (Jan. 1945)

### **Box 203**

1. APA, AKA-BLD & Conversion Programs, Deployment (8/42-1/45).
2. Amphibious Training and Tests (10/42-8/44).
3. ANAKIM (2/43-2/44).
4. Auxiliary Vessels Board Reports (6/43-7/45).
5. Auxiliaries - Other than L/C and Assault Craft, Program, Deployment (12/42-5/44).
6. Assault Craft - (11/43).
7. British Items (1/42-11/43).
8. Characteristics - Assault, LIC, APD (11/42-3/44).
9. Drydocks (3/43-3/45)

### **Box 204**

1. Escort Program (8/42-9/44).
2. Combat Ships Deployment Program, etc. (11/43-9/45).
3. Fleet Organization and Task Forces (8/43-9/45).
4. Headquarters Ships, AGC (8/43-2/44).

5. Hospital Ships (12/43-7/44).
6. Landing Craft, Location of (12/42-1/45).
7. Landing Craft, Policy (9/43-12/43).
8. Landing Craft Program (3/43-8/44).
9. Landing Craft, Status of (2/43-1/45).
10. LC Program and Reporting Date Study (3/43-1/45).
11. LST Program and Assignment (5/43-4/44).
12. Summary of Landing Craft (Monthly) (4/44-1/45).

#### **Box 205**

1. LST, LCI(L), LCT - Allocation and Assignments (12/42- 10/44).
2. Lend Lease (1/43-9/44).
3. Lend Lease Requisitions (6/43-8/44).
4. Losses & Damage, Landing Craft (2/44-3/44).
5. HUSKY (3/43-3/44).
6. Pacific (3/42-5/45)

#### **Box 206**

1. PHIBDETIND (5/43-6/44).
2. Principal Characteristics, vessels (3/44-5/44).
3. Priorities directive (1/42-8/42).
4. ROUNDHAMMER and BOLERO (10/42-2/44).
5. Shipbuilding Program (1/44-1/45).
6. Small L/C, Allocations and Assignments (3/43-8/44).
7. South East Asia (10/43).
8. South Pacific (1/43-3/45).
9. Southwest Pacific (10/42-2/33).
10. Support Craft (4/43-3/44).
11. BuAer-Monthly Report, On-Board Aircraft, Personnel (10/44- 5/45)

#### **Box 207**

1. Atlantic Bases (2/43-9/44)
2. Changes in navy Regulations (4/43-11/43)
3. Beach Patrol - Coastal Security (4/42-1/45)
4. Category of Defense (5/42-8/45)
5. Coast Guard Matters (11/41-6/45)
6. Cold Bay, Alaska (3/42-11/42)
7. Coastal Frontiers, Zones (8/37-11/41)
8. Revision of FTP-155 (10/43-12/44)
9. Executive, General Orders (12/41-12/44)

#### **Box 208**

1. Inspection Board, Naval Districts (1/42-10/42)
2. Mines, Mining, Minesweeping (1/43-3/44)
3. Outlying Bases (10/41-3/43)
4. Unity of Command, Washington, DC (2/42-7/42)

5. Changes in Sea Frontiers (2/42-7/45)
6. Command Relations, Sea Frontiers (7/1-12/44)
7. Sea Frontier Organization (1/43-12/44)

#### **Box 209**

1. Operation and Organization Dispatches, Joint Action of Army and Navy (5/43-8/43) .
2. Naval Districts - General (8/43-12/44).
3. Sea Frontier Forces - (11/41-7/42).
4. Joint Army and Navy Matters (8/41-5/44).
5. Routing (Merchant Vessels, War Vessels, etc.) (8/41-3/44).
6. Joint and Combined Matters - Western Atlantic Area (9/42-).
7. Sea Frontiers and Local Defenses (4/42-9/44).
8. Mexico (6/42-8/42).
9. Plans, General (9/41-3/42).
10. Post-War Philippine Naval Bases (8/40-6/45)

#### **Box 210**

1. Post-War Misc. Data.
2. Sea Frontier Chart Matters (incl. Canada)(2/42-1/45).
3. Alaskan Sea Frontier (2/44-10/45).
4. Caribbean Sea Frontier (12/41-2/46).
5. Eastern Sea Frontier (11/41-8/44).
6. Gulf Sea Frontier (3/42-7/45).

#### **Box 211**

1. Hawaiian Sea Frontier (11/41-12/44).
2. Panama Sea Frontier (7/41-8/45).
3. Northwestern Sea Frontier (8/40-3/44).
4. Western Sea Frontier (2/42-6/45).
5. Underwater Defenses (General)(12/41-8/44).
6. Folder on Survey of Facilities in the 14th Naval District.
7. Bauxite (8/42-5/43).
8. Definitions of Naval Bases (1/44-8/45)

#### **Box 212**

##### SERIES XIV:

1. Sea Frontier Plans, Reductions (7/44-9/45).
2. Philippine Sea Frontier (11/44-9/45).
3. "DETERMINATION" - A Determination of Requirements for a Post-War Navy, Ops 1, 5 and 6.
4. Navy Post War Planning.
5. Post War Fleet. 6. Demobilization, Dispatches (8/45-9/45).
7. Basic Post-War Plan No.1, Copy #129.
8. Basic Demobilization Plan #2

#### **Box 213**

1. Demobilization Plan No.2, Revision No.1.
2. Demobilization Plan No.2, Revision No.1.
3. Navy Basic Demobilization Plan

#### **Box 214**

1. Preliminary Study for the Possibility of Establishing a Permanent Naval Base - "Lloilo, Panay, Philippine Islands" - 11/44, Copy No.4.
2. Joint Preliminary Study for .Advanced Base Layout - "Iwo Jirna (Volcano Islands" - Oct 1944, Study No. J-31, Copy 21.
3. Joint Preliminary Study for Advanced Base Layout - "Casiguran Sound, Luzon, Philippines Islands" - Oct 1944, study #J-29, Copy No. 22.
4. Joint Preliminary Study for Advanced Base Layout - "Bonin Islands, Chichi Jima and Haha Jima" - Aug. 1944, Study No. J- 18, Copy No. 18

#### **Box 215**

1. Study of Areas for Naval Bases and Fleet Anchorage Areas - "Visayan Islands, Calamian Group, Southwest Luzon, Philippine Islands" - April 1945, Copy No.3.
2. Joint Preliminary Study for Advanced Base Layout - "Formosa (Taiwan)" Aug. 1944, Study No. J-20, Copy No. 13.
3. Joint Supplementary Study for Advanced Base Layout - "Tacloban and San Pedro Bay, Leyte, Philippine Islands" - Study No. J-21, Copy No. 17, Sept. 1944.
4. Joint Preliminary Study for Advanced Base - "Amami O Shima - Nansei Shoto" - Oct. 1944, Study No. J-28, Copy No. 21.
5. Joint Preliminary Study for Advanced Base Layout - "Arnoy, China" - Aug. 1944, Study No. J-19, Copy No. 25.
6. Preliminary Study for Advance Base Schematic Plan - "Palau Islands" - Mar. 1944, Study No.2, Copy No.9.
7. Joint Preliminary Study for Advanced Base Layout "Polillo Island, Philippine Islands" - Study No. J-30, Copy No. 22, Oct. 1944.
8. Joint Preliminary Study for Advanced Base Layout - "Lingayen Gulf, Luzon, Philippine Islands" - Oct. 1944, Study No. J-32, Copy No. 23.

#### **Box 216**

1. Joint Preliminary Study for Advance Base Layout - "Aparri (Philippine Islands" - Sept 1944, Study No. J-23, Copy No. 24.
2. Study of Areas for Naval Air Bases and Anchorage Areas - "Coron Bay, Calamian Group, Philippine Islands" - Copy No.2, March 1945.
3. Joint Preliminary Study for Advanced Base Layout - "Okinawa Jima - Nansei Shoto" - Sept 1944, Study No. J-24, Copy No. 23.
4. Preliminary Study for Permanent Air Base - "Puerto Princosa, Palawan Island, Philippines" - May 1945, Copy No.2.
5. Preliminary Study for Advance Base Layout - "Halmahera, N.E.I." - Study No. 8, Copy No.6.
6. Preliminary Studies for Advanced Base Layout - "Pescadores Islands" Study No. 15, Copy No. 14, June 1944.
7. Joint Preliminary Study for Advanced Base Layout - "Tsingtao, China" - Study No. J-43, Apr. 1945, Copy No. 24

### **Box 217**

1. Preliminary Study for the Possibility of Establishing a Permanent Naval Base - "Iloilo, Panay, Philippine Islands" - Nov. 1944, Copy No.1.
2. Folder marked "Dumanquilas Bay".
3. Folder marked "Tawi Tawi-Jolo, P.I."
4. Joint Preliminary Study for Advanced Base Layout - "Manila - Subic Bays, Luzon, Philippine Islands" - Study No. J-22, Copy No.9, Sept 1944.
5. Preliminary Study for the Preparation of Schematic Plans for Advanced Bases - "Mariana Islands" - June 1944, Study No. 12, Copy No. 16.
6. Preliminary Studies for the Preparation of Schematic Plans - "Puluwat, Satawal and Woleai Islands" - March 1944, Study No.5, Copy No.9.
7. Preliminary Studies for the Preparation of Schematic Plans - "Mindanao, Dumanquilas Bay Area, Philippine Islands" - Study No.9, Copy No. 18.
8. Preliminary Study for Advanced Base Layout - "Paramushiro and Shimushu" - Nov. 1944, Study No. J-34, Copy No. 20.
9. Joint Preliminary Study for Advanced Base Layout - "Matsuwa Jima (Kuril Islands)" - Dec. 1944, Study No. 37, Copy No. 20.
10. BuDocks Suggested Plan for Permanent Naval Base - "TAWI TAWI, P. I." - Dec. 1944.
11. BuDocks Study Prepared to Indicate Possible Location of CUB AND NSD - "Carigara Bay, Leyte, P.I." - Sept. 1944.
12. BuDocks Suggested Plan for Permanent Naval Base - "DUHANQUILAS BAY, P.I." Nov 1944

SERIES XV: RECORDS OF THE ATLANTIC SECTION, (1940 - 1947) chiefly 1940 - 1945. 10ft.

This list of detailed duties of the Section were set out originally as follows: (F-124) Head of Atlantic Section: General information pertaining to the Atlantic Theater, Indian Ocean Theater, Mediterranean Area, and Russia; Atlantic studies and directives for preparation of plans for anticipated or proposed operations; Review of operating plans for forces in the Atlantic; Atlantic bases, submarine studies; Member, Permanent Joint Board on Defense, U.S.-Canada, and matters pertaining to Canada-U.S.-Joint Defense; Liaison with War Department Plans, British Admiralty Delegation and OpNav for matters relating to Atlantic Theater; Strategic organization and assignment of forces.

(F-1241) Assistant to F-124; Amphibious operations; Atlantic studies and plans; Tables of Organization and Strength of Marine Corps; Organization and equipment of Amphibious Forces; Atlantic bases - command relations; Liaison with Marine Corps and Army for matters relating to base garrisons, expeditionary forces, and amphibious corps.

(F-1242) Expeditionary Force Plans: All matters pertaining to BOLERO plan; Shipping requirements and availability. The detailed list of duties as now existing is as follows: ("Atlantic Section F-12") Head of Atlantic Planning Section: General cognizance of strategic war plans, studies, organization and assignment of forces, command relations, bases, and general information pertaining to the Atlantic Theater, Mediterranean Area, European Theater, and Western Russian Area; Maintains liaison with OPD, War Department, offices of VCNO, British

Admiralty and other offices and bureaus of the Navy and War Departments on matters relating to the above theaters.

The activity of the Section naturally has paralleled the activities of the Navy in the European and Mediterranean Theatres. Much of the success of the landings in those theatres from North Africa through Normandy and Southern France was due to the painstaking attention to detail and enormous capacity for work of the then Captain D. P. Moon. The preliminary planning and allocation of forces for the landings in Normandy constituted the peak of activity. Following these landings, the needs in the Pacific made it necessary to begin the redeployment of all possible naval craft to the Pacific with consequent reduction of activity in the Atlantic.

Personnel assigned to Atlantic Section are as follows:

( a )	F-124 (changed Aug 44 to F-12)	
	CAPT F.P. Thomas, USN	6 Mar 41 - 17 May 43
	CAPT D.P. Moon, USN	7 Dec 42 - 27 Jan 44
	CAPT Colin Campbell, USN	4 Nov 43 - 14 Dec 44
	CAPT R.E. Libby, USN	2 Nov 44 - 28 Mar 45
	CAPT J.P. Cady, USN	28 Mar 45 -
( b )	F-1241 (written out of organization Jan 45)	
	MAJ H.L. Litzenberg, USMC	16 Jul 41 - 30 Dec 42
	COL J.W. Webb, USMC	Dec 42 - 17 Feb 43
	LTCOL Paul Drake, USMC	15 Dec 43 - 3 Apr 44
( c )	F-1242 (changed Aug 44 to F-121)	
	CDR W.G. Lalor, USN	26 Dec 42 - 27 Nov 43
	CAPT D.R. Osborn, USN	10 May 43 - 12 Jul 44
	CAPT W.V. O'Regan, USN	30 June 45
( d )	F-1244 (changed Aug 44 to F-125)	
	ENS Robin Scully, USNR	30 June 41 - 26 June 42
	ENS N.S. Gardner, USNR	30 May 42 - 7 Dec 43
	ENS A.E. Gilmore, USNR	6 Nov 43 -

From time to time, officers have been attached to Atlantic Section for temporary duty. None of these have been included.

Organization of the Atlantic Section is as follows:

(a) Memorandum 27 Feb. 1942 (by Assistant Chief of Staff (Plans)) Reorganization of Plans Division of the Staff of the Commander in Chief, United States Fleet.

Number	Duty	Name
F-1	Asst CofS (Plans)	RADM R.K. Turner
F-12	Asst Plans Officer	CAPT O.M. Read (Bieri)
F-121	Statistical Officer	LT C.T. Smith, USNR
Atlantic Section		
F-124	(Reported 3/6/41 to OP-12B-6)	CAPT F.P. Thomas to 5/17/43
F-1241		MAJ H.L. Litzenberg, USMC
F-1242		CAPT or CDR to be ordered
F-1243		CDR to be ordered

F-1244		ENS R. Scully, USNR
(b)	Memorandum 5 July 1942 (Asst Chief of Staff (Plans))	Organization Plans Division.
F-1	Asst CofS (Plans)	RADM C.M. Cooke, Jr.
F-12	Asst Plans Officer	CAPT B.H. Bieri (R.C. Connolly)
F-121	Statistical Officer	LCDR R.D. Stimson
Atlantic Section		
F-124	(Reported 3/6/41 to OP-12B-6)	CAPT F.P. Thomas
F-1241		LCOL E.L. Litzenberg, USMC
F-1242		CAPT B.J. Rodgers
F-1244		ENS N.S. Gardner, USNR
(c)	Memorandum 1 August 1944 (by Secretary, Plans Division).	Change in Internal Organization of Plans Division.
F-1	Asst CofS (Plans)	RADM D.B. Duncan
F-10	Asst Plans Officer	CAPT J. Fife
Atlantic Section		
F-12		CAPT C. Campbell
F-121		CAPT J.P. Cady
F-122		COL E.E. Larson, USMC
F-125		LT(jg) A.E. Gilmore, USNR (W)

**Box 218**

"DAKAR AND WEST AFRICA"

1. A study of the Capture and Defense of Dakar, prepared by War Plans Section, Marine Barracks, Quantico, Virginia, 12 Dec. 1940.
2. Directive, Joint War Plan, BLACK (DAKAR).
3. FREETOWN, West Africa, development of 4. JCS ltrs to RADM Glassford, Jr., USN (Subj: U.S. Military Mission to French West Africa and Ltr of Instructions - dtd 9 Dec. 1943.
5. Miscellaneous correspondence on DAKAR (Capt. Smith). "MARTINIQUE AND GUADELOUPE"
6. Miscellaneous correspondence on MARTINIQUE & GUADELOUPE (2 folders). "VICTOR (CAPE VERDE ISLANDS)"
7. VICTOR - Plans.
8. Operations Plan, Permanent Army Garrison Cape Verde Islands, March 1, 1942 - Short Title: GHQ-VPAG - Code Name: VICTOR

**Box 219**

"BOLERO (TRANSFERRING AMERICAN FORCES FROM US TO GREAT BRITAIN)"

1. BOLERO correspondence (9/42-11/43).
2. BOLERO dispatches (22 Sept 1942 - 1 Dec. 1943).
- "TORCH (LANDINGS IN NORTH AND NORTHWEST AFRICA, NOVEMBER, 1942)"
3. Naval Commander-in-Chief Expeditionary Force Planning Memoranda (Short Title -XFPM) - TORCH, dtd 17 Aug. 1942.

4. Naval Commander- in-Chief Expeditionary Force Planning Memoranda (Second Series) (Short Title XFPM 2) - TORCH, copy No. 18, dtd 27 Oct. 1942

**Box 220**

"TORCH (LANDINGS IN NORTH AND NORTHWEST AFRICA, NOVEMBER, 1942)"

1. W.T.F. Alternate Plans I, II, III, & IV. (8/42-10/42).
3. TORCH directives (10/42).
4. TORCH correspondence (9/42-12/42).
5. TORCH dispatches (9/42-10/43).
2. TORCH planning minutes
6. Folder on TORCH, dispatches, memos etc. (9/42-4/44)

**Box 221**

"HUSKY (INVASION AND OPERATIONS IN SICILY, JULY 1943)"

1. HUSKY Plans.
- 2-3. HUSKY - Outline Plan (2 folders).
- 4-5. HUSKY Appendices to Outline Plan (2 folders).
6. Operation "HUSKY" - Naval Operation and Orders - (Short Title "HON") Copy No. 301, dtd 20 May 1943.
7. Operation "HUSKY" Naval Communication Orders (Short Title "H. O. N. C. 0 's) Copy No. 90, dtd 20 May 1943

**Box 222**

"HUSKY (INVASION AND OPERATIONS IN SICILY, JULY 1943)"

1. Task Force EIGHTY-FIVE (CENT ATTACK FORCE) Landing Attack Plan No.4 -43 serial 00384 of 28 June 1943 BIGOT-HUSKY.
2. Operation "HUSKY" Local Orders (Short Title "HONLOC") dtd 30 May 1943.
3. Miscellaneous Strategic Maps - HUSKY STUDIES.
4. Folder on Pantelleria Island, 2/43.
5. HUSKY Naval Planning Memoranda (2 folders).
6. HUSKY correspondence (12/42-6/43).
7. HUSKY dispatches (1/43-3/43) (2 folders)

**Box 223**

"HUSKY (INVASION AND OPERATIONS IN SICILY, JULY 1943)"

1. HUSKY dispatches {3/43-4/43} (2 folders).
2. HUSKY dispatches (May 43) (2 folders).
3. HUSKY dispatches (6/43-7/43)

**Box 224**

"HUSKY (INVASION AND OPERATIONS IN SICILY, JULY 1943)"

1. Operation HUSKY - Report upon - Commander CENT Attack Force serial 00435 dtd 21 July 1943.
2. Operation HUSKY - Report of - DIME FORCE - LESSONS.
3. Commander Sixth Amphibious Force serial 0053 of 16 Sept 1943 (Subjects Operation HUSKY - Logistic Report).

"PRICELESS (POST-HUSKY HEDITERRANEAN OPERATION)"

4. Folder on Post HUSKY, letters, memos etc. (8/42-10/43).
5. Post HUSKY dispatches (5/43-8/43) (2 folders).
6. Priceless dispatch folder (8/43-10/43) (2 folders)

**Box 225**

"HUSKY (INVASION AND OPERATIONS IN SICILY, JULY 1943)"

1. Priceless Dispatch folder (11/43-12/43)

"AVALANCHE (SALERNO LANDINGS, SEPT 1943)"

2. AVALANCHE - Salerno Landings - 8 Flt serial 0010 of 11 Jan 1945 and serial 00226 of 7 March 1945

3. AVALANCHE dispatches (8/43)

"GRUMMET (MILITARY GOVERNMENT OF ITALY)"

4. AMGOT and Military Government of GRUMMET dispatches (4/43-2/44)

"OVERLORD (GENERAL OPERATION PLAN FOR THE INVASION OF EUROPE, SPRING 1944)

5. Operation OVERLORD, COSSAC (43) 28, 7/14/43, Copy #1 - COSSAC (43) 32 Final, 27 July 1943, Copy No. 10 - COSSAC (43) 28, Appendices, Copy #25.

6. Digest of Operation OVERLORD - Copies Nos. 2-9, COSSAC (43) 32 Final - 27 July 1943

7. Minutes and Pertinent Papers of London Conferences

**Box 226**

"OVERLORD (GENERAL OPERATION PLAN FOR THE INVASION OF EUROPE, SPRING 1944)"

1. Duplicate of Admiral Stark's OVERLORD files - visit of late December 1943 and January 1944.

2. COMNAVEU Intelligence Summaries - B17, B19, B27, & Types of German Obstacles (4/44-5/44).

3. OVERLORD Combatant Support (12/43-3/44).

4. Chain of Command, AEF, as of Apr. 1, 1944.

5. Joint Operations Plan - U.S. Forces for OPERATION OVERLORD FUSAG - NINTH Air Force - Western Naval Task Force (Final Draft) 8 April 1944 Copy No. 104 BIGOT.

6. Logistical Plan for U. S. Naval Forces Participating in Operation "OVERLORD" (Short Title: LOGPLAN-12) Serial 00908 dtd 5/15/44.

**Box 227**

"OVERLORD (GENERAL OPERATION PLAN FOR THE INVASION OF EUROPE, SPRING 1944)"

1. OVERLORD correspondence (9/43-1/44).

2. OVERLORD correspondence (1/44-5/44).

3. OVERLORD dispatches (2 Dec 1943 - 1 Feb 1944)

4. OVERLORD dispatches (2/44).

5. OVERLORD dispatches (March 1944)

**Box 228**

"OVERLORD (GENERAL OPERATION PLAN FOR THE INVASION OF EUROPE, SPRING 1944)"

1. OVERLORD dispatches (April 1944).

2. OVERLORD dispatches (1 May - 1 June 1944).

"NEPTUNE" (Actual operations within OVERLORD to be used instead of OVERLORD only in communications and documents which disclose directly or by inference (a) target area, (b) precise dates of assaults, and (c) the total scale of assaults) .

OP ORDER OF 10 APRIL, 1944

3. Operation NEPTUNE - Naval Operation Orders (Short Title: ON) Allied Naval Commander-in-Chief, Expeditionary Force Memo No. X./0927/30 of 10 April 1944, Copy No. 1760.

4. O.N.I. APPENDIX VII, ANNEXE A. - Assault Beach Defence Maps. Copy No. 2694.

5. O.N.I. Appendix VII, ANNEXE B - Text and Diagrams of Channel Batteries Copy No. 995

### **Box 229**

"NEPTUNE" (Actual operations within OVERLORD to be used instead of OVERLORD only in communications and documents which disclose directly or by inference (a) target area, (b) precise dates of assaults, and (c) the total scale of assaults).

OP ORDER OF 10 APRIL, 1944

1. G.N.I. Appendix VII, ANNEXE C - Text and Diagrams of NEPTUNE Batteries Copy No. 1821.

2. G.N.I. Appendix VII, ANNEXE D - Text and traces of Coast Defences (To fit chart Maps 1013-1017) Copy No. 2694.

3. Battery Photographs Book 1 Cherbourg to Honfleur, Appendix 7, Annex "E" Copy No. 989.

4. Battery Photographs, Book II, West of Cherbourg, Appendix 7, Annex "F" Copy No. 291.

5. Booklet A - France, North Coast - Admiralty Charts: 2613 and F. 1016 and F. 1017 G.S.G.S. No. 4250: Sheets 7E/8 and 7F/2 - Coastal Silhouette from TROUVILLE to FRANCEVILLE PLACE (Feb. '44).

6. Booklet B - France, North Coast - Admiralty Charts: 2613 and F.1015 G.S.G.S. No. 4250: Sheet 7F/2 and 7E/5 - Coastal Silhouette from OUISTREHAM to LUC- SUR-MER (Feb. 1944).

7. Booklet C - France, North Coast - Admiralty Charts: F.1016 and 1821 G.S.G.S. No. 4250: Sheet 7E/5 - Coastal silhouette from LION-SUR MER to VAUX (HAR 1944).

8. Booklet D - France, North Coast - Admiralty Charts: 2613 and F.1016 G.S.G.S. No. 4250: Sheet 78/5 - Coastal silhouette from LA RIVIERE to LE HAMEL (Feb. 1944)

### **Box 230**

"NEPTUNE" (Actual operations within OVERLORD to be used instead of OVERLORD only in communications and documents which disclose directly or by inference (a) target area, (b) precise dates of assaults, and (c) the total scale of assaults).

OP ORDER OF 10 APRIL, 1944

1. Booklet E - France, North Coast - Admiralty Charts: 2613 and F.1015 G.S.G.S. No. 4250: Sheets 6E/6 and 7E/5 - Coastal Silhouette from ARROMANCHE - LES- BAINS to PORT-EN-BESSIN (Jan. 1944).

2. Booklet F - France, North Coast - Admiralty Charts: 2613 and F.1015 G.S.G.S. No. 4250: Sheet 6E/6 - Coastal Silhouette from PORT-EN-BESSIN to ST. LAURENT (Feb. 1944).

3. Booklet G - France, North Coast - Admiralty Charts: 2703 and F.1015 G.S.G.S. No. 4250: Sheet 6E/6 - Coastal Silhouette from ST. HONORINE-DES-PERTES to GRANDCAMP-LES-BAINS (Jan. 1944).
4. Booklet H - France, North Coast - Admiralty Charts: 2613 and F.1015 G.S.G.S. No. 4250: Sheet 6E/6 - Coastal Silhouette from GRANDCAMP-LES-BAINS to about 524935, 1 1/4 miles westward (Feb. 1944).
5. Booklet J - France, North Coast - Admiralty Charts: 2613 and F.1015 G.S.G.S. No. 4250: Sheet 6E/6 - Coastal Silhouette from GRANDCAMP-LES-BAINS to about 492903, 3 1/2 miles westward (Feb. 1944).
6. Booklet L - France, North Coast - BANCS DU GRAND VEY - Admiralty Charts: 2613 and F.1015 G.S.G.S. No. 4250: Sheets 6E/6 and 6E/5 - Coastal Silhouette from LE GRAND VEY (448914) to about 417017 HAMEAU MAUGER south-east of FORT DE FOUCARVILLE (Feb. 1944).
7. Booklet 1-1 - France, North Coast - Admiralty Charts: 2613 and F.1014 G.S.G.S. No. 4250: Sheets 6E/3 and 6E/4 - Coastal Silhouette from LA MADELEINE (442974) to HAMEAU DU NORD (390060) (Feb. 1944).
8. Booklet N - France, North Coast - Admiralty Charts: 2613 and F.1014 G.S.G.S. No. 4250: Sheets 6E/3 and 6E/4 - Coastal Silhouette from LES COUGINS (392058) to MORSALINES (373155) - (Feb. 1944).
9. Booklet P - France, North Coast - Admiralty Charts: Coastal Silhouette from PTE. LE SAIRE to BARFLEUR. 2613 and F.1014 -
10. Booklet Q - France, North Coast - Admiralty Charts: 2669 and F.1014 Coastal Silhouette from Pte. DE BARFLEUR to CAP LEVY (Mar. 1944).
11. Booklet R - France, North Coast - Admiralty Charts: 2669 and F.1013 - Coastal Silhouette from CAP LEVY to ESQUINA (Mar. 1944).

### **Box 231**

"NEPTUNE" (Actual operations within OVERLORD to be used instead of OVERLORD only in communications and documents which disclose directly or by inference (a) target area, (b) precise dates of assaults, and (c) the total scale of assaults) .

1. Operation Neptune - Naval Communication Orders - (Short Title ONCO) dtd 10 April 1944, Copy No. 2282, BIGOT \*
  2. Operation NEPTUNE-Naval Administrative Orders-Enemy Coast (Short Title ONAD 2) dtd 10 April 1944
- OTHER NEPTUNE MATERIAL**
3. CTF 122 -Chain of Command Charts (6/1/44)
  4. Operation NEPTUNE - Naval Operation Orders, Short Title: ON (ON 13 - ON 22), Copy No. 1760
  5. Joint Outline Maintenance Project/Administrative Plan - NEPTUNE - dtd 8 Feb. 1944, Copy No. 383
  6. Joint Agreement between CG FIRST U. S. Army and CTF 122 for Amphibious Operations, Serial 0066 of 2/23/44
  7. NEPTUNE Monograph prepared by Commander Task Force 122 April,1944 Register No. 338 - BIGOT
  8. Operation NEPTUNE, --Administrative Orders (Short Title ONAD 1, Portsmouth) No. Z/3024/10 dtd 18 April 1944, Copy No. 1821

9. CTF 122 Op Plan 1-44, Serial 001110, dated 18 March 1944 (Revised 7 April 1944)

**Box 232**

"NEPTUNE" (Actual operations within OVERLORD to be used instead of OVERLORD only in communications and documents which disclose directly or by inference (a) target area, (b) precise dates of assaults, and (c) the total scale of assaults) .

"OTHER NEPTUNE MATERIAL"

1. Operation Plan No. 2-44 of the Western Naval Task Force, Allied Naval Expeditionary Force - Short Title "ONWEST TWO" - Serial 00144 of 4/21/44, Copy No. 198 - BIGOT - NEPTUNE.
2. Amendment Nos 1 thru 5 of Operation NEPTUNE - Naval Plan - Short Title X.F.N.P.) (Mar/Apr 1944).
3. Allied Expeditionary Force, Western Naval Task Force and Task Force 122 Operation Plan (CTF-122 No. 3-44, serial 0034 dtd 11 May 1944 BIGOT NEPTUNE.
4. Allied Expeditionary Force, Western Naval Task Force and Task Force 122 Operation Plan (CTF-122 No. 4-44, of 21 May 1944 BIGOT NEPTUNE.
5. Operation NEPTUNE - Naval Administrative Orders Enemy Coast of the Western Naval Task Force Allied Naval Expeditionary Force (Short Title ONAD West) Serial 00061, dtd 19 May 1944, copy No. 1928.
6. Western Naval Task Force, Control Force (T.G. 122.3 Operation Plan No. 1-44 dtd 11 May 1944 - BIGOT - NEPTUNE.
7. Western Naval Task Force, Commander Task Group 122.4 Operation Plan ComDesRon 18 No. 3-44 - Serial 088 dtd 13 May 1944 - BIGOT-NEPTUNE.
8. Western Naval Task Force Assault Force "0" Operation Order No. BB-44 "NEPTUNE", Serial 00681 (20 May 1944)

**Box 233**

"NEPTUNE" (Actual operations within OVERLORD to be used instead of OVERLORD only in communications and documents which disclose directly or by inference (a) target area, (b) precise dates of assaults, and (c) the total scale of assaults).

"OTHER NEPTUNE HATERIAL"

1. Western Naval Task Force Assault Force "0" (ComTASK Force 124) Commander "Gunfire Support Craft" (ComTASK Group 124.8) Operation Order No. 3-44, serial 00185 dtd 25 May 1944 - BIGOT - NEPTUNE.
2. Operation Order No. 3-44 of Assault Force "U" Western Naval Task Force, Allied Naval Expeditionary Force Short Title "ONWEST/U THREE, serial 00010 dtd 15 May 1944 - BIGOT - NEPTUNE.
3. Operation "NEPTUNE" - Assault Forces "U", Operation Order 3-44 (Short Title - ONWEST/U3) Serial 00010 (15 May 1944).
4. TWELFTH FLEET, ELEVENTH Amphibious Force Operation Order No. 1-44 Serial 00215 dtd 3 Mar. 1944 - FOX, T.F. 125

**Box 234**

"NEPTUNE" (Actual operations within OVERLORD to be used instead of OVERLORD only in communications and documents which disclose directly or by inference (a) target area, (b) precise dates of assaults, and (c) the total scale of assaults).

"OTHER NEPTUNE MATERIAL"

1. Allied Expeditionary Force, Western Naval Task Force, Task Force 127, Service Groups Operation Order No. 1-44, serial 000847 dtd 27 May 1944 - BIGOT.
2. Allied Expeditionary Force, Western Naval Task Force, Task Unit 127.2.2 Operation Plan (Seabee), serial 000877 dtd 27 May 1944 - BIGOT.
3. CTF 128 MULBERRY A Operation Order 1-44 Serial 001 of 5/18/44 and MULBERRY information: Short Title "HUL A" - BIGOT.
4. Operation NEPTUNE - Eastern Task Force Naval Communication Orders Short Title: ONCO EAST, Copy No. 54 (May 1944).
5. SHAEF Intelligence Directive No. 10 for Place-Name Codewords (May '44). "POST - INVASION"
6. POST-NEPTUNE correspondence (Feb.-Oct. 1944).
7. NEPTUNE - Operation Normandy Invasion - Report of CTF 122 - serial 000201 dtd 25 July 1944.
- "ANVIL" (operation in the Mediterranean against southern France, 1944).
8. ADM Hewitt Conference (ANVIL) January 1944.
9. Naval Outline Plan ANVIL serial 00495 dtd 15 April 1944, copy No. 2

### **Box 235**

"NEPTUNE" (Actual operations within OVERLORD to be used instead of OVERLORD only in communications and documents which disclose directly or by inference (a) target area, (b) precise dates of assaults, and (c) the total scale of assaults).

"OTHER NEPTUNE MATERIAL"

"ANVIL" (operation in the Mediterranean against southern France, 1944).

1. Western Naval Task Force, Eighth Amphibious Force and ALPHA Attack Force, OPERATION ANVIL, Operation Order 2/44, Serials: 00267, 00268, 00269, 00271, 00273-00275, 00277-00278, 00280- 00286, 00313, 00338 (Aug. 1944) BIGOT- DRAGOON.
2. Annex "c" to Commander· Western Naval Task Force Operation Plan 4-44 ANVIL COMMUNICATION PLAN, Serial 00987 (8/2/44) BIGOT-ANVIL.
3. Annex " A" to Naval Commander Task Force Operation Plan No. 4-44 Characteristics of Theatre and Enemy Strength - Serial 00987

### **Box 236**

"NEPTUNE U (Actual operations within OVERLORD to be used instead of OVERLORD only in communications and documents which disclose directly or by inference (a) target area, (b) precise dates of assaults, and (c) the total scale of assaults).

"OTHER NEPTUNE MATERIAL"

"ANVIL" (operation in the Mediterranean against southern France, 1944).

1. Allied Expeditionary Force, Naval Western Task Force, Camel Attack Force, and Task Force EIGHTY SEVEN - Operation Plan CTF 87 No. 1-44 Serial 0070 (1 Aug. 1944) .
2. Annex Zebra CTF-87 OpPlan 1-44 serial 00070 dtd 8/6/44.
3. ANVIL Naval Planning Memoranda.
4. ANVIL - Naval Planning Memoranda

### **Box 237**

"NEPTUNE" (Actual operations within OVERLORD to be used instead of OVERLORD only in communications and documents which disclose directly or by inference (a) target area, (b) precise dates of assaults, and (c) the total scale of assaults) .

"OTHER NEPTUNE MATERIAL"

"ANVIL" (operation in the Mediterranean against southern France, 1944).

1. ANVIL - Naval Planning Memoranda.
2. ANVIL letters (7/43-2/44).
3. ANVIL correspondence (2/44-6/44).
4. ANVIL and Mediterranean correspondence (2/44-8/44).
5. CINCHED letter and Instructions on Operation ANVIL dtd 29 July 1944

**Box 238**

"NEPTUNE" (Actual operations within OVERLORD to be used instead of OVERLORD only in communications and documents which disclose directly or by inference (a) target area, (b) precise dates of assaults, and (c) the total scale of assaults) .

"OTHER NEPTUNE MATERIAL"

"ANVIL" (operation in the Mediterranean against southern France, 1944).

1. ANVIL dispatches (11/43-1/44) (2 folders).
2. ANVIL dispatches (2/44) (2 folders).
3. ANVIL dispatches (3/44) (2 folders)

**Box 239**

"NEPTUNE" (Actual operations within OVERLORD to be used instead of OVERLORD only in communications and documents which disclose directly or by inference (a) target area, (b) precise dates of assaults! and (c) the total scale of assaults).

"OTHER NEPTUNE MATERIAL"

"ANVIL" (operation in the Mediterranean against southern France, 1944).

1. ANVIL dispatches (1 April - 5 May 1944).
2. ANVIL dispatches (1 May - 2 June 1944).
3. ANVIL dispatches (1 June - 1 July 1944).

"DRAGOON" (landings in Southern France, 15 August 1944).

4. Western Naval Task Force EIGHTH Amphibious Force and ALPHA Attack Force, Operation Plan No. 3-44, Serial 00326 (Ops) of 8/6/44, "BIGOT DRAGOON ALDRA/3"
5. Western Naval Task Force Operation Plan No. 4-44 Short Title "ANOR-1" DRAGOON - Copy 170, serial 00987 dtd 24 July 1944

**Box 240**

"NEPTUNE" (Actual operations within OVERLORD to be used instead of OVERLORD only in communications and documents which disclose directly or by inference (a) target area, (b) precise dates of assaults, and (c) the total scale of assaults) .

"OTHER NEPTUNE MATERIAL"

"DRAGOON" (landings in Southern France, 15 August 1944).

1. DRAGOON - TF 85 Delta Attack Force, LST Type Assault Convoys - Sortie Convoy & Routing Plan 1-44-Serial 0044(P) dtd 5 Aug. 1944.
2. Western Naval Task Force, Task Force 85, Delta Attack Force Operation Plan 3-44, serial 0021(P) dtd 27 July 1944 DRAGOON.
3. Task Group 85.3 Operation Order No. 2-44 dtd 1 Aug. 1944, serial 0018, (DRAGOON) .
4. DRAGOON change sheets.

5. DRAGOON - Invasion of Southern France, report of Naval Commander Western Task Force, Serial 01568 dtd 15 Nov. 1944

**Box 241**

"NEPTUNE" (Actual operations within OVERLORD to be used instead of OVERLORD only in communications and documents which disclose directly or by inference (a) target area, (b) precise dates of assaults, and (c) the total scale of assaults) .

"MISCELLANEOUS" (Arranged alphabetically).

1. Amphibious Force, Atlantic Fleet (8/41-3/42).
2. Amphibious Forces, Total required (10/41-6/43).
3. The Assault on Defended Beaches - British document (1942).
4. The Atlantic Declaration - 14 Aug. 1944.
5. Divisional Organization (6/42-10/45) (War Plans Division)
6. History of AFHQ, Part One, August-December 1942.
7. Mediterranean Secret General Orders (ca. 1944).

Report of the Tripartite Naval Commission Recommending the Allocation of the German Surface Navy and the German Submarine Fleet to the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, the Government of the United States of America - Also copies of important correspondence and letters dealing with the work of the Tripartite Naval Commission and other miscellaneous data (1945-1947)

**STRATEGIC PLANS DIVISION**

SERIES XVI. OP- 30S/0P- 60S SUBJECT AND SERIAL FILES. 1948-1970. Arranged by year. 90 feet.

These are the central Secretariat Subject and Serial Files of the Strategic Plans Division. For each year, the subjects are arranged by Navy filing number and consist mainly of incoming correspondence, reports, studies, and publications. Some outgoing material is also included. The Serial Files consist of outgoing correspondence, arranged by serial number. Blue memoranda, which are internal OPNAV memos, are arranged serially or chronologically if unserialized. Logs maintained by OP-60S also are included in this series.

**Box 242**

<u>File No.</u>	<u>1948 Subjects</u>
A1	Plans, Projects, and Policies
A2	Executive Action
A3 (1)	Organization and Management (CNO)
A4-1	Status of Vessels and Aircraft
A4-2	Status of Shore Stations
A4-3	Ship and Aircraft Movements
A6	Communications
A6-6	Files & Records
A7	Publicity and Censorship

**Box 243**

A7(1)	Declassification
-------	------------------

A8	Intelligence
A9	Reports and Statistics
A14	Foreign Affairs, Doctrines of States, Foreign Policy
A16-1	National Defense
A16-2	Policies in Conduct of War, Civilized Methods
A16-3	Warfare Operations
A16-3(1)	Unity of Command

**Box 244**

A16 - 3 (R)	Warfare (Reports)
A16-3(5)	War plans
A18	Legislation and Congressional Action
A19 (30)	Conferences

**Box 244**

A21	Aviation
L	Logistic Group
N	Shore Establishment Material Group
P11	Education
P17	Rank, Precedence and Promotion
P16	Assignment and Detail
S1-S94	Ship Material Group
EF-13	Britain
EF13-39	Canada

**Box 245**

EF-16	China
EF-22-1	Iceland
EF-22-2	Greenland
EF-30	Germany
EF-31	Greece
EF-36	Italy
EF-37	Japan
EF-37-1	Korea
EF-SO	Norway
EF-52	Palestine
EF-61	Russia
EF-70	Turkey
EG-3	Alaska
EG-52	Philippines

**Box 245**

JJ7	Fuel
NA	Naval Air Station
QB	Boards & Committees
QB (1)	Military Staff Com. Mtr. Reports

QB (2) War Council Meetings  
QS Merchant Vessels  
OEG Operation Evaluation Group, Studies and Reports

**Box 246**

1948 Serial Files (All Classifications)  
January - June (6 folders)

**Box 247**

1948 Serial Files (All Classifications)  
July- December (6 folders)

**Box 248**

<u>File No.</u>	<u>1949 Subjects</u>
A1	Plans and Projects
A3	Organization and Management
A3(2)	Organization and Management
A4-1	Status of Vessels & Aircraft
A4-2	Status of Shore Stations
A4-3	Ship and Aircraft Movements

**Box 249**

A6	Communications
A6-4	Mail
A6-6	Files and Records
A7(1)	Declassification

**Box 249**

A8	Intelligence
A8C1)	Atomic File
A9	Reports and Statistics
A9-4	Monthly Reports
AID	Publications
All	Researches and Investigations
A14	Foreign Affairs and Polices
A16-1	National Defense

**Box 250**

A16-3	Warfare Operations: Defensive & Offensive Reports of Prob. War
Games	
A16-3(1)	Unity of Command
A16-3(5)	War Plans
A18	Legislation & Congressional Action

**Box 251**

A19	Conferences, Meetings, Conventions (Other than Political or Administrative) (2 folders)
A21	Aviation
H	Hydrography, Meteorology, Navigation and Astronomy Groups
L	Logistic Group
N	Shore Establishment Material Group

**Box 252**

P11	Education
P16	General File
P16-3	Duty &Detail
S	Ships Material Group
EF	Foreign Countries and Governments
EG3	Alaska
JJ7	Fuel
QB	Board &Committees (Except Congressional Committees)

**Box 253**

1949 Serial Files  
 Restricted  
 Confidential  
 Secret  
 Top Secret (0001-000350: January - 8 July)

**Box 254**

Top Secret (000351-000761: 9 July - 4 January 1950)

<u>File No.</u>	<u>1950 Subjects</u>
A1	Plans, Projects and Policies
A1(2)	Research and Development Board
A2	Executive Action
A3	Organization and Management (General)
A3(1)	Organization and Management (CNO)

**Box 254**

A4	Operations of Vessels and Aircraft
A4-1	Status of Vessels and Aircraft
A4-2	Status of Shore Stations
A4-3	Ship and Aircraft Movements
A4-3(1)	Status of War Plans; Operations Plans

**Box 255**

A5	Exercises; Practices and Competitions
A6	Communications
A6-4	Messenger Mail, misc.
A6-8	Destructions Reports

A7	Publicity and Censorship
A7-1	Declassification
A8	Intelligence
A9	Reports and Statistics
A10	Publications
A11	Research and Investigations
A14	Foreign Affairs, Doctrines of State, Foreign Policies
A16-1	National Defense, Mobilization
A16-2	Combatants; Policies of Conduct of War; Illegal Warfare

**Box 256**

A16-3	Warfare Operations; War Games
A16-3(1)	Unity of Command (Joint Command)
AI6-3(5)	War Plans, Staff Studies
AI9	Conferences, Congressional Action

**Box 257**

A21	Aviation
H	Hydrography, Meteorology, Navigation
L	Logistics & Fiscal Matters
L1-1	Budget and Estimates
P	Personnel Group
P11	Education and Training
P16	Assignment and Detail
P17	Rank, Precedence and Promotion
S	Ship's Material
S3-1	Inspections
EF-13	British Empire
EF13-39	Canada
EF-16	China
EF22-2	Greenland
EF-28	France
EF-31	Greece
EF-36	Italy

**Box 258**

EF-37	Japan
EF-37(1)	Korea
EF-70	Turkey
EG-3	Alaska
EG-52	Philippines
JJ7	Fuel
QB	Boards and Committees

**Box 258**

1950 Serial Files

Restricted  
Confidential  
Secret

**Box 259**

Top Secret (4 folders)

**Box 260**

<u>File No.</u>	<u>1951 Subjects</u>
A	Restricted Data Correspondence
A1	Plans Projects & Developments (3 folders)

**Box 261**

A1(1)	Navy Research & Development
A1(2)	Navy Research (Agenda Items, Minutes of Meeting)
A2	Regulations, Orders & Directives
A3	Organization & Management
A3 (1)	Organization & Management (OPNAV)
A3(2)	Organization & Management (OP-30)
A4	Operations & Status of Vessels, Aircraft, and Shore Stations

**Box 262**

A4-1	Status of Vessels & Aircraft
A4-2	Status of Shore Stations
A4-3	Ship & Aircraft Movement
A4-3(1)	Operation Plans & Operation Orders
A5	Drills, Exercises, Practices & Competitions

**Box 262**

A6	Communications
A6-4	Mail & Messenger Service
A6-6	Files & Records
A6-6(2)	TS & Cosmic Clearance
A6 - 6 (3)	Destruction Reports
A7	Public Relations

**Box 263**

A8	Intelligence & Security
A9	Reports & Statistics
A10	Publications
A12	Historical
A14	Foreign Affairs, International Relations

**Box 264**

A14(1)	Military Rights in Foreign Countries
A16-1	Military Preparations

A16-3	Aerial Warfare Operations
A16-4	Surface Warfare Operations
A16-5	Mine Warfare Operations
A16-6	Submarine Warfare Operations
A16-8	Antisubmarine Warfare Operations
A16-10	Atomic Warfare Operations
A16-11	Biological Warfare Operations (includes Psychological Warfare)

**Box 265**

A16-12	War Plans
A17	Law & Legal Matters
A19	Meeting, Conferences & Conventions
A20	Boards, Committees, & Commissions
A21	Aviation Services
A23	Admin. Inspections
H	Navigation

**Box 266**

H1	Hydrography
J4	Fuel
L	Logistics & Fiscal Matters
L1	Budget Estimates
L1-2	Allotments
P11	Education & Training
P16-1	Personnel Strength
P16-4	Orders to Personnel
X	Ordnance Design & Construction
EF	Foreign Countries & Gov't
EF-8	Philippines
EF-13	British Empire
EF-16	China
EF-28	France

**Box 267**

EF-30	Germany
EF-31	Greece
EF-36	Italy
EF-37.	Japan
EF-47	Korea
EF-61	Russia

1951 Serial Files

Restricted  
Confidential  
Secret  
Secret Working Spindle

**Box 268**

Top Secret 0001-0001200: Jan - 24 Sep. (4 folders)

**Box 269**

Top Secret 0001201-0001500: 25 Sep - 3 Jan 52 (2 folders)

<u>File No.</u>	<u>1952 Subjects: SECRET and Below</u>
A1	Plans, Projects and Development
A1(l)	Navy Research and Developments
A1-1	Navy Research and Development Meetings
A2	Regulations, Orders and Directives
A3	Organization and Management

**Box 270**

A4	Organization and Status of Vessels, Aircraft and Shore Stations
A4-1	Status of Vessels and Aircraft
A4-2	Status of Shore Stations
A4 - 3 (1)	Op Plans, Op Orders (Status of, Comments and Briefs)
A6	Communications
A6-4	JCS Papers (forwarding of)
A6-6	Receipts
A6-6(2)	Information on TS and Cosmic Clearances
A7	Public Relations
A7 (1)	Declassification
A8	Intelligence and Security
A9	Annual and Monthly Reports
A10	Publications
A12	Historical Matters

**Box 271**

A14	Foreign Affairs, International Relations, Operating Facilities
A14-1	Military Rights in Foreign Territories
A16-1	Military Preparation for War
A16-3	Aerial Warfare Operations
A16-5	Mine Warfare Operations
A16-6	Submarine Warfare Operations
A16-8	Antisubmarine Warfare Operations
A16-10	Atomic Warfare Operations - EXEMPT
A16-11	Biological, Bacteriological and Psychological Warfare Operations
A16-12	War Plans (General)
A17	Law and Legal Matters
A18	Congressional Action
A19	Meetings, Conferences and Conventions
A20	Boards, Committees and Commissions
A21	Aviation Services

J4 Fuel  
L Logistic and Fiscal Matters  
L1-1 Appropriations  
L1-2 Allotments

**Box 272**

N Shore Establishment Design, Construction and Related Material  
P11 Education and Training  
P16-1 Personnel Strength and Distribution  
EF Foreign Countries and Governments  
EF-8 Philippines  
EF-13 British Empire  
EF-61 Russia

File No. 1952 Subjects: TOP SECRET

A1 Plans, Projects and Developments  
A-10 Navy Research and Development  
A3 Organization and Management  
A3(1) Organization and Management (OPNAV)  
A3 (2) Organization and Management (OP-30)  
A4 Operations and Status of Vessels, Aircraft and Shore Stations  
A4-1 Status of Vessels and Aircraft  
A4-2 Status of shore stations  
A4-3 Ship and Aircraft Movements

**Box 273**

A4-3(1) Op Plans and Op Orders (Comments On)  
A5 Drills, Exercises, Practices and Competitions  
A6 Communications  
A6-4 Atomic Warfare Operations  
A6-4(1) Mail and Messenger Service  
A6-6 Files and Receipts  
A6 - 6 (2) Information on TS and Cosmic Clearances  
A6 - 6 (3) Destruction Reports  
A8 Intelligence

**Box 274**

A9 Annual, Semi-Annual, Quarterly, Monthly, Bi-Monthly Reports  
and Statistics  
A14 Foreign Affairs, International Relations Foreign Policy Diplomatic  
Intercourse  
A14 (1) Military Rights in Foreign Countries  
A16-1 Military Preparation (War Planning)  
A16-3 Aerial Warfare Operations  
A16-5 Mine Warfare Operations  
A16-6 Submarine Warfare Operations

A16-8 Antisubmarine Warfare Operations  
A16-10 Atomic Warfare Operations  
A16-11 Biological, Bacteriological and Psychological Warfare Operations  
A16-12 War Plans (General)

**Box 275**

A18 Congressional Action  
A19 Meetings, Conferences and Conventions  
A20 Boards, Committees and Commissions  
A21 Aviation Services  
J4 Fuel  
J16 Electronics  
L Logistics and Fiscal Matters  
L1-1 Appropriations  
L1-2 Allotments  
P11 Education and Training  
P16-1 Personnel Strength and Distribution  
EF Foreign Countries and governments  
EF-16 China  
EF-28 France  
EF-30 Germany

**Box 276**

EF-36 Italy  
EF-37 Japan  
EF-37(1) Korea  
EF-37(2) Formosa  
EF-61 Russia  
RD Restricted Data

1952 Serial Files (Land Working Spindles)

Restricted (Working Spindles)  
Restricted  
Confidential (Working Spindles)  
Confidential

**Box 277**

Secret (Working Spindles)  
Secret  
Top Secret (Working Spindles)  
Top Secret 0001-000599: Jan - 25 Apr (2 folders)

**Box 278**

Top Secret 000600-0001595: 25 Apr - 3 Jan 53 (4 folders)

**Box 279**

<u>File No.</u>	<u>1953 Subjects</u>
A1	Plans, Projects, and Developments (Policies, precedents)
A1 (1)	Navy Research and Development
A2	Regulations, Orders, and Directives
A3	Organization and Management
A3 (2)	Organization and Management (OP~60)
<b>Box 280</b>	
A4	Operations and status of Vessels, Aircraft, and Shore Stations
A4-3(1)	Operation Plans; Comment on (1 folder) (second folders in box
281)	
<b>Box 281</b>	
A4 - 3 (1)	Operation Plans; Comment on (second folder)
A5	Drills, Exercises, Practices, and Competitions
<b>Box 282</b>	
A6	Communications
A6-4	Mail and Messenger Service
<b>Box 283</b>	
A6-6	Files and Records
A6-6(1)	Information on Restricted Data Clearances
A6-6(2)	Information on TS and Cosmic Clearances
A7-3	Speeches and Lectures
A8	Intelligence and Security
A9	Reports and Statistics
A10	Publications
A14	Foreign Affairs, International Relations, Foreign Policy,
Diplomatic Intercourse	
A14(1)	Military Rights in Foreign Countries
<b>Box 284</b>	
A16-1	Military Preparation (War Planning)
A16-3-A16-8	Aerial Warfare Operations
A16-10	Atomic Warfare Operations
<b>Box 285</b>	
A16-11	Biological, Bacteriological and Psychological Warfare Operations
A16-12	War Plans (General)
A19	Meetings, Conferences and Conventions
<b>Box 286</b>	
A20	Boards, Committees and Commissions
A21	Aviation Services
H1	Hydrography and Oceanography

J4 Fuel  
J16 Electrical and Electronic Equipment Components  
L Logistics and Fiscal Matters

**Box 287**

L(1) Force Goals and Force Requirements  
L1-1 Appropriations (Budgets, Estimates)  
L1-2 Allotments (Allocations of Funds, Project Orders)  
L9-3 Maintenance; repairs and overhaul(Cleaning, Painting, Renovating,  
Work Requests)  
L11 Loans, Aid, and Transfers  
P11 Education and training  
P11-1 Standards and Curricula (Courses, Requirements)  
P16-1 Personnel Strength and Distribution

**Box 288**

EF Foreign Countries and Governments

**Box 289**

EF-8 Philippines  
EF-13 British Empire  
EF-16 China  
EF-28 France  
EF-30 Germany  
EF-31 Greece  
EF-36 Italy  
EF-37 Japan  
EF-37(1) Korea  
EF- 37 (2) Formosa  
EF- 37 (3) Taiwan  
EF-61 Russia (USSR)

**Box 290**

RD Restricted Data (E)

**Box 291**

1953 Serial Files (and Working Spindles)

Restricted (Working Spindles)  
Restricted  
Confidential (Working Spindles)  
Confidential  
Secret (Working Spindles)  
Secret  
Top Secret (Working0Spindles)  
Top Secret 001-00299: Jan - 19 Mar

**Box 292**

Top Secret 000300-0001282: 19 Mar - 31 Dec (4 folders)

**Box 293**

<u>File No.</u>	<u>1954 Subjects</u>
RD	Restricted Data (E)
A1	Administration, Plans, Projects, and Developments
A1 (1)	Navy Research and Development

**Box 294**

A2	Regulations, Orders, and Directives
A3	Organization and Management
A3 (1)	Organization and Management (OPNAV)
A3(2)	Organization and Management (OP60)
A4	Operation of Vessels and Aircraft

**Box 295**

A4-1	Status of Vessels and Aircraft
A4-3(1)	Status of War Plans; Operation Plans

**Box 296**

A5	Exercises, Practices, and Competitions
A6	Communications
A6-4	Messenger Mail; Miscellaneous

**Box 297**

A6-6	Files and Records
A6-6(1)-(3)	Communications, Public Relations, Information
A7	Publicity and Censorship

**Box 298**

A8	Intelligence and Security
A9	Reports and Statistics

**Box 299**

A10	Publications
A14	Foreign Affairs, Doctrines of State, Foreign Policies
A16-1	Military Preparation (War Planning) (2 folders)

**Box 300**

A16-1	(Continued) folder 3
A16-10	Atomic Warfare
A16-11	Biological, Bacteriological
A16-12	War Plans (General)

**Box 301**

A19 Meetings, Conferences, and Conventions (includes folder on  
"Geneva Convention 1954)  
A20 Boards, Committees and Commissions

**Box 302**

A21 Aviation Services  
H1 Hydrography  
J16 Electronics (mostly exempt)  
L Logistics and Fiscal Matters  
L(1) Force Goals and Force Requirements (folder 1)

**Box 303**

L(1) Force Goals and Force Requirements (folder 2)  
L1-1 Appropriations  
L11 Loans, Aid, and Transfers  
L16-3 Allowances  
N Shore Establishments (Naval Bases)

**Box 304**

P11 Education and Training  
P16-1 Personnel Strength and Distribution

**Box 305**

EF Foreign Countries and Governments

**BOX 306**

EF-13 British Empire  
EF-16 China  
EF-28 France  
EF-30 Germany  
EF-31 Greece  
EF-36 Italy

**Box 307**

EF-37 Japan  
EF- 37(1) Korea  
EF-37(2) Formosa  
EF-37(3) Indo-China  
EF-60 Yugoslavia  
EF-61 Russia  
W-4 National War College

**Box 308**

1954 Serial Files (and Working Spindles)

Restricted (Working Spindle)

Restricted

Confidential (Working Spindles)

Confidential

Secret (Working Spindles)

Secret

**Box 309**

Top Secret (Working Spindles)

Top Secret 0001-000900: Jan - 3 Sep 54 (3 folders)

**Box 310**

File No. \_\_\_\_\_ 1954 Subjects

Top Secret 000901-0001338: 2 Sep - 6 Jan 55 (2 folders)

**Box 311**

File No. \_\_\_\_\_ 1955 Subjects

A & A1 Administration - Plans, Projects, and Developments (Policies, Precedents)

**Box 312**

A1(1) Navy Research and Development  
A2 Regulations, Orders, and Directives

**Box 313**

A3 Organization and Management (OPNAV)  
A3 (1) Strength and Distribution - Deployments  
A3 (2) Organization and Management  
A4 Operations and Status of Vessels, Aircraft, and Shore Stations  
A4-3 Ship and Aircraft Movements

**Box 314**

A4-3(1) Operation Plans; comment on

**Box 315**

A5 Drills, Exercises, Practices, and Competitions  
A6 Communications  
A6-4 Mail and Messenger Service (Personal Letters) (folder 1)

**Box 316**

A6-4 Mail and Messenger Service {Personal Letters} (folder 2)  
A6-6 Files and Records  
A6 - 6 (1), A6-6(2), A6-6(3) Information on Clearances of all kinds (TS, COSMIC, Restricted Data, etc, )  
A7, A7 (1), A7(3) Public Relations; Information; Speeches; Lectures;  
A8 Intelligence and Security  
A8 (1) Security Violations; information concerning  
A9 Reports and Statistics

**Box 317**

A10 Publications  
A14 Foreign Affairs, International Relations, Foreign Policy,  
Diplomatic Intercourse  
A15 Honors and Ceremonies  
A16-1 Military Preparation (War Planning) (folder 1)

**Box 318**

A16-1 Military Preparation (War Planning) (folders 2 & 3 )  
A16-5 Mine Warfare Operations (E)

**Box 319**

A16-7, A16- 8 Amphibious Warfare Operation; (Landing Operations),  
Antisubmarine Warfare Operations  
A16-10 Atomic Warfare Operations

**Box 320**

A16-11 Biological, Bacteriological and Psychological Warfare Operations  
A16-12 War Plans (General)  
A19 Meetings, Conferences and Conventions

**Box 321**

A19 Meetings, Conferences and Conventions (Continued)  
A20 Boards, Committees and Commissions  
A21 Aviation Services  
H1 Hydrography and Oceanography  
J4 Fuel  
J16 Electrical and Electronic Equipment Components (folder 1)

**Box 322**

J16 Electrical and Electronic Equipment Components (folder 2)  
L Logistics and Fiscal Matters  
L(1) Force Goals and Force Requirements

**Box 323**

Ll(1) Force Goals and Force Requirements (continued)  
L1-1 Appropriations (Budgets, Estimates)

**Box 324**

L9-3 Maintenance; repairs and overhaul (Cleaning Painting, Renovation,  
Work Requests)  
L11 Loans, Aid, and Transfers  
N Shore Establishments Design, Construction and Related Materials  
NWC Correspondence related to Navy War College  
P Personnel Files

P11 Education and Training  
P16-1 Personnel Strength and Distribution

**Box 325**

P16-3 Duty and Detail (Assignments and Transfers)  
P20-2 Personnel Records (Service Records)  
EF Foreign Countries and Governments Files  
EF-8 Philippines  
EF-13 British Empire

**Box 326**

EF-16 China  
EF-28 France  
EF-30 Germany  
EF-31 Greece  
EF-36 Italy  
EF-37 Japan  
EF-37(1) Korea

**Box 327**

EF-37(2) Formosa  
EF-37(3) Taiwan  
EF-37(4) Japan  
EF-61 Russia (USSR)  
EF-66 Spain  
W A1Navs, NavActs, NavOps, A1NavStars

**Box 328**

1955 Serial Files (and Working Spindles)  
Restricted (Working Spindles)  
Restricted  
Confidential (Working Spindles)  
Confidential (2 folders)

**Box 329**

Secret (Working Spindles)  
Secret (2 folders)

**Box 330**

Top Secret (Working Spindles)  
Top Secret 0001-000799: Jan - 27 Jun (4 folders)

**Box 331**

Top Secret 000800-0001540: 28 Jun - 9 Jan 55 (2 folders)

**Box 332**

Blue Memoranda

**Box 333**

<u>File No.</u>	<u>1956 Subjects</u>
A1	Plans, Projects and Developments

**Box 334**

A2-1	Navy Regulations
A2-3	Uniform Regulations
A3	Organization and Management
A3-1	Deployment
A4-1	Status of vessels and aircraft
A4-3	Ship and Aircraft Movements
A4-3(1) briefs of) ( folder 1)	Operations Plans, OpOrders (Status of, comments concerning,

**Box 335**

A4-3(1)	Operations Plans, OpOrders, etc (folder 2)
A5	Drills, Exercises, Practices & Competitions
A6	Communications

**Box 336**

A6-4	Miscellaneous (JCS Papers forwarding of; personal letters etc.)
A6-6	Files and Records (Receipts)
A6-6(3)	Destruction Reports
A7	Public Relations
A7-3	Speeches and lectures
A8	Intelligence and Security (folder 1)

**Box 337**

A8	Intelligence and Security (folder 2)
A8(1)	Security Violations; report of
A8 (7)	Investigations - Security Clearances
A9	Reports (Monthly, Bi-monthly, Annual), Map Data Report
A10	Publications-includes: Meteorology of the Arctic CU), and The
Dynamic· North (2 vols) (U), by Technical Assistant to CNO for Polar Projects (Op03A3)	

**Box 338**

A11	Scientific Research and Development
A14	Foreign Affairs, International Relation Operating Requirements
A15	Honors and Ceremonies
A16-1 Defense) (folder 1)	Military Preparations (For War), National and Continental

**Box 339**

A16-1 Military Preparations for War, National and Continental Defense  
(folder 2)  
A16-3 Aerial Mine Warfare Operations  
A16-5 Mine Warfare Operations  
A16-6 Submarine Warfare Operations  
A16-7 Amphibious Warfare Operations  
A16-8 Antisubmarine Warfare Operations  
A16-10 Atomic Warfare Operations  
A16-11 Biological, Psychological Warfare Operations  
A16-12 War Plans (General)  
A16-14 Disarmament

**Box 340**

A19 Meetings, Conferences & Commissions (3 folders) (Jan-Aug)

**Box 341**

A19 Meetings, Conferences & Commissions (2 folders) (Sep-Dec)  
A20 Boards, Committees & Commissions  
A27 Unclassifiable Communications  
H1 Hydrograph, Oceanography, Navigational  
H6-1 Nuclear Science (Atomic Energy)  
J29 Instructions and training  
L Logistics and Fiscal Matters (folders 1&2)

**Box 342**

L Logistics and Fiscal Matters (continued)  
L(l) Force Goals, Force Requirements, Etc.  
Ll-1 Appropriations (Budget & Estimates) MDA  
Ll-2 Allotments  
L9-3 Maintenance, Repairs, Etc.  
L11-3 Foreign Aid - MDAP (folder 1)

**Box 343**

L11-3 Foreign Aid (folders 2 &3)

L16 Pay, Wages, Salaries & Allowances  
N Shore Establishment  
N-3 Shore Establishment  
P11 Education and Training  
P16-1 Personnel Strength and Distribution  
P16-3 Duty and Detail (Assignments and Transfer)  
P18-1 Leave, Liberty and Absence

**Box 344**

P20 Performance  
X Ordnance Design, Construction, and Specialized Material  
X11 Guided Missiles  
EF Foreign Countries & Governments (small countries included)  
EF-13 British Empire  
EF-16 China

**Box 345**

EF-31 Greece  
EF-36 Italy  
EF--37 Japan  
EF-37(2) Formosa (Taiwan)  
EF-61 USSR (Russia)  
EF-66 Spain

**Box 345**

EH Independent Offices ,and Establishments  
YAGR Ocean Radar Station Ships  
AJCC Hook Sheets for Briefs of White House (information briefs  
originated in OP-60 and delivered to OP-61BI)

**Box 346**

1956 Serial Files

Unclassified (2 folders)  
Confidential (3 folders)  
Secret 001~00250: Jan - Jun 14

**Box 347**

Secret 00251--00601: 22 Jun -. 2 Jan 57 (2 folders)  
Top Secret 0001-000500: Jan - May (2 folders)

**Box 348**

Top Secret 000501-0001164: Jun - Dec (3 folders)  
Blue Memos Jan - Feb

**Box 349**

Blue Memos Mar - Dec (5 folders)

**Box 350**

<u>File No.</u>	<u>1957 Subjects</u>
A1	Plans, Projects and Developments
A2	Regulations, Orders and Directives
A2-1	Navy Regulations
A3	Organization and Management
A3-1	Strength and Distribution
A4-1	Status of Vessels and Aircraft

**Box 351**

A4-3	Ship and Aircraft Movements
A4-3(1) September 1957)	Ship and Aircraft Movements; comments on (1 January 1957 - 30
A4-3(1) December 1957)	Ship and Aircraft Movements; comments on (1 October 1957 - 31
A-5	Drills, Exercised, Practices and Competition

**Box 352**

A6	Communications
A6-4	Mail and Messenger Service
A6-6	Files and Records
A6-6(3)	Destruction Reports

**Box 353**

A7	Public Relations; Information
A7-3	Speeches and Lectures
A8	Intelligence and Security
A8-7	Security Violations
A8-7	Investigations
A9	Reports
A10	Publications
A11	Scientific Research and Development
A14 Diplomatic Intercourse	Foreign Affairs, International Relations, Foreign Policy,
A14-4	International Relations

**Box 354**

A14-5	Diplomatic Relations; International
A16-1	Military Preparation
A16-3	Aerial Warfare Operations
A16 -4	Surface Warfare Operations
A16-5	Mine Warfare Operations
A16-6	Submarine Warfare Operations
A16-7	Amphibious Warfare Operations

A16-8 Antisubmarine Warfare Operations  
A16-10 Atomic Warfare Operations  
A16-11 Biological Bacteriological and Psychological Warfare Operations  
A16-12 War Plans

**Box 355**

A16-14 Termination Military Operations  
A17 Legislation  
A19 Meetings, Conferences and Conventions (1 Jan 57 - 19 Apr 57)  
A19 Meetings, Conferences and Conventions (20 Apr 57 - 31 May 57)  
A19 Meetings, Conferences and Conventions (1 Jun 57 - 1 Sep 57)  
A19 Meetings, Conferences and Conventions (2 Sep 57 - 31 Dec 57)

**Box 356**

A19-1 Briefings  
A19-2 Visits (Foreign VIPs)  
A20 Boards, Committees and Commissions  
A27 Unclassifiable Communications  
H1 Hydrography and Oceanography

**Box 357**

H6-1 Nuclear Science (Atomic Energy)  
J29 Instruction and training Equipment  
L Logistics and Fiscal Matters  
L1-1 Appropriations  
L9-3 Maintenance; repair and overhaul  
L11-3 Foreign Governments; concerns or private parties  
L16 Pay, Salaries, Wages, and Allowances  
N Shore Establishments Design, Construction, and related material  
P11 Educations and training

**Box 358**

P16-1 Personnel Strength and Distribution  
P16-3 Duty and Detail  
P20 Performance  
X Ordnance Design, Construction and Specialized Material  
X11 Guided Missiles  
EF Foreign Countries and Government  
EF6 Indo-China, associated status of (Laos, Cambodia, Vietnam)  
EF 8 Philippines

**Box 359**

<u>File No.</u>	<u>1956 Subjects</u>
EF16	China (see also OVERSIZE)
EF28	France
EF30	Germany



**Box 365**

A1 Plans Projects and Developments (Continued) Correspondence  
A2 Regulations, Orders and directives  
A2-1 Navy Regulations  
A3 Organization and Management  
A3-1 Strength and Distribution- Includes:  
U.S. Air Force; Status &Deployment of Major Forces (March,  
April, May)  
U.S. European Command; U.S. Regional Military Guidance on  
Greek Forces Proposed for the 1958 NATO Annual Review  
... Norwegian Forces ...  
... Turkish Forces ..  
... United Kingdom Forces ...  
Italian Forces .. (and Amendment )  
Luxembourg Forces .  
... Netherlands Forces .  
A3-1 Strength and Distribution (correspondence)

**Box 366**

A4-1 Status of Vessels and Aircraft  
A4-3 Ship and Aircraft Movements  
A4-3(1) Operation Plans; comments on - includes: Operations Coordinating  
Board.  
Operations Plan for Libya  
Operations Plan for Ethiopia  
Operations Plan for Ceylon  
Operations Plan for India and Nepal  
Operations Plan for Pakistan  
United States Marine Corps, Mobilization Planning Supplement  
AS Drills, Exercises, Practices and Competition (includes results of  
exercise: Current Operational Capabilities of the Atlantic SOSUS System)

**Box 367**

A6 Communications  
A6-4 Mail and Messenger Service (Personal Letters)  
A6-6 Files and Records (Receipts and Inventory)  
A6-6(3) Destruction Reports  
A7 Public Relations; Information  
A7-3 Speeches and Lectures

**Box 368**

A8 Intelligence and Security  
A8-1 Security Violations  
A8-7 Investigations - Clearances

A9 Reports and Statistics - includes:  
National Technical Processing Center. Special Report No. 16  
(re: Sputniks) (Air Force, Army, Navy, CIA) 31 Mar 58)  
Bureau of Naval Personnel, Board to Study the Career  
Management and Utilization of Line Officers Designated for Special Duty. Report (10 Nov. 58)

A9 Reports and Statistics (cont'd)  
Canada, Department of External Affairs, 1957 (publ. 1958)

Report  
United States Element, Military Committee Standing Group,  
NATO: Periodic Activities Report No. 3,4  
DoD Presentation to NSC on Material Readiness. (in "A-9,  
continued" folder)

Underseas Warfare Advisory Panel. Report to the Military  
Applications .Subcommittee of the Joint Committee on Atomic Energy (9 Aug 58, and  
Comments, 30 Sep 58)

John Hopkins University, Applied Physics Laboratory. TALOS  
as a Defense against the Intercontinental Ballistic missile, Addendum (1 Jan 58) .  
Office of Naval Inspector General On-Site Surveys Division:  
Report of Survey of Certain Chief of Naval Operations Managed Activities 16 Dec 57 - 1 Aug  
58 (12 Aug 58)

Office of Naval Inspector General. Report of inspection of US  
Naval Submarine Base, New London, Conn. 23 Jun - 3 Jul 58 (28 Aug 58) and Supplement (25  
Aug 58)

Dept. of Army; Office of Chief Chemical Engineer, Estimate of  
CBR Situation, 1958 (Supplement)

A9 Report and Statistics - Correspondence (includes some small  
reports )  
A9 Report and Statistics (Continued)

**Box 369**

A10 Publications: (See also Miscellaneous Series  
Air Defense Command AC & W Operational Status Report (30  
Nov 1958)

Armed Forces Special Weapons Project: Summary of Test  
Devices, Teapot through Plumbbob (1 Jan 1958)  
Summary of Sherwood Activities (10 Dec 1957, and 1 July  
1958)

Army, Military Plans Division, Troop Operations, Office of the  
Chief of Engineers. Analysis of Expected Radiological Fall-out in the Asian Area JSCP-58 (Jan  
1958)

Bendix Radio, Proposal for An ICBM Acquisition Radar for  
TALOs Defense System (Jan 1958) ( 2 copies) See also Box 368, A9, Johns Hopkins U. APL ...  
Central Intelligence Agency, Office of Central Reference.  
Intelligence Publications Index for Jan - Jun 1958 (See also Post - 1946 command file)  
CINCNELM. Radar Order of Battle, Europe and Mediterranean  
Areas (1 Jul 1953, with changes 1-8, through Mar 1958)

**Box 370**

CINPAC, Assistant Chief of Staff for Joint Intelligence, Pacific Command. Pacific Command Intelligence Estimate, Sino-Soviet Bloc

Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory, Inc. Project FLAME, A Study of Fleet Antimissile Defense, 1960 - 1970 (vol. I, Missile Threat) ( 15 Jun 1958)

John Hopkins University, Applied Physics Laboratory, Central Laboratory Assessment Group. 1961 Fleet Air Defense War Games (22 Jan 1958)

Lockheed Corporation, Military Operations Research Div. Naval Airborne Attack Systems, for 1965 to 1970; Nuclear Powered Seaplanes, (31 May 1957; rec'd in OPNAV 1958)

Long Range Objectives Group, OPNAV. Long Range Objectives, 1968-73, draft (5 Sept 1958)

Martin Company, Navy Utilization of 'Seaplanes (Oct 1957, rec'd in OPNAV 12 Feb 1958

National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, Committee on Undersea Warfare. Review of Project Nobska (Aug 5-9 1957; final report, Nov 1957; rec'd in OPNAV, 1958)

National Technical Processing Center Special Report No. 14 (10 Feb 1958) Ballistics Missiles Signal Analysis for November and December 1956.

National Technical Processing Center Special Report No. 15 (12 Feb 1958) Analysis of Suspected Soviet ICBM Telemetry Intercepted at Shemya Island

Ryan Aeronautical Company, A Comparison: Over-the-shoulder Delivery System and the LOTOP Weapon (19 May 1958)

**Box 371**

United States European Command, Headquarters The SACEUR/CINCEUR Concept (15 Aug 1957; Rec'd in OpNAV 2 Jan 1958)

U.S. Naval Air Development Center, Johnsville, Pa. Aeronautical Electronic and Electrical Laboratory. Final Report, Technical Analysis of a Soviet Electronic Floating Device (JTIS MCN 13187) (14 Nov 1957; rec'd in OPNAV 1958)

U.S. Naval Ordnance Test Station, Weapons Development Department. As Exploratory Program Leading to Military Meteorological Observations from Television Satellites (By Robert G.S. Sewell) ( 21 July 1958)

Status Report on the Naval Observational Television Satellite Project (2 Apr 1958) Communications Satellite Feasibility Study (By R. E. Atkinson and R.D. Etcheverry (18 Apr 1958)

U.S. Naval Ordnance Test Station, Weapons Planning Group, ATLANTIS: A Study of Range Improvement in the POLARIS System (7 Jan 1958) .

A14 Foreign Affairs, International Relations, Foreign Policy,

Diplomatic Intercourse

A14-4 International Relations

A16-1 Military Preparation for War (Continental Defense)

**Box 372**

A16-3 Aerial Warfare Operations

A16-4	Surface Warfare Operations
A16-5	Mine Warfare Operations
A16-6	Submarine Warfare Operations
A16-7	Amphibious Warfare Operations
A16-8	Antisubmarine Warfare Operations (includes Study of ASW Communications)
A16-10	Atomic Warfare Operations - (Includes Bibliography of Literature on Atomic Weapons Planning, H.Q., Armed Forces Special Weapons Project (22 Aug 1958)
A16-11	Biological, Bacteriological and Psychological Warfare Operations
A16-12	War Plans
A16-14	Terminating Military Operations
A17	Legislation

**Box 373**

A18	Congressional Action
A19	Meetings, Conferences and Conventions

**Box 374**

A19	Meetings, Conferences and Conventions (Continued)
A19-1	Briefings
A19-2	Visits (Foreign VIPs)
A20	Boards, Committees and Commissions

**Box 375**

A27	Unclassifiable Communications
H1	Hydrography and Oceanography
H6-1	Nuclear Science (Atomic Energy)
J29	Instruction and Training Equipment
L	Logistics and Fiscal Matters (2 folders)

**Box 376**

L Logistics and Fiscal Matters (Continued) - includes Basic Naval Establishment Plan Fy 1959 and Annexes A,B, &C

L1-1	Appropriations
------	----------------

**Box 377**

L11-3	MDAP Foreign Aid
N	Shore Establishments Design, Construction and related material
N3	Administration Buildings
P11	Education and Training
P16-1	Personnel Strength and Distribution
P16-3	Duty and Detail
P20	Performance
X	Ordnance Design, Construction and Specialized Material

**Box 378**

X11	Guided Missiles
EF	Foreign Countries & Governments
EF8	Philippines
EF13	British Empire
EF16	China
EF28	France
EF30	Germany
EF37	Japan, Korea, Formosa, Taiwan
EF43	Iraq, Iran, Saudi Arabia
EF61	Russia (USSR)
EF66	Spain
EF70	Turkey
EF80	Iceland
YAGR	Ocean Radar Station Ships
AJCC	Alternate Joint Communications Center

**Box 379**

1958 Serial Files

Unclassified (2 folders)

Confidential

Secret (2 folders)

**Box 380**

Top Secret (3 folders)

Re-serial (all classifications)

Blue Memoranda - Unserialized Jan - Mar

**Box 381**

Blue Memoranda Unserialized Mar - Dec (2 folders)

Blue Memoranda - Serialized (4 folders)

00 Memos for the Record

**Box 382**

<u>File No.</u>	<u>1959 Subjects</u>
P16-3(1300)	Duty and Detail (Assignments and Transfers)
P11(1500)	Education and Training
P20(1600)	Performance (letters of commendation, etc.)
A6(2000)	Communications
A6-4(2700)	Mail and Messenger Service (Personal letters and JCS papers)

**Box 383**

A16-14(3000)	Terminating Military Operations (Disarmament)
A16-12(3010)	War Plans
A16-1(3060)	Military Preparation for War (Continental Defense)
A4-3(3120)	Ship and Aircraft Movements
A403(1) (3121)	Operation Plans; comments on

H1(3160) Hydrography and Oceanography (Surveys)  
A16-3(3310) Aerial Warfare Operations

**Box 384**

A16-7(3340) Amphibious Warfare Operations  
A16-6(3350) Submarine Warfare Operations  
A16-8(3360) Antisubmarine Warfare Operations  
A16 - 5 (3370) Mine Warfare Operations  
A16-10(3401) Atomic Warfare Operations  
A16-11 (3402) Biological, bacteriological and psychological warfare operations  
A5(3500) Drills, exercises, practices and competitions  
L (4000) Logistics and Fiscal Matters  
L11 - 3 (4900) Foreign Governments, concerns or private parties (Military-Aid)

**Box 385**

A1(5010) Plans, Projects and Developments  
A19(5050) Conferences  
A19-1(5051) Briefings - U.S. Nationals  
A19-2(5052) Briefings & Visits (Foreign Nationals)  
A6-6(5210) Files and Records (Receipts and Inventories)  
A6-6 (3)(5211) Destruction Reports

**Box 386**

A9 (5213) Reports and Statistics  
Bureau of Naval Personnel. Enlisted Requirements Plan (23 Oct. 1959)  
CBS The Face of Red China (broadcast 28 Dec. 1958; rec'd 1959)  
CINCLANTFLT United States Atlantic Fleet Requirements and Program Objectives 1961-1963 (30 May 1959)  
CINCNELM Country Study - Iraq (11 Mar 1959)  
CNO Proposed Directive-Continuity of Operations Policies and Planning (29 Oct 1959)  
Defense Science Board. Final Report of the Task Group on Limited War (Sept. 1958; rec'd Feb. 1959)  
General Electric, Technical Military Planning Operation.  
TEMPO Report: Estimates of Soviet General War Capabilities in the Late 1960's (10 Oct. 1959)  
Joint U.S. Survey Mission to Morocco, Report (16 Oct. 1959)

**Box 387**

Long Range Objectives Group, OPNAV, Composition and Characteristics of the Navy of 1965, (17 Dec. 1959)  
Long Range Objectives Group, OPNAV Long Range Requirements for Naval Forces (28 May 1959)  
National Naval Reserve Policy Board. Report (3 Dec. 1959)

National Technical Processing Center (NSA) Special Report no. 33: Analysis of Soviet 30 - Channel PAN/FM Telemetry Intercepted During Mid - 1958 (6 Apr. 1959); No. 34: Lunik Intercepts (8 Apr. 1959)

Navy Annual Program Objectives, F.Y. 1961 (1 Apr. 1959, comments 26 May '1959, and changes 1-4)

Office of Naval Research. Naval Analysis Report, No.16: Naval Shore-Based Command System, Vol. III: Operations Control Centers for Commander in Chief Pacific Fleet, Commander, Hawaiian Sea Frontier, (Mar. 1959)

Naval Analysis Report No. 18: Fleet Marine Force Air Defense System Study Final Report, 2 vol., July 1959)

Short Brothers and Harland- Ltd Seacat Weapon System (28 Oct. 1959)

### **Box 388**

Study to Examine STRAC (Strategic Army Corps) and Evaluate Their Validity (21 Apr. 1959)

Task Group ALFA Progress Report 1 Oct. 1958 - 15 Aug. 1959 (28 Dec. 1959) (CTG 81.8 - Antisubmarine Defense Group ALFA)

A2 (5215)	Regulations, Orders and Directives
A2-1 (5216)	Navy Regulations
P16-1 (5320)	Personnel Strength and Distribution (Allowances, Billets, etc.)
A3 (5400)	Organization and Management
A3-1 (5401)	Strength and Distribution (Deployments)

### **Box 389**

A20 (5420)	Boards, Committees and Commissions
A4 -1 (5441)	Status of vessels and aircraft
A8(5500)	Intelligence and Security
A8-1 (5501)	Security Violations
A8- 7 (5520)	Investigations - Clearances
A10(5600)	Publications
A14(5710)	Foreign Affairs, Foreign Policy, Diplomatic Intercourses
A7 (5720)	Public Relations; information
A7 - 3 (5721)	Speeches and Lectures
A18(5860)	Congressional Action
L1-1(7110)	Appropriations (Budgets &Estimates)
X(8000)	Ordnance Design, Construction and Specialized Material

### **Box 390**

X11 (8800)	Guided, Missiles, Satellites
H6-1(9890)	Nuclear Science (atomic energy)
J29 (10170)	Instruction and Training Equipment
N(11000)	Shore Establishments design, construction and related material
EF	Foreign countries and governments
EF6	Indo-China, associated states of Laos, Cambodia and Vietnam
EF13	British Empire

EF24	Egypt
EF28	France
EF30	Germany
EF37	Taiwan
EF61	USSR
EF66	Spain
EF80	Iceland
	Outer Space

**Box 391**

1959 Serial Files

Unclassified (2 folders)

Confidential

Secret 001-00250: (Jan - Jun)

**Box 392**

Secret 00251-00514: (29 Jun - Dec)

Top Secret (3 folders)

**Box 393**

Blue Memoranda Unserialized (Jan....Jun)

Blue Memoranda Unserialized (Jul - Dec)

Blue Memoranda Serialized (4 folders")

Re-serials (all Classifications)

**Box 394**

00 Memo File for the Record!

00 Personal Correspondence 1959-1960

<u>File No.</u>	<u>1960 Subjects</u>
-----------------	----------------------

1300	Duty and Detail
------	-----------------

1500	Education and Training
------	------------------------

1600	Military Performance
------	----------------------

2000	Communications
------	----------------

..

2700	Mail & Messenger Service
------	--------------------------

3000	Terminating Military Operations, Disarmament
------	--

3010	War Plans...
------	--------------

**Box 395**

3010	War Plans - includes:
------	-----------------------

Navy Projected Program Objectives, F.Y. 1960-1965

Mutual Weapons Development Program In the North Atlantic and

Mediterranean Areas Annual Report as of 30 Jun 1960 (15 Aug 1960)

3060	Military Preparation for War
------	------------------------------

3120	Ship and Aircraft Movements
------	-----------------------------

3121	Operation Plans; Comments on
------	------------------------------

**Box 396**

3310 Aerial Warfare Operations  
3330 Surface Warfare Operations  
3340 Amphibious Warfare Operations  
3350 Submarine Warfare Operations  
3360 Antisubmarine Warfare Operations  
3370 Mine Warfare Operations  
3401 Atomic Warfare Operations  
3500 Drills, Exercises, Practices and Competitions  
4000 Logistics and Fiscal Matters  
4900 Foreign Governments; Concerns Or Private Parties

**Box 397**

5010 Plans, Projects & Developments  
5050 Meetings, Conferences & Conventions

**Box 398**

5051 Briefings - U.S. Nationals  
5052 Briefings & Visits (Foreign Nationals)  
5211 Destruction Reports  
5213 Reports and Statistics

**Box 399**

5213 Reports and Statistics - Includes:  
Advanced Research Projects Agency. A Military Force Structure  
Research and Development Concept for Future Deterrence (25 May 1960)  
Air Defense Command. AC&W Operational Status Report (30  
Nov 1960)  
Bureau of Yards & Docks. Tentative five Year Shore Facilities  
Plan FY 1963-1967 (2 vols.) (31 Oct - 1960)  
Caribbean Command. Historical Report 1959 (20 Oct 1960).  
Chief of Naval Operations. Statement of US Navy Long Range  
Objectives 1969-74 (Encl. 1 to OPNAV serial 0047P60 of 11 Feb 1960)  
CINCNELM Country Study: UAR (Egypt and Syria) (6 May  
1960).  
Department of Defense (and State Department) A Report to the  
NSC on Long Range Military Assistance Plans, Including Preliminary FY62 Budget Estimates  
(Oct 1960)  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Lincoln Laboratory. Joint  
Progress Report (JPR-58) (1 Mar 1960)  
Operations Evaluation Group. Analysis of WEXVAL-8B (29 Aug  
1960)  
Office of Naval Intelligence. USSR Fleet Assignment of Naval  
Vessels (4 Feb 1960).

**Box 400**

Office of Naval Research. A Comparative Study of Offshore Claims in Northwest Europe (Feb 1960)

Office of Naval Research, Naval Analysis Group. Naval Analysis Memorandum no.1: Progress Report, Arctic Operations Project (Project ARCOP) (1 Nov 1959; transmitted 7 Jan 1960)

State Department, Department of Defense, and Central Intelligence Agency. Interdepartmental Study Group. United States and Allied Capabilities for Limited Military Operations to 1 July 1962 (revised 14 Jul 1959, rec'd in OP60 in Oct 1960)

Strategic Air Command, Historical Division, History of Headquarters Strategic Air Command 1 Jan - 31 Dec 1959 (with supplement) (4 Aug 1960)

U.S. Air Force Project Rand Research Memorandum: China -5: Summary (1 Dec. 1957; rec'd in OPNAV in 1960)

United States Mission to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization and European Regional Organizations (USRO), Office of the Defense Advisor The Blue Book: Report on the 1959 Annual Review and the NATO Defense Outlook (Jan 1960)

**Box 401**

5215 Regulations, Orders, and Directives  
5320 Personnel Strength and Distribution  
5400 Organization and Management  
5401 Strength and Distribution (Deployments)

**Box 402**

5420 Boards, Committees and Commissions  
5441 Status of Vessels and Aircraft  
5500 Intelligence and Security - Includes Atlantic Command. Intelligence Estimate (23 Feb 1959; updated through Change 3, 13 Jan 1960)  
Central Intelligence Agency, Office of Scientific Intelligence. The Soviet Space Research Program: Monograph· IV: Space Vehicles (Scientific Intelligence Report) (26 Feb 1960)

Central Intelligence Agency. National Intelligence Survey: Lebanon Annual (1 May 1960)

National Intelligence Objectives: Director of Central Intelligence Directive No.1/2 - Comprehensive National Intelligence Objectives (revised'15 Sep'1958) and Director of Central Intelligence Directive No. 1/3 - Priority National Intelligence Objectives (Revised 24 May 1960)

Office of Naval Intelligence. U.S. Naval Intelligence Collection Instructions (1 Jun 1960)

Office of Naval Intelligence. Naval Intelligence Requirements Memorandum No. 39 .(Navy Elint Requirements (1 Jun 1960)

United States European Command Joint Intelligence Estimate 1 Jul 1959 - 30 June 1960, and 1 Jul 1960 - 30 Jun 1961

**Box 403**

5501 Security Violations  
5520 Investigations - Clearances  
5600 Publications - Includes: Army, Department of, Headquarters.  
Office of Chief Chemical Officer. Estimate of CBR Situation 1960 and Supplement (1 Jan 1960)  
Bureau of Ships. Vessels Monthly Progress Report (1 Apr 1960)  
Chief of Naval Operations. Air Coordinating Committee, Sub  
Committee on Aviation Meteorology, Working committee on  
Weather Operations Interdepartmental Hurricane Warning Service Agreement ... Amended  
1960) (1 Mar 1960)  
Annual Program Objectives Department of the Navy Fiscal Year  
1962 (18 Mar 1960)

**Box 404**

Guided Missiles Division. Preliminary Charts of Wave Heights for  
the Pacific, Atlantic and Indian Oceans (6 Jan 1960)  
1961 Shipbuilding and Conversion Program. (4 Mar 1960)  
NORAD Cost Factors. (Headquarters, North American Air  
Defense Command) (15 Apr 1960)  
Office of Naval Intelligence. Strength and Disposition of  
Foreign Navies (29 Jan 1960)  
The Soviet Submarine Force (30 June 1960)  
U.S. Naval Research, Laboratory NRL Research and Development  
Program for the Fleet Ballistic Missile' Program (1 Feb 1960)  
U.S. Navy Hydrographic Office. Oceanographic Plans and  
Capability of the U.S. Navy Hydrographic Office (Jan 1960)  
5710 Foreign Affairs, Foreign Policy, Diplomatic Intercourse

5712 Internal Relations  
5720 Public Relations Information  
5721 Speeches and Lectures  
5800 Legislation

**Box 405**

5860 Congressional Action  
7110 Appropriations  
8000 Ordnance Design, Construction & Specialized Material  
8800 Guided Missiles, Satellites

**Box 406**

9890 Nuclear Science (Atomic Energy)  
10170 Instruction & Training Equipment  
11000 Shore Establishments Design, Construction & Related Material  
11100 Administration Buildings  
EF Foreign Countries & Governments  
EF6 Indo-China & Associated States  
EF30 Germany

EF37 Japan, Korea, Formosa, Taiwan  
EF43 Iraq, Iran, Saudi Arabia  
EF61 Russia (USSR)  
EF70 Turkey  
EF80 Iceland  
WI ALNAVS  
W2 NAVACTS, NAVOPS, ALNAVSTA'S  
War Games File

**Box 407**

1960 Serial Files

Unclassified (2 folders)

Confidential

Secret (2 folders)

**Box 408**

Top Secret (3 folders)

00 memo file 1960

Op06 Personal Correspondence (incoming and outgoing)

OP60 Personal Correspondence (incoming and outgoing)

RADM Rickett's Personal Letter file (1960)

**Box 409**

Blue Memoranda, Unserialized

Blue Memoranda, Serialized 1-1000 (4 folders)

**Box 410**

Blue Memoranda 1001 - 1200 (1 folder)

Re-Serials (All Classifications) 1960

**Box 411**

<u>File No.</u>	<u>1961 Subjects</u>
1300	Assignment & Distribution (General)
1500	Training and Education (General)
1600	Performance and Discipline (General)
1700	Morals & Personal Affairs (General)
2000	Communications (General)
2700	Mail & Postal Affairs (General)
3000	Operations & Readiness (General)
3010	War Plans
3060	Military Preparation for War (Continental Defense)
3120	Ship & Aircraft Movements
3121	Operation Plans & Orders

**Box 412**

3160 Hydrography & Oceanography (Surveys)

3330	Surface Warfare Operations
3340	Amphibious Warfare Operations
3350	Submarine Warfare Operations
3360	Anti-Submarine Warfare Operations
3370	Mine Warfare Operations
3401	Atomic Warfare Operations
3402	Biological~ Bacteriological & Psychological Warfare Operations
3500	Drills, Exercises, Practices & Competitions .
3800	Intelligence
4000	Logistics & Fiscal Matters
4900	Foreign Governments (Military Aid)
5010	Plans, Projects & Developments

**Box 413**

5010	(Continued) - includes Bureau of Ships. Long Range Plan for Research and Development, December 1960 (11 Jan 1961)
	DCNO (Development) Research, Development Test and Evaluation Program, Fiscal Year 1962; Backup Data (1 Mar 1961) (2 Parts)
5050	Meetings, Conferences & Conventions
5050/1	Briefs and Debriefs OSD/Secnav/Congressional
5051	Briefings - US National
5052	Briefings & Visits (Foreign Nationals)
5210	Files & Records (Receipts & Inventories)
5211	Destruction Reports
5213	Reports and Statistics -

**Box 414**

5213	Reports and Statistics (Cont'd) includes: Army, Office of the Chief of Engineers, Strategic Planning Group.
	Briefing and Study: NATO Interdiction (Apr 1961)
	Asilomar National Strategy Seminar, April 25-30, 1960.
	Proceedings

**Box 415**

	DCNO (Development) Research Development Test and Evaluation Fiscal Year 1962, Back-up Data, 3 vols. (1 Mar and May 1961)
	Department of Defense, Office of the Secretary, Statistical Services. Center. Maps and Tables Showing Distribution of Installations and Personnel in Alaska, Hawaii, U.S. Possessions, and Foreign Countries as of 31 March 1960 (filed 1961)
	Fleet Ballistic Missile Weapon System (n. d.)
	Institute for Defense Analyses, Special Studies Group. Proceedings of the Seminar on "Deterrence and Arms Control, Washington D.C., July 25-27 1960; paper no. 1 (filed 1961)
	Weapons System Evaluation Group. Annual Activities Report FY1961 (1 Aug 1961)

**Box 416**

5215 Regulations, Orders & Directives  
5216 Navy Regulations  
5320 Personnel Strength & Distribution  
5400 Organization & Management  
5401 Strength, & Distribution (Deployments)  
5420 Boards, Committees & Commissions  
5441 Status of Vessels & Aircraft  
5500 Intelligence & Security  
5501 Security Violations  
5520 Investigations & Clearances  
5600 Publications  
5710 Foreign Affairs, Foreign Policy  
5712 Internal Relations  
5713 Diplomatic Relations (International)

**Box 417**

5720 Public Relations  
5721 Speeches  
5800 Legislation (folder empty).  
5860 Congressional Action  
7110 Appropriations & Budgets  
8000 General Ordnance Material  
8800 Guided Missiles Weapons (General)  
8810 Guided Missiles (Air Launched)  
8820 Guided Missiles (Surface Launched) (folder empty)

**Box 418**

8830 Guided Missiles (Underwater Launched)  
9890 Nuclear Reactors (Ships)  
10000 General Material  
11000 Facilities & Activities Ashore  
13010 Weapons Systems. - Includes WSEG Report No. 49, Part II Air  
Defense Weapons Control Systems (Encl. A,B,C,)(10 Apr 1961)  
EF Foreign Countries & Governments  
EF/1 Africa  
EF/2 Red China  
EF/3 Egypt  
EF/4 Finland  
EF/5 Formosa

**Box 419**

EF/6 France  
EF/7 Germany  
EF/8 Iceland  
EF/9 Indochina (Cambodia, Vietnam)

EF/10	Israel
EF/11	Laos
EF/12	Japan/Korea
EF/13	Russia (USSR)
EF/14	Spain
EF/15	turkey (Folder empty)
EF/16	United Kingdom (folder empty)
EF/17	Ethiopia
EF/18	Sweden

**ALNAVS**

1961 Serial Files

All Classifications 1-150 (incl. 0,00 and 000) (Jan-Mar)

**BOX 420**

All Classifications 151-900 (Mar-Sep) (4 folders)

**BOX 421**

All Classifications 901-1306 (Sep-Dec) (2 folders)

Blue Memoranda 1-800 (All Classifications) (Jan-Aug) (2 folders)

**BOX 422**

Blue Memoranda 801-1330 (all classifications) (Aug-Dec) (2 folders}

Blue Memoranda, Unserialized (all classifications)

OP-00 Memo File 11L961

OP-00 Personals 1961

OP-06 Personals 1961

OP-60/60B Personals 1961

Special Situation File 1961

**Box 423**

<u>File No.</u>	<u>1962 Subjects</u>
1500	Training and Education (General)
2700	Mail and Postal Affairs (General)
3000	Operations and Readiness (General)
3010	War Plans
3060	Military Preparation for War (Continental Defense)
3120	Ships and Aircraft Movements
3121	Operational Plans and Orders, Comments On
3310	Aerial Warfare Operations
3340	Amphibious Warfare Operations
3350	Submarine Warfare Operations
3360	Anti-Submarine Warfare Operations
3370	Mine Warfare Operations

**Box 424**

3401 Atomic Warfare Operations

3402 Biological, Psychological and Bacteriological Warfare  
3500 Drills, Exercises, Practices and Competitions  
4000 Logistics & Fiscal Matters  
4900 Foreign Governments: Concerns or Private Parties (Military Aid)  
5010 Plans, Projects and Developments includes:  
Chief of Naval Operations. Statement of Long Range Objectives  
Through 1973, Under Specific Limited Funding Assumptions (May 1962)  
European Command, Headquarters, The SACEUR/USCINCEUR  
Concept (15 August 1957; reference copy filed 1962)  
5050 Meetings, Conferences and Conventions  
5050/1 Briefs/Debriefs SECDEF/SECNAV/CONGRESSIONAL  
5051 Briefings U.S. Nationals

**Box 425**

5210 Files and Records (Receipts and Inventories)  
5213 Reports and Statistics 1962 Includes:  
Army Tactical Mobility Requirements Board. Final Report. (20  
Aug 1962) and Annexes A, B, D, G, H, I, J, K, ( and App. K16 and K17), L, M, N, O, Q, R;  
and enclosure 3: Army Aircraft and Related Weapons (1 Sep 1962)  
Air Force Tactical Air Command. Target Area Study: The  
Republic of Cuba (Jan 1962)

**Box 426**

CincLantFlt. Annual Report: 1. Jul 1960 - 30 June 1961 (16 Jan  
1962); 1 Jul 1961-30 Jun 1962 (10 Dec 1962)  
Office of Naval Intelligence. Reports Transferred for reference, 30  
Jan 1962:  
Naval Ships of Latin America (18 May 1960)  
Naval Vessels of the Sino-Soviet Bloc (less U.S.S.R.) (12 Oct  
1959 and ch. 1, 13 Oct 1960)  
Naval Ships of Western Europe (12 Apr. 1960)  
The Soviet Submarine Force (30 Jun 1960)  
Institute for Defense Analyses, Institute of Naval Studies. Starlight  
Study, vols I & III (Sep. 1962); and Summer Study on Command and Control, Summary Report  
15 Sep 1961)

**Box 427**

5215 Regulations, Orders, and Directives  
5320 Personnel Strength and Distribution (Allowances, Billets, etc.)  
5400 Organization and Management  
5401 Strength and Distribution (Deployments) 1962  
5420 Senate Hearings (Boards, Committees, and Commissions  
5441 Status of Vessels and Aircraft 1962  
5500 Intelligence and Security  
5501 Security Violations  
5600 Publications

5710 Foreign Affairs, Foreign Policy etc.  
5721 Speeches  
5800 Legislation  
5860 Congressional Action  
8000 General Ordnance Material  
8800 (Guided Missile Weapons) (General)  
9890 Nuclear Reactors (Ships)  
11000 Facilities and Activities Ashore

**Box 428**

13010 Weapons Systems  
EF Foreign Countries and Governments  
FE/9 Indo-China (Cambodia, Vietnam)  
EF/12 Japan and Korea  
EF/13 Russia

**Box 429**

EF/15 Turkey  
ALNAVS  
General Purpose Forces Study (Feb - Nov 1962)  
1962 Serial Files  
All Classifications 1-600: Jan-May (3 Folders)

**Box 430**

All Classifications 601-1593: May-Dec (5 folders)

**Box 431**

1-1200: Jan-Oct (6 folders)  
Blue Memoranda (All Classifications)

**Box 432**

Blue Memoranda (All Classifications)  
1201-1429: Oct - Dec (1 folder)  
Blue Memoranda {Unserialized}  
OP-00 Memo File  
OP-00 Personals  
OP~06 Personals  
OP-60/60B Personals  
OP-09 Memo File

**Box 433**

1963 Serial Files  
All Classifications 1-1000: Jan-Nov (5 folders)

**Box 434**

All Classifications 1001-1078 Nov - 2 Jan 1964 (1 folder)

Blue Memoranda (All Classifications) 1-850: Jan - Oct (4 folders)

**Box 435**

Blue Memoranda (All Classifications) 851-1019: Oct - 2 Jan, with log (1 folder)

1964 Serial Files

All Classifications 1-750: Jan - Sep (4 folders)

**Box 436**

All Classifications 751-1027: Sep - Dec (1 folder)

Blue Memoranda (All Classifications) (5 folders)

**Box 437**

1965 Serial Files

All Classifications (3 folders)

**Box 438**

Blue Memoranda (All Classifications) (3 folders)

**Box 439**

1966 Serial Files

All Classifications (4 folders)

**Box 440**

Blue Memoranda (All Classifications) (4 folders)

**Box 441**

1967 Serial Files

All Classifications 1-650: Jan-Dec (3 folders)

**Box 442**

Blue Memoranda (All Classifications)

1-1200: Jan-Jul (3 folders)

**Box 443**

Blue Memoranda (All Classifications)

1201-2151: Jul-Dec (3 folders)

**Box 444**

1968 Serial Files

All Classifications. (2 folders)

Blue Memoranda (All Classifications)

1-800: Jan-May (2 folders)

**Box 445**

Blue Memoranda (All Classifications)  
801-2465: May- 10 Jan 69 (7 folders)

**Box 446**

1969 Serial Files  
All Classifications

**Box 447**

Blue Memoranda (All Classifications)  
1-1400: Jan-Jul (7 folders)

**Box 448**

Blue Memoranda (All Classifications)  
1401-2721: Jul-Dec (7 folders)

**Box 449**

1970 Serial Files  
All Classifications (3 folders)  
Blue Memoranda (All Classifications)  
1-400: Jan-Feb (2 folders)

**Box 450**

Blue Memoranda (All Classifications)  
401-2600: Feb-Aug (7 folders)

**Box 451**

Blue Memoranda (All Classifications)  
2601-3950: Aug-Dec (7 folders)  
OP60 Personals 1970

**Box 452**

OP-60S Logs  
Outgoing Logs  
1948 R,C,S,TS (4 folders)  
1949 R,C,S,TS (4 folders)  
1950 Top Secret  
1952 Top Secret  
1953 Top Secret

**Box 453**

1954 R,C,S,TS (4 folders)  
1962 All Classifications  
1964 All Classifications  
1965 All Classifications  
1966 All Classifications  
1967 All Classifications

## 1970 All Classifications

### **Box 454**

#### Control Books:

To Within OPNAV (Aug 1948-Dec 1949) Secret  
To Within OPNAV (Jul 1948-Oct 1948) Top Secret  
To Within OPNAV (Oct 1948-Apr 1949) Top Secret  
To Within OPNAV (Apr-Dec 1949) Top Secret  
To Within OPNAV (Jan-Nov 1950) Secret and Top Secret  
To Within OPNAV (Nov 1950-May 1951) Secret and Top Secret

### **Box 455**

Outgoing (May-Sep 1951) All Classifications  
Outgoing (Sep- Dec 1951) All Classifications  
Outgoing (Jan-Apr 1952) All Classifications  
Outgoing (Apr-Aug 1952) All Classifications  
Outgoing (Aug-Dec 1952) All Classifications  
Outgoing (Jan-Jun 1953) All Classifications

### **Box 456**

Outgoing (Jun-Oct 1953) All Classifications  
Outgoing (Nov-Dec 1953) All Classifications  
Outgoing (Jan-Jun 1954) All Classifications  
Outgoing (Jun-Nov 1954) All Classifications  
Outgoing (Nov-Dec 1954) All Classifications  
Outgoing (Jan-May 1955) All Classifications

### **Box 457**

Outgoing (May-Sep 1955) All Classifications  
Outgoing (Sep-Dec 1955) All Classifications  
Outgoing (Dec 1955) All Classifications  
Outgoing (Jan-May 1952) All Classifications  
OP30S Control Nos. (1948-1949) Top Secret  
Op30S Control Nos. (1949-1950) Top Secret

### **Box 458**

OP30S Control Nos. (1950-1953) Top Secret  
Unofficial Security Violations Folder (1951-1954)  
OP-60S Returns and Routing (contains miscellaneous documents, route sheets and lists  
(1955-1958)

#### OP-60S OVERSIZE

1957

EF-16 Briefing on Political Establishment in G.R.C. Forces, prepared by  
the General Political Department, Ministry of National Defense, Government of the Republic of  
China. (Apr. 1957)

Technical Assistant to the Chief of Naval Operations for Polar Projects (Op-03A3). Strategic Study as Related to Naval Operations in the North-Part 1 (March 1955) located in map case

## STRATEGIC PLANS DIVISION

SERIES XVII: MISCELLANEOUS PLANS AND STUDIES. 1947-1969. 10 1/2 feet. Arranged in 4 parts.

These are plans, studies, and reports generated by the Strategic Plans Division, or used by that division in forming plans. Part 1 consists of the Division's Navy Capabilities Plans, arranged chronologically. Part 2 is the group of Navy Strategic Plans and Studies. Part 3 contains Navy Mid- and Long-Range Studies, and Part 4 is a general miscellany, alphabetically arranged. Included in this last part are incoming and outgoing plans, reports, and studies. Subjects include international policy, intelligence, naval aviation and a variety of other topics. Also filed here are contractor studies on technical subjects.

### PART 1: NAVY CAPABILITIES PLANS -60-70 (1959-1969)

#### **Box 459**

Navy Capabilities Plan - 60 (17 JUL 59)  
Annex a to Navy Capabilities Plan - 60 (17 JUL 59)  
Annex T to Navy Capabilities Plan - 60 (17 JUL 59)  
Navy Capabilities Plan - 61 (1 Jul 60)  
Annex O to Navy Capabilities Plan - 61 (1 JUL 60 )  
Annex R to Navy Capabilities Plan - 61 (29 JUL 60)  
Annex T to Navy Capabilities Plan 61 (1 JUL 60)  
Navy Capabilities Plan - 62 (12 JUL 61)

#### **Box 460**

Annex O to Navy Capabilities Plan - 62 (12 JUL 61)  
Annex R to Navy Capabilities Plan - 62 (24 JUL 61)  
Annex T to Navy-Capabilities Plan - 62 (12 JUL 61)  
Navy Capabilities ,Plan - 63 (1 JUL 62)  
Annex O to Navy Capabilities Plan - 63 (1 JUL 62)  
Annex R to Navy Capabilities Plan - 63 (I JUL, 62)  
Annex T to Navy Capabilities Plan - 63 (1 JUL 62)  
Navy Capabilities Plan - 65 (22 JUN 64)  
Annex L to Navy Capabilities Plan - 65 (22 JUN 64)  
Annex O to Navy Capabilities Plan - 65 (22 JUN 64)  
Annex R to Navy Capabilities Plan - 65 (22 JUN 64)

#### **Box 461**

Navy Capabilities Plan-66 (NCP-66); letter or promulgation with changes 1 & 2 entered (14 AUG 65)  
Annex "L" to Navy Capabilities Plan - 66 (16 AUG 65)

Annex "O" to Navy Capabilities Plan - 66 (16 AUG 65)  
Annex "S" (Continental Defense) to Navy. Capabilities Plan - 66 (NCP-66) (16 AUG 65)  
Change Number ONE to Annex S to the Navy Capabilities plan FY-66 (NCP-66) (15 FEB 66)  
Navy Capabilities Plan --67 (NCP~67); letter of promulgation (27 JUN 66)  
Change Number ONE to the Navy Capabilities Plan FY 67 (NCP-67) (29 AUG 66)  
Annexes "L" & "O" to Navy Capabilities Plan - 67 (27 JUN 66)  
Annex "S" (Continental Defense) to Navy Capabilities Plan-67 (NCP-67) (27 JUN 66)  
Navy Capabilities Plan - FY 68 (NCP-68) (13 JUL 67)

**Box 462**

Annexes L & N to Navy Capabilities Plan - 68; letter of promulgation (13 JUL 67)  
Navy Capabilities Plan - 69 (26 JUN 1968)  
Annex K to Navy Capabilities Plan - 69 (26 JUN 1968)  
Navy Capabilities Plan - 70 (14 Jun 69)

**PART 2: NAVY STRATEGIC PLANS AND STUDIES**

Navy Strategic Plan "DRY RUN" (14 NOV 46)  
Annex A to Navy Strategic Plan "DRY RUN" (14 NOV 46)  
Annex A to Navy Strategic Plan "DRY RUN" (3 APR 47)  
Communication Annex to Navy Logistic Plan "DRY RUN" (14 NOV 46)  
Navy Strategic Plan "PITFALL" (master copy & second copy) (12 MAY 49)

**Box 463**

Navy Strategic Plan "Endless" (31 AUG 50) (E)  
Navy Strategic Plan (Code) "FLOTILLA" (draft) (8 JUN 54)  
Navy Strategic Plan (Code) 1-56 (draft) (8 JUN 55)  
Working copy of Navy Strategic Plan (draft) (Undated)  
Annex O to Navy Strategic Plan (Code) 1-59 (25 Jul 57)  
Annex T to Navy Strategic Plan (Code) 1-59 (25 JUL 57)

**Box 464**

**PART 3: MID, LONG-RANGE, AND STRATEGIC STUDIES (1959-1968)**  
Navy Mid-Range Plan - 62 (24 FEB 59)  
Navy Mid-Range Study - 67 (4 May 61)  
Navy Mid-Range Study - 69 (21 SEP 63)  
Navy Mid-Range Study - 70 (31 Jul 64)  
Navy Mid-Range Study - 71 (NMS-71) (8 JUN 65)  
Navy Mid-Range Study - 72 (NMS-72) (11 MAY 66)  
Navy Long Range Strategic Study - 73 (9 MAY 64)  
Annex A to Navy Long Range Strategic Study - 73 (9 May 64)

**Box 465**

Navy Long Range Strategic Study - 76 (22 JAN 65)  
Annex A to Navy Long Range Strategic Study 76 (22 JAN 65)  
Navy Long-Range Study-77 (NLRSS-77) (22 JAN 65)  
Annex "A" to Navy Long Range Strategic Study - 77 (NLRSS-77) (22 JAN 65)

Navy Strategic Study FY 1973 to FY 1987 less Part VI (Scientific and Technological Forecast) (10 FEB 67)

Change No. 1 to Navy Strategic Study FY 1973 to FY 1987 (26 Apr 67)

Navy Strategic Study FY 1974 to FY 1988; (2 JAN 68)

Navy Strategic Study FY 1975-1989 (5 AUG 68)

#### PART 4: MTSCCELLANEOUS PLANS, STUDTES, AND REPORTS

##### **Box 466**

Ad Hoc Committee Report to the CNO on Naval Requirements for Atomic Weapons (1953) (2 copies) (E)

Ad Hoc Committee Report to the VCNO. Summary Evaluation of the Net Capability of the USSR to Injure the Continental U.S. (E)

Air Force-ONI, DI. Air Intelligence Study No. 262 (Target Systems for the Neutralization of USSR Submarine Capability. (23 Apr. 1951) (E)

Air Intelligence Study No. 263 (Target Systems Recommended for Attack to Protect the Allies' Lines of Communications in the Mediterranean Sea. (24 Apr t951) (E)

Air Force Planning Study on Air Lines Communications Requirements. (1948) (E)

Airlant Staff Study on ASW Plans (1948) (D)

##### **Box 467**

ANZUS Council. First Meeting ANZUS Council, MCAS, Kaneohe, Hawaii, August 4-6, 1952. (7 AUG 1952) (D)

Agreed Record of Proceedings, First Meeting, Military Representatives to ANZUS Council. By CINCPAC (30 Sep 1952) (D)

Report by Staff Planners to Military Representative to the ANZUS Council by CINCPAC Report No.1 (22 Jan 1953) (E)

Report-No. 2 ( Oct 1955) (E)

Armed Forces Special Weapons Project. Special Report, Nuclear Propulsion for Rockets Activity at LASL (AFSWP - 996) (25 Mar 1956) (E)

Army Department. Comparison of Israeli and Arab Military Capabilities (Intelligence Staff Study) (2 May 1955) - (E)

Intelligence Estimate of the Defensive Capabilities of Southeast Asia Pact Nations (Intelligence Staff Study) (1 Mar. 1955). (E)

The Petroleum Situation in the Communist Far East (Intelligence Staff Study) (-30 Mar 1956) (E)

Soviet Bloc Capabilities to Invade Selected Areas: Vol. I, The Middle East (1 Aug 1954) (E)

Soviet Bloc Capabilities to Invade Selected Areas: Vol. II) Greece (1 Sep 1954) (EY)

Soviet Bloc Capabilities to Invade Selected Areas: Vol. III, Italy - Yugoslavia (1 Apr 1955)

Army Attache, Office of, American Embassy, Iraq. Four Power Military Staff Talks Between Turkey, Iraq, Iran, and Pakistan at Habbaniya, Iraq, 12 - 14 Aug 1955. (18 Aug 1955) (E)

##### **Box 468**

Army Office of the Comptroller. Report of Defense-State-ICA Special Mission to Free Vietnam (Nov-Dec 1955) (23 Dec 1955) (E)

Army, Headquarters Far East Command. Survey of Military Assistance Required by the Chinese Nationalist Forces (1950) (E)

Associated Universities, Inc. Federal Leadership to Reduce Urban Vulnerability. Project EAST RIVER, Report Part II-1 (June 1952) (U)

Destructive Threat of Atomic Weapons. Project EAST RIVER, Report: Part III (Sep 1952) (D)

Civil Defense Aspects of Biological, Chemical, and Radiological Warfare against Crops, Animals, and Man. Project EAST RIVER, Part IV (23 June 1952) (D)

Reduction of Urban Vulnerability. Project EAST RIVER, Report, Part V (Jul 1952) (D)

Disaster Services and Operations. Project EAST RIVER, Report, Part VI (1 Oct.1952) (U)

### **Box 469**

Warning and Communications for Civil Defense. Project EAST RIVER, Report, Part VII (12 Jun 1952) (D)

Civil Defense Health and Welfare. Project EAST RIVER, Report, Part VIII (15 Jul 1952) (U)

Information and Training for Civil Defense. Project EAST RIVER, Report, Part IX (Sep 1952) (U)

Selected References for Civil Defense. Project EAST RIVER, Report, Part X (23 Jun 1952) (U)

Bell Telephone Laboratories and RCA, on behalf of Western Electric Company, Inc. Project COSMOS, A Report of the Presentations Given 11 Mar 1953 on a Naval Command Operations System (8 Apr 1953) (D)

Board to Study and Report upon the Adequacy of the Bureau System of Organization. Report. (22 Mai 1956)

Bureau of Ordnance. A Study of the Potential Worth of a Submarine-Launched Torpedo Carrying an Atomic Warhead as an Anti-Ship Weapon. EAS Report 177. (25 Apr 1955) (E)

California Institute of Technology. Final Report on Project VISTA~ A Study of Ground and Air Tactical Warfare With Especial Reference to the Defense of Western Europe: Series A, Vol. I (4.Feb 1952) (E)

Series A, Vol. II (4 Feb 1952) (E)

### **Box 470**

Series B, Vol. A (4 Feb 1952) (D)

Series B, Vol. B and C {4 Feb 1952) (D)

Series B, Vol. D and 'E (4 Feb 1952) (Vol. D. only, (E))

Series B. Vol. F (4 Feb.1952) (D)

Series B, Vol. G (4 Feb 1952) (D)

Series B, Vol. H (4 Feb 1952) (D)

CNO Annual Report Folder (1950)

CND OP-Plans 1-47, 1-48, 2-47, 3-47, various dates and serials.

### **Box 471**

CNO OP-Plan No. 1-47 (1947) (Concerns war in Greece; contains maps, photos) and all annexes) (D)

CINCLANT letter ser. 00075 Dtd 29 Jul 1949, Subj.: Operation Plan TUMBLEWEED; forwarding of. Encl 1 copy of Operation Plan TUMBLEWEED (draft) and Annexes A-C

Annex D to Operation Plan TUMBLEWEED (15 Feb 1949)

**Box 472**

Annexes E, F, and G (15 Feb 1949)

CINCLANTFLT, Atlantic Fleet Intelligence Center, Analysis of the Western-Southern Approaches to the Moscow Area (Apr 1949)

CINCNELM Defense of; Certain Oil-Producing Areas. of the Middle East (Revised Staff Study) (1 Mar 1953)

Draft of CINCNELM Study'- Revision of Combined U.S. - U.K. Study Entitled Applied Capabilities for Military Operations in the Middle East Within the Next Five Years (1 Mar 1953)  
Combined Turkish-UK-US Defense Studies (2 Mar 1955) 2 folders

**Box 473**

CINCPAC and Far East Air Force (RAF), Staff Representatives Bilateral Air Discussions at Pearl Harbor t, T. H. on 25-30 Jul 1955 (Jul 1955) (E)

Report by Staff Planners to the Military Representatives of the Five Powers on the Conference held 15 Jun to a Jul 1953 at Pearl Harbor, T.H. (Jul 1953)

Report by Staff Planners to the Military Representatives of the Five Powers on the Conference. Held 21 Sep to 2 Oct 1953 at Pearl Harbor; T.H. (Oct 1953) (E)

Report of Five Power Military Representatives, Staff Planners Conference of 15-27 Feb 1954 (26 Mar 1954) (E)

Report by Staff Planners to the Military Representatives of the Five Powers on the Conference held 15 Feb. - 27 Feb at Singapore (Feb 1954) (E)

CINCPAC~ Joint Operational Intelligence Agency, Pacific Command, Communist China. Area Study 1-55 (1 Aug 1955) (D)

CINCPAC Joint Staff Study TRIAGONAL, revised 31 Oct 1947 revised 1 Feb 1948. 1948 rev (E)

Staff Study BRIGHTNES (1948)

**Box 474**

Report of the Third US-GRC Coordination Conference, Taipei, Formosa, 18-22 Apr 1955. CNO OP-60. Western Pacific and Indian Ocean-Base Study, Vol.- 1. (5 Aug 1968) (S)

Indian Ocean-Analysis of Western Pacific and Indian Ocean Base Study, Vol. II (15 Jun 1968) (S)

Supporting Data of Western Pacific and Indian Ocean Base Study, Vol. III (15 Jun 1968) (S)

Annex, E Operational Planning to the Western Pacific and Indian Ocean Base Study, Vol. III (TS)

**Box 475**

Commander, Naval Forces, Far East. Basic Intelligence Study Far East (8 Aug 1955) (D)

CTG 90.1, U.S. Naval Forces, Far East. Redeployment Order West Coast, Korea (Dec 1950)  
OpOrder 5-50

Code Words (1948, 1949, 1950) (E)

**Box 476**

Columbia University. Office of Naval Research Technical Report Project MEDEA. Part 1: (Operational and Environmental Factors) (11 Oct 1957) (D)  
Combs, VADM Thomas S., USN. Statement before the Senate Armed Services Subcommittee on the Air Force (May 1956)  
Office of the Secretary of Defense. Bonn Report on German Rearmament. (31 May 1951) (E)  
Booth Report. (E)  
Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense, Research and Development (with the Cooperation of the Defense Research Board, Canada. An Evaluation of the Proposed North American Early Warning System with Particular Reference to the Equivocality of Warning (Aug 1955)  
Duke, RADM I. T., USN. Report of Fleet Readiness and Performance Standards. (13 Apr 1954)  
Fleet Marine. Force. A Report of the Activities of EMF Pacific from 25 Jun 1950 to the Amphibious Assault at Inchon.

#### **Box 477**

General Dynamics ,Corporation, Convair Division. Nuclear Powered Attack Seaplane Study. (Presentation Charts) (Aug 1956)  
General Dynamics Corporation: Strike Submarine Weapons Study, Vol. IV - Missile Characteristics, V - System, Characteristics (30 Sep,1957) (E)  
Joint Command Post Survey Team, Report. (1950) (E)  
Joint Mediterranean Survey Team. Report (7 Nov1951)

#### **Box 478**

Appendices.  
Joint Mexican-United States Defense, Commission, Defense Planning Committee. Mexico-United States Emergency Defense Plan (Tentative). (15 Sep 1951)  
Joint (US) Military Mission to Indochina. Progress Report on Military Situation in Indochina. (19 Nov (1953)  
Report to JCS. (15 Jul 1953)  
Report to JCS. (5 Feb 1954)  
Joint (US) Military Mission to Thailand. Report. (30 Sep 1953)

#### **Box 479**

Joint Planning Board, (Norfolk Area). Op-Plan TWIRLER (Draft) (1948) (D)  
Joint Task Force 3, Commander General Emergency Plan LAZYBONES 1-51 (26 Jan 1951)  
Joint U.S. Military Assistance Group - Greece. Emergency Plan (21 Mar 1950)  
List of Public Works Projects at Overseas. Bases Recommended For Inclusion in Budget For FY 1947  
Lockheed Aircraft Corporation. Airborne Distant Early Warning Systems for 1960 to 1965 (Preliminary) LAC10, 511 (22 Mar 1955) (D)  
Airborne Distant Early Warning Systems for 1960 to 1965. LAC 10,511 (1 Jul 1955) ( D)  
Fleet Airborne Early Warning Study. Progress Report on Carrier Based Airplanes for 1961 to 1966. LAC 250907 (23 Apr 1956)  
Naval Airborne Attack Systems for the 1965 Period: LAC 11728 (31 Dec 1956)

#### **Box 480**

Presentation of Naval Airborne Attack Systems for the 1965 period. LAC 257874 (4 Jun 1956) (D)  
Missile Systems Division, The Polaris Weapon System. MSD 2403 (15 Dec 1956) (E)  
Project SUN LAMP. Technical Report on Thermonuclear Weapons for Air Defense Using Sun Lamp Concept. (Jun 1956) (E)  
Project SUN LAMP. Thermonuclear Weapons for Air Defense. (Jun 1956) (E)  
Martin Aircraft. A Feasibility Study of A Submarine Launched Ballistic Weapons. Range and Warhead Evaluation. (25 Oct 54) (D)  
Martin. Baltimore. Martin ANP. Studies. CNO Presentation. ER8612 (21 Aug 1956) (E)  
Glenn L. Martin Company. Water-based Aircraft Study. Transport Missions Report. ER6601 (28 Jan 1955) (D)

#### **Box 481**

Nuclear-Powered Seaplane Feasibility Study, Vol. 1 & 2. ER 6621 (27 Oct 1954) (E)  
Mediterranean. Carrier Task Group Operations. CINCNELM Study (3 Jan 1949) (D)

#### **Box 482**

Mobilization Planning (1953)  
Naval Basic Defense Plan for Continental U.S. (NBDP 1-55) Master Copy (DRAFT) (25 Mar 1955)  
Naval Basic Defense Plan for Continental U.S. (NBDP 1-55) (10 May 1955)  
Naval Basic Defense Plan for Continental U.S. (NBDP 1-56) Master Copy (17 Aug 1956)  
Naval Ordnance Test Station, China Lake, Calif. THUNDERBIRD Feasibility Study, ~ NOTS 1370 (22 Feb 1956)

#### **Box 483**

Navy and Marine Corps Section, Joint Amphibious Board, Little Creek, VA. Navy and Marine Corps Staff Study: Concept of a Joint Amphibious Operation. (18 Jan 1954) (D)  
Office of Naval Research. Research on Parameters for Optimum Antijunk Mines. (5 Aug 1953)  
Risk to Friendly Forces from Atomic Warheads in Air Defense. ORG Study No.7 (7 Feb 1956) (E)  
Principles Underlying Possible Treatment of Japan and the Status of Certain Areas in the Far East (1945) (D)

#### **Box 484**

Sperry Gyroscope Co. Future, Submarine Weapons, Final Report. (Apr 1956) (E)  
Addendum (Apr 1956)  
Strategic Reappraisal of the Situation in the Far East-West Pacific-Southeast Asia Area (Serial 000996P60 of 22 Aug 1955)  
Tripartite Talks on Southeast Asia - Held at Phoenix Park, Singapore, 15-18 May 1951 (May 1951)  
Tripartite - Yugoslav Military Conference (Jun 1955)  
United States Marine Corps Headquarters. Staff Study on Occupation and Defense of the SFAX-Gabes Area (1949)

#### **Box 485**

USRO Office of Defense Affairs. The 1955 White Book: Recommended U. S. Defense Position. 1955 NATQ Annual Review (Nov 1955)  
US/UK Planning Group. US/UK Military Study on Iraq. (25 Sep 1959)  
Van Fleet, Ambassador James A. Report on Korea. (23 Jul 1954) (E)  
Van Fleet Mission to the Far East, 26 Apr - 7 Aug 1954, Report (30 Sep 1954) (E)  
War Department Policies and Programs Review Board. Haislip Report (11 Aug 1947) with comments from OP-57

## STRATEGIC PLANS DIVISION

SERIES XVIII: COUNTRY BRIEFINGS, VISITS, AND CONFERENCES. 1952-1961. ca 3 feet.  
Arranged in 3 Parts.

Included in this series are briefing folders on countries to be visited by the CNO, the Director of the Strategic Plans Division, and other high ranking naval officers. Part 1 concerns the countries in general. Part 2 contains briefings for specific trips. Part 3 contains reports of conferences held within the U.S. Navy. See also other series of this record group for related items, and for other conference and country information.

### **Box 486**

#### Part 1: Country Briefings

AUSTRIA BRIEFING FOLDER  
BELGIUM BRIEFING FOLDER  
FINLAND BRIEFING FOLDER  
GIBRALTAR BRIEFING FOLDER  
GREECE BRIEFING FOLDER  
ICELAND BRIEFING FOLDER  
IRISH REPUBLIC BRIEFING FOLDER  
ITALY BRIEFING FOLDER  
LUXEMBOURG BRIEFING FOLDER  
NETHERLANDS BRIEFING FOLDER  
SWITZERLAND BRIEFING FOLDER  
TURKEY BRIEFING FOLDER  
UNITED KINGDOM BRIEFING FOLDER  
W. GERMANY BRIEFING FOLDER  
GREECE, ITALY AND PORTUGAL  
COUNTRY BRIEFS 1960

### **Box 487**

SPAIN, FRANCE & TURKEY COUNTRY BRIEFS 1960  
SWEDEN, DENMARK & NORWAY COUNTRY BRIEFS 1960  
Part 2: Visits (1953-61)  
SECNAV EUROPE TRIP - 1953  
CNO (FECHTELER) EUROPE TRIP - 1953  
CINCNELM (WRIGHT) VISIT APR 53

**Box 488**

SECNAV PACIFIC TRIP - 1954  
CNO/FIRST SEA LORD TALK - NOV 54  
ADM BURKE EUROPE TRIP - AUG 55  
ADM MOUNTBATTEN VISIT - OCT 55  
OP-60 (BUCHANAN) EUROPE TRIP JAN 1956  
OP~60 (BEAKLEY) EUROPE TRIP MAR 1956  
SECNAV EUROPE TRIP - SEP 1956  
PACIFIC COMMAND BRIEFING NOV 56  
CINCNELM (BOONE) VISIT FEB 1957  
CNO/FIRST SEA LORD TALK-APR 1957  
CNO (BURKE) MED TRIP-JUL 57 VOL. I

**Box 489**

CNO (BURKE) MED TRIP JUL 57 VOL. II  
CNO (BURKE) PAC TRIP-OCT VOL. I  
CNO (BURKE) PAC TRIP-OCT 57 VOL. II  
CINCNELM (HOLLOWAY) VISIT - JUL 58  
VADM AUSTIN TURNOVER BOOK  
BLUE PLATE SPECIAL  
MC ELROY'S TRIP TO SIXTH FLEET  
CINCPAC TRIP TO FAR EAST (1958)

**Box 490**

CNO NO. EUR TRIP 1958 (NOT MADE)  
CNO NO. EUR TRIP 1958 (NOT MADE)  
ADM HOLLOWAY 12 JAN 1959  
QUANTICO CONFERENCE 1959  
BURKE VISIT TO GERMANY 11-15 DEC 1959

**Box 491**

BRIEFING FOLDER FOR VISIT OF UK WATKINSON, 31 MAY - 1 JUN 60  
BACKGROUND INFORMATION FOLDER RE SHAPEX-60  
BRIEFING FOLDER FOR JCS VISIT SHAPE CPX-60  
BRIEFING FOLDER FOR VISIT OF DUTC'H MOD VISSER 18-28 APR 61

**Box 492**

BRIEFING FOLDER FOR GERMAN SECDEF HOPF VISIT 14-28 Apr 61  
Part 3: Conferences and Discussions 1952-51  
1. Admiral Carney Agenda, 1952  
2. DCNO (Operations) Agenda for Conference with CINCNELM, 28 March - 7 April 1953  
3. Report of CNO CINCNELM conference 21-29 October 1953

**Box 493**

4. OP-09, Discussion with ADM Radford 1952 (E)  
5. Admiral D. B. Duncan USN: VCNO Discussions with dm Radford 1952

6. Discussion with Adm. Radford, June 1952
7. Conference with VADM Wright, Oct. 1952
- 8 Agenda of talks of VADM Nomy, 1952
9. Admiral D. B. Duncan, USN Vice Chief of Naval Operations Discussions with Adm. Carney, 1952
10. Admiral D.B. Duncan, USN Vice Chief of Naval Operations CINCPAC Discussions, 1953
11. Atomic Weapons Planning Conference, May 1952 (E)

## STRATEGIC PLANS DIVISION

SERIES XIX: LECTURES AND SPEECHES. 1947-1953. 1 1/2 feet

This file contains lectures given at the Naval and other service War Colleges that were retained for reference in OPNAV. Also located here are the speech files of the Strategic Plans Division. See also other series in this Records Group for related material.

### **Box 494**

SERIES XIX: Presentations, Lectures and Speeches (1947-1953) ca. 1 1/2 ft.

#### Subseries A: Lectures and War College Presentations:

1. Studies by Members of the Course of Advanced Study in Strategy and Sea Power, Naval War College (requested by CNO 19 Aug 1953)

MARITIME STRATEGY by Captain J.C. Wylie, Jr., USN

MARITIME STRATEGIES OPEN TO THE USSR by Captain R.A. Theobald, Jr. USN

ESTABLISHMENT OF CONTROL OF THE SEAS - ITS PROBLEMS AND

IMPLICATIONS - A preliminary study - by Captain G. R. Phelan, USN

MALTA AND THE MEDITERANEAN - A study of Restricted Waters by Captain C.

Odendhal, Jr., USN

SEA POWER'S CONTROL FORCES by Colonel G. A. Roll, USMC (Missing)

THE ESCAPE OF THE GERMAN BATTLE CRUISERS FROM BREST by Captain C.

J. Odendhal, Jr., USN

2. Lectures given at the Naval War College, requested by OP-3D,  
RADM Arleigh A. Burke

Defensive Operations Lecture by Capt. F.L. Johnson, USN

Joint Operations Lecture by Lcol. J. Taul, USMC

Offensive Operations Lecture by Cdr. T.R. Weschler, USN

A Concept of World War III Lecture by Cdr. D.L. Kauffman, USN

Maritime Strategy Lecture by Cdr. G.S. Bogart, USN

Role of the Navy Lecture by Capt. J.H. Morse, USN

### **Box 495**

Subseries A: Lectures and War College Presentation:

3. Lectures presented at Air War College, June 3 - 4, 1953

Fly, Commander William E., USN Naval Operations - 1958

Kauffman, Commander Draper L., USN Global War - 1958 - A Naval Concept

Johnson, Captain Frank L., USN U.S. Strategic Posture in the Cold War, 1953-58

Weschler, Commander Thomas R., USN Concepts of Warfare

4. Mine Countermeasures, a Staff Presentation delivered at the Naval War College on 4 January 1952 by Commander Draper L. Kauffman, USN

Subseries B: Miscellaneous Speech file  
Speech File 1947  
1948

**Box 496**

1949 (includes Statements by armed services leaders before the House of Representatives)

1950

Miscellaneous Speech Files (2 folders)

**STRATEGIC PLANS DIVISION**

**SERIES XX:**

**FRAGMENTARY BRANCH FILES. 1946-1958. 3 feet**

Op-30W, War Plans Subsection, because OP-301 by Sep 1948. Its files were divided up among several offices by functions: 301, War Plans Section; 302 Atlantic, European and Middle East Section; 304 Aviation Liaison; and 305 Long Range War Plans. By Nov 1949, 301D was called Plans Review Section and 301C was Plans Development. By Jan 1949, 302 was called Strategic Application and Policy, with the same officer in charge as before. Atlantic European and Middle East became a Subsection, and Aviation Liaison and Special Projects was also a Subsection, numbered 302F. The folders of 302F cover several miscellaneous subjects, especially regarding naval research. By Nov 1953, 302F was disestablished.

The organization stayed the same until Nov 1953 when 301 became Basic Plans Branch, with 3p1C being Navy Plans Section. Other sections of this branch were 301D, Joint Plans; 301E, International Plans, and 301F, Force Section.

In June, 1954, Strategic Plans Division was re-designated OP-60 and its branches were re-numbered and re-organized. The officer who had been, 301 became 601, head of Joint and International Plans Branch. His assistant, 301C, became 605C, Navy Strategic Plans Section under 605, Navy Plans Branch. 302, Policy and Area Branch, became 602, Command and Policies Branch, with the section 602D, Policy Section. (At these changes) files were moved to the successor offices, or sent to OP-60S to be put in general OP-60 Secretariat files.) This organization remained essentially unchanged throughout the rest of the 1950s and the life of the records. Most of them were transferred to NHC before 1960.

Where possible, plans and drafts of plans were filed with the branch daily files, such as in OP-30W. In other cases, the plans were so mingled with other plans and central file, studies and material, that they were not put back with their branch, but kept in the Miscellaneous Plans and Studies Section, or in other central OP-60 files. As can be seen in the above account, these Branch files sometimes relate to each other as predecessor or successor offices, so they are all

grouped in one series. Two larger groups of Branch files, Op-607, Support Plans Branch and OP-605E, Multilateral Force Records from the 19605, are filed in separate series.

**Box 497**

1. OP-30W: WAR PLANS SUBSECTION (1946-1948)

Miscellaneous Memos re: Availability of Forces in European Waters (1946-1948) 3 folders

Strategic Aspects of Navy Mobilization Planning (1946-1952) (drafts and memos)

Miscellaneous Correspondence on Navy Basic Mobilization 1-48 (A16-3(9))

Navy Strategic Plans Studies

no. 1. (31 Dec 1946): Staff Study of Operations involved in Withdrawal of Our Forces From North China

no. 2. (18 Feb 1947): "BROADVIEW" Study - Control and Protection of Shipping. and Conduct of Anti-Submarine Operations

no. 3. (7 Mar 1947): Study of Carrier Attack Force Offensive Capabilities

no. 4. (27 May 1947): A Re-appraisal of the Situation in China and the Command Structure in the Far East

no. 5. (4 Jun 1947): Local Naval Defense of Important Coastal Areas, Ports, and Harbors as an Element of the Naval Defense of the United States

no. 6. (19 Jun 1947): A study of the Control of the Russian Submarine Menace at Its Source

**Box 498**

no. 7. (29 Jul 1947): A Study on the Control and Protection of Shipping and the Conduct of Anti-Submarine Operations

no. 8. (6 Aug 1947): Comparison of Requirements for Overseas Troop Movement Outlined In Mobilization Plans with Available Troopship Capacity

no. 9. (16 Aug 1947): Naval Base Sites in the Mediterranean Area

Navy Strategic Plan PITFALL (formerly JUGGLER) Rough Draft no. 3 (Dec 1948)

**Box 499**

2. OP-301 F: Aviation Liaison and Special Projects (and predecessor OP-30W)

Research and Development Board

First Report of Panel to Ad-Hoc Sub-committee of the Military Liaison Committee of the National Military Establishment (n.d.).

Navy Department Representation on Research and Development Board (1949) (also includes information on Navy R and D Board).

Executive Committee Meetings on Research and Development Board (1949)

Research and Development Board - Master Plan (1949)

Research and Development Planning (1950)

Research and Development Board Plan - General (1950) (includes Correspondence)

Navy Arctic and Cold Weather Program

Meetings and Rosters (1947-1949)  
Miscellaneous (1947-1950)  
Publications (1947-1950)

**Box 500**

Joint Map Photo Committee (1946, 1948, 1949, 1950) (4 folders)

**Box 501**

3. OP-60SC Navy Strategic Plans Section of Navy Plans Branch (and Predecessors Op-301C, 301D, 301F)

Op-301D "Originators" File (Section Daily File) (1951-1952)

Op-301F, 301C "Originators" File (Section Daily File) (1953)

Op-301C, Op-605C Section Daily File (Mar 1954 - Mar 1955)

Op-605C Section Daily File (Apr 1955 - Dec 1955)

**Box 502 CLOSED**

OP-605C Section Daily File (1956)

OP-605C Section Daily File (1957)

OP-605C Section Daily. File (1958)

OP-605CS Section Receipt File (1952-1955)

**Box 503 CLOSED**

4. OP-602D: Policy .Section, of Command and Policies Branch

Correspondence, Unserialized:

Oct - Dec 1956

Jan - Mar 1957

Apr - Jun 1957

Jul - Sep 1957

**Box 504 CLOSED**

Oct - Nov 1957

Jan - Mar 1958

Apr -Jun 1958

Jul - Sep 1958

Oct - Dec 1958

**STRATEGIC PLANS DIVISION**

**SERIES XXI:**

OP-605E NAVY PLANS BRANCH, NATO NUCLEAR PLANNING SECTION, MULTI-LATERAL FORCE RECORDS. 1963-1966. 10 feet.

The Multi-Lateral Force records were transferred to the Naval History Division from the NATO Nuclear Force Section of the Navy Plans Branch of Op-60 in July 1969. These records consist of Op-605E memoranda and correspondence, and also the papers of the Paris Working Group, Multi-Lateral Force. They are organized as one series in two parts: I, General Files and

## II, Subject Files.

On 17 May 1961 President Kennedy suggested the Multilateral force in a speech in Ottawa, Canada. At the December 1961 NATO ministerial meeting, the U.S. Secretary of Defense proposed a sea-based, multilateral nuclear force. On 25 June 1962, the Navy completed a study which found that a medium range ballistic missile force, multinational in ownership, control, and manning was feasible. POLARIS missiles in merchant type ships were said to be the best weapon system for this purpose.

President Kennedy and Prime Minister Harold MacMillan of the United Kingdom met in Nassau in the Bahamas in December 1962, and agreed to develop a multilateral NATO force capable of carrying POLARIS missiles. American goals in proposing such a naval force were: (a) to prevent proliferation of nuclear weapons; (b) to strengthen European participation in NATO's nuclear defense; and (c) to achieve greater cohesion within NATO.

An international working group was set up in Paris to develop the concept. The group, composed of military representatives, from the U.S., U.K., Germany, Italy, Greece, Turkey, Belgium, and the Netherlands, explored and refined the concept of the HLF. These representatives formed five sub-groups to assist in their studies: Military, Legal, Financial, Safety and Security, and Administrative. The Military Sub-Group reconvened in London to consider Britain's proposal to "study in parallel" the inclusion of land-based missiles in the MLF. The papers in this series include documents from all of these' sub-group except Safety and Security. A "Comprehensive Guide to Paris Working Group Documentation" follows the folder list.

By mid-December 1964, the proposed force became a point of intense controversy within NATO. At that point, President Johnson shifted the initiative to Europe to conduct bilateral and multi-lateral talks on the MLF and on the British- proposed Allied Nuclear Force, which would involve NATO ships but not mixed crews.

Working group conversations were resumed in Paris on 5 May 1965. Despite the controversy, a mixed manning demonstration was conducted on USS BIDDLE, later re-named USS CLAUDE V. RICKETTS (DDG-5). The experiment was conducted in 1964 and 1965, and was considered by the U~S. Navy a success. Personnel folders of foreign enlisted men and fitness reports of officers who participated in the demonstration are filed in this series. A list of the enlisted men's folders follows the folder list. Other documents throughout the file relate to mixed-manning in general and to the CLAUDE V. RICKETTS experiment.

Some subjects. considered in the papers of .this series are ship design, cost of mixed forces, legal aspects of multilateral forces, and missile systems. The multi-lateral force and the British ANF were never actually implemented. Within the NATO organization, other working groups were established under the ad hoc Special Committee of Defense Ministers.

Sources for this introduction were: Confidential memo of Capt. W. W. Behrens, Jr., OP-605E, 26 Aug 1964 (SPD Box 524, folder "Point Papers"); Secret memo, OP-605E, 8 Sep 1965 (ibid.); (both documents automatically downgraded and declassified after 12 years); and Secret Fact

Book (through May 1962) on MLF in SPD Box 513, folder "Miscellaneous general correspondence and reports Re: MLF and other 605E In-House Studies").

Additional information was found in the vertical file on MLF in the Navy Department Library. Included in that file is a bibliography of periodical literature written from 1963 to 1965 on the multi-lateral force project. Also useful is NATO Facts and Figures (Brussels: NATO Information Service, 1971).

SERIES XXI: OP 60S E Navy Plans Branch, NATO Nuclear Planning Section, Multi-Lateral Force Records (name changes to Strategic Objectives Plans Branch, Force Plans Section, ca. 1966) 1963-1966 10ft.

Part I: General Files

**Boxes 505-511**

U.S. Navy Enlisted Service Records of Allied Personnel that participated in Mixed - Manning Demonstration/MLF on board USS CLAUDE RICKETTS (DDG5) (foreign enlisted only; see list)

**Box 505**

U.S. Navy Enlisted Service Records of Allied Personnel that participated in Mixed-Manning Demonstration/MLF (Multi-lateral Force) onboard USS CLAUDE V. RICKETS (DDG-5).

Records of personnel as listed:

Passmann Klaus, 2161, FGN

Celeste Pasquale, 74818, ITN

Pigis J., 22009, RHN

Dalla Vecchia Adone, 025487, ITN

D Alfonso Nicola, 025486, ITN

De Santis Biagio, 87427, ITN

Dossinger Gerd, 1061, FGN

Arman Halil Yugel, 60/5051, TN

Bergianti Gianni, 024719, ITN

Boonstra Eilko A., 07815, RNLN

Bosmis C. 63819, RHN

Schults Henderikus, 42885, RNLN

Gehrke Werner, 2081, FGN

Friese Reinhard, 2171, FGN

Brummack Hans Dieter, 3111, FGN

Chun Ronald E., 104669, RNLN

Harkes Paulus J., 24839, RNLN

Hinrichs Hans Wichelm, 230142 H 21131, FGN

Tridinas S. ????, RHN

Vescovi Giancaco, 68654, ITN

**Box 506**

Wisnewski Siegfried, 1101, FGN

Gurcke Volker, 2071, FGN  
Griewatsch Klaus, 4022, FGN  
Kahre, Friedhelm, 1101, FGN  
Krebs Heiko, 2132, FGN  
Cecchint Mario, 72656/L, ITN  
Arnold Gerd, 6021, FGN  
Bamberg Christian 2022, FGN  
Gokcek Atilia, 60/5496, TN  
Russo Antonio, 09654, IN  
Essig Udo, 5051, FGN  
Faust Kurt, 6121, FGN  
Flinder Juergen, 2073, FGN  
Fanciulli Salvatore, 74303, ITN  
Folino Giuseppe, 025502, ITN  
Minardo Giampero, 39828, ITN  
Acar Ramiz, 61/2316, TN  
Coban Kemal, 63/2241, TN  
Demirdoven Yavuz, 56/5189, TN  
Ener Mehmet, 61/2088, TN  
Erdogan Halil, 59/5012, TN  
Erkenci Sabahattin, 61/2241, TN  
Inan Melim 61/2239, TN  
Ozkoral Omer 62/2254, TN  
Galle Hans, 1101, FGN  
Gallo Donato, 026295, ITN  
Gastell Johannes, 3151, FGN  
Geerts Anne G., 26539, RNLN  
Greven Rolf, 2071, FGN

**Box 507**

WELLBROCK ECKHARD, 2131, FGN  
WUTTKE DIETER, 2021, FGN  
ZEMKE BERND, 1091, FGN  
SKALIOTIS E., 59486, RHN  
MASCIA ANTONIO, 015689, IN  
MARTINI SERGIO, 022127) IN  
SCHLAMPP GERHARD, 2223, FGN  
OTTEN HANS DIETER, 4081, FGN  
MLINSKI HORST, 2022, FGN  
LEGIES ERNST, 1091, FGN  
KOST HANS PETER, 5031, FGN  
KOTZUR JUERGEN, 1101, FGN  
PILZ DIETER, 6111, FGN  
KLETT RAINER, 1102, FGN  
QYERIN FRABCIM 024434, ITN  
RICCI RICCARDO 7 8812, ITN

PRAPAS S., 34383, RHN  
POLITIS S., 64025, RHN  
MAKRIS J., 37558, RHN  
SACCA, PAOLO, 024536, IN  
HAMSTRA NICOLAAS, 21404, RNLN  
HADJINIKOLAOU M., 1 3603, RHN  
HARTMANN HORST, 3301, FGN  
HAYEMAYE FERDINAND P. A. 13684, RNLN  
HIRTZ WOLFGANG, 1083, FGN  
HORST KLAUS DIETER, 1061, FGN  
JAGER JOHANNES C., 32164, RNLN

**Box 508**

KAGE HANS/HENNING, FGN  
KIRMIER VOLKERT, 2071, FGN  
KRAHL MANFRED 3032, FGN  
LAGOS C., 63861, RHN  
LINKE RICHARD, 6181, FGN  
LUCASSEN THEODORUS L. C., 23110, RNLN  
LIZAMBRI FRANCO, 025965, IN  
MARRI MONTANARA SERGIO, 09344) IN  
CROSSLAND A., D/053772 RN  
ADAMS H. L. D/K 984073, RN  
SAUNDERS H. A., D/K, 963906, RN  
STANSBURY T. D 059564, RN  
BARRETT DENNIS H. P/K 926992, RN  
GRAY R.E.S. D/MX, 904109, RN  
LEE P. H. P/M, 981784, RN  
MARGERESON H. D. P/J, 979476, RN  
MARSH C. P/JX, 912362, RN  
SHARP L. E., P/KX, 855247, RN  
SHIELD A., P/069051, RN  
BRAWN, A. J., P/051158, RN  
THOMSON ROBERT S. P/J961906, RN  
WAIN ALAN P/KX, 834032, RN  
FEENEY NORMAN P/062081, RN  
TURRELL BRIAN S. P/K 941747 RN  
MITCHELMORE BRIAN G. DMX 913738 RN  
TEBARTS ANDREAS T.M. 35435 RNLN  
TECHAU JENS 1061 FGN  
VAN DE HAAR ADRIANUS 35211 RNLN  
VAN DER GIESEN PIETER, 91092 RNLN  
VESPRINI· GABRIELE, 18718,ITN

**Box 509**

PAPAGEORGIU CONSTANTINE, 37592, RHN

PALEOLOGOS D., 39691, RHN  
RAINES P. B. P/056921, RN  
LYMN K. P/KX, 907420, RN  
MAROUDIS V., 65537, RHN  
MOURTOPOULOS S., 63863, RHN  
KOLOVOURIS GIM, 70911, RHN  
PAPATHANASIOU A., 42856, RHN  
KOUKOUTSAKIS C., 7741, RHN  
KONTOSTAVLAKIS PAUL K. 22382, RHN  
SCOTT ALICK D., P/JX 292641, RN  
MAGANAS NICK E., 28638 RHN  
EXINTARIDIS G., 37481 RHN  
TZIKAKIS G., 37668, RHN  
NIKOLOTIANASSIS CH., 42852, RHN  
RIZOS TH., 63291, RHN  
RIOLFI REMO, 024739, IN  
STOERMER WILLI, 4084, FGN  
SCHOB FRIEDRICH K. , 2502??, S 2171, FGN  
ROSSI DUILIO, 024589, ITN  
HOFMANS ANTONIUS PETRUS, 31723, RNLN  
KRAAIKAMP JAN, 39490, RNLN  
LODEWEEG JAN H. 87292, RNLN  
VRANKEN WILHELMUS J. H., 31252, RNLN

**Box 510**

YOUNG VICTOR C. E. P. 054295, RN  
J????????? JUERGEN, 1061, FGN  
BAL????ANS, 09942, RNLN  
BEHR HANS GUENTHER, 2111, FGN  
TAEUBERT HELMUT, 1271, FGN  
ARNOLD WOLFGANG, 3031, FGN  
ZAPP WOLF DIETER, 1021, FGN  
WOLF SIEGFRIED, 2131, FGN  
SOLIDA COSIMO, 017867, IN  
JOHNSTON, F. W., JX/138829, RN  
HAMMOCK C. P/M 977986, RN  
SCARFE A. M., D/05848S, RN  
MAYER HARALD, 4021, FGN  
MEMO ANGELO, 83992., ITN  
MENGOLI GIUSEPPE, 052780, ITN  
MELITAS D., 16657, RHN  
OLIVIERI, ANTONIO, 09927, IN  
PACETTI ANTONIO, 025324, IN  
PELLEGRINI MARIO, 84542, ITN  
POMPEI GIULIANO, 05233, ITN  
PAGANO ANTONIO) 024551, IN

PANORGHIOS P., 55418, RHN

**Box 511**

MAAG NETHERLANDS Military Assistance Sales Invitational  
Travel Order Case No. HN-TAB-P4-009 dated 16 September 1964 for Netherlands Naval  
Personnel listed below:

GEERTS, Anne, C., 26539, SN~ RNLN  
BOONSTRA, Eilko, A., 07815~ SN, RNLN  
TEBARTS, Andreas, T. M.;, 35435, FN, RNLN  
HAYEMAYE, Ferdinand, P. A., 13681, MM3, RNLN  
JAGER, Johannes, C., 32164, SN, RNLN  
VAN DER GIESEN, Pieter, (n), 91092, BT3,RNLN  
VAN DE HAAR, Adrianus (n), 35211, SN, RNLN  
HAMSTRA, Nicolaas (n), 21404, SN, RNLN

MLF Mixed-Manning Demonstration of USS CLAUDE V. RICKETTS (DDG5)  
General Correspondence File containing correspondence related to Transportation Arrangements  
for RNLN Trainees; and Evaluations/Fitness Reports Arranged in following Order:

TURKISH Navy

- (1) Officer Fitness Reports
- (2) Enlisted - grouped according to rate

FEDERAL GERMAN Navy

- (1) Officer Fitness Reports
- (2) Enlisted in Alphabetic. Order

ROYAL HELLENIC NAVY

- (1) Officer Fitness Reports
- (2) Enlisted in Alphabetical Order

ITALIAN NAVY

- (1) Officer Fitness Reports
- (2) Enlisted in Alphabetical Order

ROYAL NETHERLANDS Navy

- (1) Officer Fitness Report
- (2) Enlisted in Alphabetical Order

ROYAL NAVY

- (1) Officer Fitness Reports
- (2) Enlisted in Alphabetical Order

UNITED STATES NAVY

- (1) Enlisted in Alphabetical Order Grouped as follows:

- (a) Chief Petty Officers
- (b) Petty Officers First Class
- (c) Petty Officers Second Class
- (d) Petty Officers Third Class
- (e) Non-rated personnel

Evaluations/Fitness Reports (foreign and US, officer and enlisted)  
Serials of OP605E (Feb 1963 - Jun 1964) (2 folders)

**Box 512**

Serials (Jul 1964 - Dec 1965) (4 folders)

**Box 513**

Serials (Jan 1966 - May 1966)

MLF Daily Summary (23 Nov 64 - 20 Apr 65)

Miscellaneous general correspondence and reports re: MLF including Status Report (other 605 E IN HOUSE STUDIES)

OSD Position Papers

**Box 514**

MLF Working Group Documents (2 folders)

MLF GW #70 and British Report

**Box 515**

Administrative Sub-Group

1. Agenda/Documents
2. Planning (Organization)
3. Program Management Plan

Financial Sub-Group-Documents

**Box 516**

Legal Sub-Group

**Box 517**

Military Sub-Group Documents

MIL/DOCS 6~13; includes copy of WG 70 and a British study on Land Based Nuclear Weapons

Military Sub-Group Report 1964

**Box 518**

Paris Report

MIL Summaries/Reports (US only)

Multi-Lateral NATO Sea Based Study Group: Completed

Sub Study assignments (2 folders)

Part II: Subject File: Multi Lateral Force (Contains chiefly correspondence and working papers)

**Box 519**

Atlantic Nuclear Force

Bases - Site Surveys

Briefing Memorandum

Ceylon

Cost (this subject comprises 7 folders and 4 notebooks, from OSD, MLF working Group and Military Sub-Group, and from OP605E itself)

Office of Secretary of Defense, MLF-U.S. Cost Data { 1963)  
Multilateral & Force - Original Response to Request for Cost Data  
Multi Lateral Force Cost Estimates (n. d.)

**Box 520**

MLF Force Cost (Planning Data) (1964)  
MLF - Military Sub-Group Cost Study 1964  
MLF - U. S. Cost Review (Dec 1964)  
Cost (notes and working papers) Sep 1965  
Paris Working Group - Military Sub-Group Draft of MIL/DOC 11, 22 Nov 1965

**Box 521**

Cost (4 notebooks)  
1. Program Costs, Part XII of Background Document "Multilateral Force - A Concept for the Creation and Operation of A Multilateral Force," 18 Oct 1963 (U. S. Delegation to Paris Working Group, 19 Nov 1963)  
2. Program Schedule and Cost Review (Aug - Dec 1964) by Office of Assistant Secretary of Defense (ISA), Office of MLF affairs; Office of Assistant Secretary of Defense (Comptroller); OP 605 E, OP 403, OP-941P2  
Navy Bu Docks  
Navy Bu Pers  
Navy Bu Sand A  
Navy Bu Ships  
Navy Special Projects Office  
3. Program Schedule and Cost Data Contracts

**Box 522**

4. Program Schedule and Cost Review Joint Committee, Atomic Energy, VCNO Briefing (1964)  
Logistic Planning, MLF (1964)

**Box 523**

MMRBM - Outline, Points of Contact  
MILTO (U. S. MSG MLF) (1964) includes memoranda and messages  
Mixed Manning (1963-1964)  
Mixed Manning Backup (1965)  
National Security Action Memorandums (1962-1966)  
NATO Officials, Completed Projects, Planned in Progress and continuing (1966)  
Operations, MLF (1963)  
Personal Letters - Admiral Ward (1963-1964)

**Box 524**

Point Papers and Working Papers (1963-1966) (2 folders)  
Polaris A-3 Missile and Surface Ship Module Info. (n.d.)  
Polaris Submarines, Purchase of UK submarines (1965, n.d., 2 folders) folder 1.

**Box 525**

Folder. 2 . (labeled Buy UK)  
Policy, MLF (1963-1964)  
Press Clippings and articles (1964-1965, 3 folders) folders 1 and 2.

**Box 526**

folder 3. (Labeled Foreign Papers; includes SECRET paper)  
Seaborne Missile Multi-Lateral Force - Approach to a comparison on the Basis of cost/Effectiveness between the "Merchant Type Vessel" Solution and the "Conventional Submarine Solution". Italian Delegation, Military Sub-Group (1963)  
Speech Folder  
Ship Construction Commission, U. S. Delegation (1963) includes text to a slide show

**Box 527**

MLF Ship Design Review Conference 12-20 Nov 1964 (minutes) and attachments:  
    Report of Technical Findings  
    Powering Characteristics "and Wake Survey Data for a Surface Missile Ship  
    Turning and Maneuvering Characteristics of a Surface Missile Ship as Determined from Tests with Model 5,000  
    Predictions of the Pitch, Heave, and Roll Motions of the MLF Surface Missile Ship in Various Seaways  
    An Examination of the General Characteristics of Merchant Ships  
MLF Surface Missile Ship Preliminary Design (1965-1966)  
MLF Surface Missile Warship (Dec 1964)  
MLF Training System Concept, Preliminary (1964)

**Box 528**

MLF Graphics, slides for RADM N. G. Ward and RADM Lee  
OP605E Classified Control Cards  
OVERSIZE:  
1. Graphics for Military Sub Group  
2. Studies  
    The Polaris Mid-Range Ballistic Missile, NATO (May 1960) with Supplement A (Oct 1960) Addendum 1 (Oct 1960) .  
    Department of the Navy, Bureau of Yards and Docks, Definitive Design for Naval Shore Facilities (Encl (3) to BuDocks Ser 00231, June 1958?) portfolio r:re floor plans, designs, with graphics

**STRATEGIC PLANS DIVISION**

**SERIES XXII: OP-607 SUPPORT PLANS BRANCH AND PREDECESSOR OFFICES.** ca. 1942-1961, chiefly 1942-1952. 10 feet.

In the early years of World War II, cover and deception (covering real military operations by misleading the enemy) and psychological warfare plans and operations were handled by a variety of civilian and military bodies. These included officers in the Office of Naval Intelligence and in the organization of the Commander-in-Chief, U.S. Fleet (COMINCH) who handled

intelligence and special means programs. Some of the psychological warfare duties of these officers stemmed from their roles as public relations or information officers. Many of them implemented segments of psychological warfare and deception plans, without knowing the nature of the full plans.

From the establishment of COMINCH in January 1942 until mid-1943, intelligence concerning the employment and location of allied and enemy naval forces was handled by a Fleet Intelligence Officer (F-11) in the Plans Division, who directed Chart Room activities and who was also head of the Operational Information Section (F-35) in the Operations Division. Plans Division also had a Security Control Officer, F-16.

On 1 July 1943, all of these functions were combined into the Combat Intelligence Division (F-2). Its duties were chiefly related to keeping the Commander-in-Chief supplied with information on our own and enemy forces, and were distinct from the duties of the Office of Naval Intelligence (OP-16). Naval Intelligence was in charge of strategic intelligence, and Combat Intelligence handled operational information. Both organizations also participated in psychological warfare and cover and deception.

The duties of the old F-35, the Operational Information Section, were separated into three sections of Combat Intelligence: the Atlantic Section (F-21); the Pacific Section (F-22); and the Operational Summaries Section (F-23). The Security Control Officer, formerly F-16, was redesignated F-24, and the duties of F-15 (formerly liaison between COMINCH and the Navy Office of Public Relations) was designated Publicity Security Officer (F-25). On 27 February 1945, the Navy Special (Deception) Section, Joint Security Control (F-28), usually simply called the Navy Section, JSC was established.

On 28 June 1945, the Operational Summaries Section, which kept track of U. S. ships, was transferred to the Operations Division. With this transfer, Combat Intelligence concentrated on information regarding the enemy only. By this time, the Publicity Security Officer had among his duties, the responsibility for coordination between the Joint Chiefs of Staff and the Office of War Information with its Foreign Propaganda Planning Group.

Most of the World War II records in this series were from F-28, which functioned directly under the Assistant Chief of Staff (Combat Intelligence). The duties of this section included coordination of the preparation of policy and studies for the security of naval and joint war plans. Implementing approved security measures, giving lectures and courses, advising, and maintaining liaison with other naval and non-naval activities regarding the security of naval planning and operations were also duties of F-28.

In the immediate post-war era, the office responsible for these sensitive matters' underwent numerous reorganizations. Until 1949 there were several operational security and psychological warfare subsections of the Plans Branch of Strategic Plans Division. In 1951, the Subsidiary Plans Section (Op-301G) handled operation security and psychological warfare. In November 1953, a reorganization put psychological warfare under the Special Weapons and Psychological Warfare Branch.

From June 1955 until 1960, these matters were handled in Op-604, Special Weapons Plans Branch (under various names). These offices seem to have been the predecessors of Op-601, Support Plans Branch, which transferred these records to the Naval History Division in 1960.

This series is arranged in two parts: a general subject file of correspondence, lectures, reports and studies, relating to cover and deception and psychological warfare, and a set of cover and deception plans with related correspondence.

A full history of the Plans Division and the Combat Intelligence Division of COMINCH appears in Walter Whitehill's Administrative History of Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet (1946). A detailed description of the disestablishment and operation of F-28 can be found in the folder "C and D in World War II (General)" in Box 530 of this series. Finally, a general treatment of the origins of special operations in World War II has been done by Thomas E. Troy in Donovan and the CIA - A History of the Establishment of the Central Intelligence Agency (Washington: CIA, 1981).

SERIES XXII OP-607 SUPPORT PLANS BRANCH AND PREDECESSOR OFFICES ca. 1942-1961, chiefly 1942-1952. 10 feet.

Part I: Correspondence, Reports, Studies

**Box 529**

Agents (1945-1946) Exempt

Analysis of Soviet Society (1948)

Army: Report on Activities No. 2 TACHQ, A Force, 6th Army (4 parts, n.d.)

Informal Report to Joint Security Control by Special Plans Branch, 12th Army Group (1945) 1 folder and appendices 1&2

**Box 530**

Black Radio Operation, M.O. Proposed (1945)

China Campaign (1945)

China, Com Nav, Intelligence (1945)

China Mapping (1945)

Combat Propaganda against Japanese, by William H. Vatcher (n.d.)

Combined Planning, Cover and Deception (1948-1949) Exempt

Communication Security Lecture (given at Armed Forces Staff College , 12 Feb 1947)

CEA's (1943,1948) includes exemption

C&D (Cover and Deception) in World War II (General) (1947)

C&D Lecture for High Command Staff Schools (1943?) includes exemptions

C&D Lecture for War College (1946) includes exemptions

C&D Lectures (1948) includes exemptions

**Box 531**

C&D Security (OP 30 out 622 and OP 30C Out 623) (1946) Concerns tactical cover and deception and security

Current Intelligence, World War II (1948)

Curriculum, Regular (1945)  
Deception Methods, Techniques, and Devices (1943-1945) includes exemptions  
Deception Staff Studies, Pacific (1946) Joint Summaries, Special Section, Joint Security Control  
Eisenhower's Summary (1944) Combined Chief of Staff Cover and Deception (1942-1943)  
exempt  
E&E (Escape and Evasion) (1957-1958) exempt  
Evasion and Escape, Manual of (1952) exempt

**Box 532**

F-28 Dispatch File (Jan 1944-Sep 1945) includes exemption  
Douglas Fairbanks (1944-1946) exempt  
Foreign Personality Studies (1947)  
Formosa (1944-1945)

**Box 533**

Formulation of Plan (C&O) (n.d.) Concerns cover and deception planning in general  
German and Russian Operations (1940 -1945) (folder missing)  
German Interrogation Reports (1945) exempt  
German Naval Intelligence (1943-1946)  
Germany Deception (ca. 1945-1947)

**Box 534**

Historical Record of Deception in the War against Germany in World War II (n.d.) (by London  
Controlling Section) 2 copies exempt

**Box 535**

India Burma Report (1944)  
Instructional Material, Plans (1947, 1951) includes exemptions  
Japan Deception (1945-1946)  
Japanese Intelligence Analysis of World War II (USSBS Sources) (1946)  
Japanese Intelligence in Europe (1945)  
Japanese Intelligence Organization (1945-1947)

**Box 536**

Japanese Intelligence Services (1945-1947)  
Japanese Interrogation Reports (1943)  
Japanese P.O.W. (1945)  
Japanese Psychology (1944-1945)  
Joint Security Control Bulletins (1945 -1947) exempt  
Joint Security Control (Navy Section) Interim Report (2 April 1946) exempt  
Joint Security Control Progress Organization and Charter exempt  
Lecture at Naval Intelligence School (22 Sep 1950)  
London Control Sections (LCS) (1942-1947) exempt

**Box 537**

M-1 (1944-1945)

Middle East Policy and Strategy (1952) meeting of Panel H, Psychological Strategy Board exempt

Middle East Study (1950) Communications Study, Bureau of Applied Social Research, Columbia University

Miscellaneous C&D, Psychological Warfare (1944 -1951) (2 folders) includes exemptions N.I.D. (British Naval Intelligence Division) Admiralty Reports on Naval Deception (1945) exempt

Navy Roles and Missions (1960?-1961) includes references to slides includes exemptions

### **Box 538**

NSC (National Security Council) Directive 26/2, Report to State on (1950) exempt

Non-Operational Developments of Japan (May-Oct 1945) concerns Japanese surrender, politics OIC (Historical) (1943 -1947)

OP-23 (1943,1948, 1957, 1955) includes presentation and references to slides; also includes Fuhrer Conferences, 1943 includes exemptions

OP-30C (Operational Security Sub Section) Report (1946) exempt

Operational Briefs (1945) 2 copies exempt

Operational Summaries (19 Dec 1945)

Operations (1951) exempt

### **Box 539**

Order of Battle (1945)

OSS (Office of Strategic Services) (1944-1946) 2 folders

Psychological Warfare, 18 folders: Air Force Psy Warfare (1951) exempt

### **Box 540**

Army Psy Warfare (1951) includes The Psychological Warfare Division Supreme HQ

Allied Expeditionary Force "Account of its operations in the Western Europe Campaign 1944-1945" exempt

Psychological Warfare Bibliography (1946-1948) includes exemptions

Capabilities of P.W. (Psychological Warfare) Operations, Army, Navy, Air Force includes exemptions

CINCNELM P.W. (1951) includes exemptions

### **Box 541**

Effectiveness of Psychological Warfare (n.d.)

P.W. (Psychological Warfare) Equipment (1951)

Psychological Warfare Lectures and Briefings (1954) includes exemptions

Psychological Strategy Board-Middle East (1953) exempt

Psychological Strategy (U.S.) - Thai Peoples, S.E. Asia (1953) exempt

Psychological Warfare (1954-1956)

Psychological Warfare (ca. 1950-1952) folder 1

### **Box 542**

Psychological Warfare (ca. 1950-1952) folder 2

Psychological Warfare (1945)

Psychological Warfare (1945-1949) includes exemptions  
Psychological Warfare (1950-1951) exempt

**Box 543**

P.W. Publications, Reviews (ca. 1947)  
Training re: Psychological Warfare (1947-1950)  
Radio Deception (1945) exempt  
RAF (Royal Air Force) Strategic Deception (WW II) (n.d.) exempt  
Registered Operation Dispatches (1945) needs review  
Resistance Groups (1946)  
Russia-Deception (1947)  
Russia-Organization (1946-ca. 1949)  
Russo-German Naval Relations 1926-1941 (1947) also includes: Espionage, Sabotage,  
Conspiracy: German and Russian Operations 1940-1945

**Box 544**

SEAC (Southeast Asia Command) (1945)  
Special Means (1942) includes exemptions  
Special Means (Aug-Sep 1945)  
Special Means-A (27 Jun 1945)  
Special Means-B (Pacific) (30 June 1945)  
Special Means-C (Europe)  
Special Means-D (South America) (18 June 1945)  
Special Means - General Measures (ca. May 1944)  
Special Means - Record (Apr - Jul 1945)  
Special Signal Operations in the United Kingdom, Report (3 Mar 1945) exempt  
Speeches and Presentations (1948-1952) includes exemptions

**Box 545**

Strategic Areas (1946)  
Strategic Cover and Deception (5 Aug 1947) exempt  
Strategic Cover and Deception Presentation at National War College, 31 Jan 1947 (includes references to slides)  
Submarine (1945)  
SWPA (Southwest Pacific) (1944)

**Box 546**

Tactical C&D Directives (1950) Pamphlet for use at Army War College  
Tactical C&D, Navy Department (1943-1952) includes exemptions  
Tactical Deception, RCM (Radio and Radar Countermeasures), WWII (1944)  
Tactical Deception - Ruses (1943, 1951-1952) Contains references to slides includes exemptions  
USS TUCSON Operations 10-11 July 1945 (1945-1946) Unorthodox Warfare (1950)

**Box 547**

USSR Intelligence (1950)  
USSR Participation in Pacific War (n. d. )

Project VISTA (1951)  
Visual Deception (1948) exempt  
VLASSOV Movement (1950) paper by David Chavchavadze, Yale University  
Yalta Conference (1945) Memo concerning special security procedures, for Joint Security Control

## Part II: Cover and Deception Plans

### **Box 548**

Sample Plans (1945-1946?) exempt  
Plans 50 (1951) includes exemptions  
Intelligence - PASTEL, BLUEBIRD, BROADAXE (1945)

#### Individual Plans:

BASSINGTON (British plan to improve Japanese treatment of Allied POWs) (1945) exempt  
BLUEBIRD (deception of US invasion of Formosa and South China Coast) 5 folders, includes correspondence and dispatches includes exemptions

### **Box 549**

BODYGUARD (deception against Germany at EUREKA) (1944)  
BRIDEGROOM (Pacific Cover and Deception against Communists in S.E. Asia, 1951) exempt  
BROADAXE (General Deception Measures against Japan, 1945) 3 folders  
CARBONADO (concerns seizure of Canton/Hong Kong, China Theater, 1945)  
CONSCIOUS (a Pacific deception plan; includes information on CAR-BONADO, 1945)  
CORONET (concerns invasion of Japan, 1945) 2 folders  
FORTITUDE and FORTITUDE SOUTH (cover plans relating to operation OVERLORD, invasion of Normandy, (1944-1949) includes exemptions

### **Box 550**

HUSKY-OP Plan 2-43, Communications Plan, Annex C (invasion and operations in Sicily) July 1943  
ICEBERG (Radio plan in relation to Okinawa invasion 1944-1945) 2 folders  
ICEMAN (cover plan for China Theater, 1945) 2 folders  
LOADSTAR (cover plan concerning Northern Pacific, Alaska area, 1945) 2 folders  
LOCKUP (cover and deception in connection with USSR-USA relations, 1945)  
LONGTOM (concerns Chusan-Ningpo area, n. d.)  
MIKE 1 (cover and deception in the Southwest Pacific, 1944)  
MILEPOST (regarding USSR and Northwest Pacific, 1945-1946) 2 folders  
OLYMPIC (plan for invasion of Japan; cover and deception correspondence, study, Apr-Aug 1945) 2 folders  
PASTEL and PASTEL TWO (cover and deception plans for operation OLYMPIC, 1945-1951) 4-folders

### **Box 551**

PENKNIFE (cover plan in Italian theater, 1945)  
SKEPTICAL (plan to contain Japanese in S.E. Asia, 1945) 2 folders

STURGEON (plan to conceal movement of 20th Bomber Command from India to Guam, 1945)

TAYABAS BAY, Luzon (deceptive diversionary operations, P.I. January 1945)

TORCH (landings in North Africa, C&D, ca. 1942) exempt

X-DAY (plan for psychological warfare in a future general with USSR, 1951) exempt

WEDLOCK (deception plan in Alaska Aleutians, 1944-1946) 10 . folders 7 folders exempt

### Part III Graphics

#### **Box 552**

Slides relating to Cover and Deception lectures in Part I

OVERSIZE

Photographs of LCT at Solomons Island, MD